

SERIES 6000**INSTRUCTION****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

NOTE: This manual contains only those Board policies (BP), administrative regulations (AR) and exhibits (E) specified in the right-hand column. The Board's adoption date is indicated in the right column.

		CODE	
0.	Concepts and Roles	6000	BP 5/10
A.	Goals and Objectives		
1.	Academic Standards	6011	BP 8/11
B.	Parent Involvement	6020	BP AR 3/10
1.	Elementary and Secondary		
A.	Schedules		
1.	School Calendar	6111	BP 5/10
2.	School Day	6112	BP AR 5/10
3.	Ceremonies and Observances	6115	BP AR 5/10
4.	Classroom Interruptions	6116	BP AR 5/10
B.	Curriculum		
1.	Response to Instruction and Interventions	6120	BP 5/10
2.	Curriculum Development and Evaluation		
a.	Multicultural Education	6141.6	BP 5/10
3.	Subject Fields	6142	
a.	Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction	6142.1	BP AR 5/10
b.	Environmental Education	6142.5	BP 5/10
c.	Visual and Performing Arts Education	6142.6	BP 5/10
d.	Physical Education	6142.7	BP AR 1/11
e.	Comprehensive Health Education	6142.8	BP 5/10
f.	Core Curriculum		
(1)	Reading/Language Arts Instruction	6142.91	BP AR 5/10
(2)	Mathematics Instruction	6142.92	BP 5/10
(3)	Science Instruction	6142.93	BP 5/10
4.	Courses of Study	6143	BP AR 5/10
5.	Controversial Issues	6144	BP AR 5/10
6.	Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities	6145	BP AR 5/10
a.	Athletic Competition	6145.2	BP AR 5/10
b.	Student Organizations and Equal Access	6145.5	AR 5/10
c.	International Exchange	6145.6	BP AR 5/10
d.	Assemblies and Special Events	6145.8	BP 5/10
7.	Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency		
a.	High School Graduation Requirements	6146.1	BP 5/10
		AR 8/17
b.	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation	6146.11	BP AR 8/14
b.	Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency	6146.2	AR 5/10
c.	Reciprocity of Academic Credit	6146.3	AR 5/10
d.	Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities	6146.4	BP 5/10
e.	Elementary/Middle School Promotion Requirements	6146.5	BP 5/10
C.	Instructional Arrangements		
1.	Class Size	6151	BP AR 5/10
2.	Class Assignment	6152	BP 5/10
3.	Placement in Mathematics Courses	6152.1	BP 6/16
4.	School-Sponsored Trips	6153	BP AR 5/10
5.	Homework/Makeup Work	6154	BP AR 5/10
6.	Challenging Courses by Examination	6155	BP AR 5/10
7.	Independent Study	6158	BP AR 1/11
8.	Individualized Education Program (IEP)	6159	BP AR 10/11
a.	Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education	6159.1	BP AR 5/10

SERIES 6000**INSTRUCTION****-continued-****CODE**

	b.	Nonpublic Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education.....	6159.2	BP	AR	5/10
	c.	Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students.....	6159.3	BP	AR	5/10
	d.	Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students.....	6159.4		AR	5/10
D.		Instructional Services and Resources.....				
	1.	Equipment, Books and Materials.....	6161	BP		5/10
	a.	Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials.....	6161.1	BP	E	1/15
		(1) Supplementary Instructional Materials	6161.11	BP	AR	3/15
		(1) Supplementary Instructional Materials	6161.11	BP		1/15
	b.	Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials	6161.2	BP		5/10
	c.	Toxic Art Supplies	6161.3	BP		5/10
	2.	Instructional Resources for Teachers.....				
	a.	Student Assessment.....	6162.5	BP		1/11
		(1) Standardized Testing and Reporting Program.....	6162.51	BP	AR	5/10
		(2) High School Exit Examination.....	6162.52	BP	AR	E 5/10
		(3) Test Integrity/Test Preparation.....	6162.54	BP		5/10
	b.	Use of Copyrighted Materials	6162.6	BP	AR	5/10
	c.	Research	6162.8	BP	AR	5/10
	d.	Library Media Centers.....	6163.1	BP		8/11
	e.	Animals at School	6163.2	BP	AR	8/11
	f.	Student Use of Technology	6163.4	BP	E	5/10
				AR	5/12
	3.	Individual Services and Counseling				
	a.	Guidance/Counseling Services.....	6164.2	BP	AR	5/10
	b.	Identification of Individuals for Special Education.....	6164.4	BP	AR	10/11
	c.	Children with Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private School	6164.41	BP	AR	5/10
	d.	Identification and Education Under Section 504.....	6164.6	BP	AR	5/10
E.		Curriculum Extensions/Specialized Programs.....				
	1.	Title I Programs	6171	BP	AR	5/10
	2.	Gifted and Talented Student Program	6172	BP	AR	3/10
	3.	Education for Homeless Children.....	6173	BP	AR	5/10
	4.	Education for Foster Youth	6173.1	BP	AR	2/17
	5.	Education for English Language Learners.....	6174	BP		5/10
	6.	Migrant Education Program	6175	BP	AR	5/10
	7.	Weekend/Saturday Classes.....	6176	BP	AR	5/10
	8.	Summer School	6177	BP		5/10
	9.	Career Technical Education	6178	BP		5/10
				AR	8/13
	a.	Work Experience Education.....	6178.1	BP	AR	5/10
	10.	Supplemental Instruction	6179	BP	AR	5/10
F.		Program Adaptations/Alternative Arrangements.....				
	1.	Alternative Schools.....	6181	BP	AR	5/10
	2.	Home and Hospital Instruction.....	6183		AR	5/10
	3.	Continuation Education	6184	BP	AR	5/10
	5.	Community Day School	6185	BP	AR	5/10
I.		Evaluation of the Instructional Program	6190	BP		5/10
2.		Adult Education	6200	BP	AR	5/10
3.		Preschool/Early Childhood Education	6300	BP		3/10

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Board of Education desires to provide a rich, research-based curriculum that motivates every student to succeed. The Board shall adopt instructional goals and objectives which reflect the district's philosophy and delineate the skills, knowledge and abilities students will need in order to lead successful, productive lives.

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)

In order to offer a curriculum that enables students to meet these goals, the Board shall establish curriculum priorities and guidelines for the district. These priorities shall be based on student needs as determined by demographics, data related to student achievement within the district, and the recommendations of staff, parents/guardians and community members.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a curriculum development process which provides for the ongoing development, review and evaluation of the district's curriculum in keeping with these priorities.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

The Board shall:

1. Establish expected standards of student achievement for each grade level

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Approve the curriculum development process

3. Adopt the district curriculum and courses of study to be offered

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

4. Approve and allocate funds for instructional materials and resources

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4143 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

5. Establish graduation requirements

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

6. Provide a continuing program of inservice education to keep certificated staff and the administration updated about curriculum issues, instructional strategies and available instructional materials

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

7. Review and evaluate the instructional program on the basis of program quality reviews and frequent reports by the Superintendent or designee

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

8. Serve as the principal advocate to the community for the instructional program provided to all students

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Review research related to curriculum issues
2. Ensure the articulation of the curriculum between grade levels and with postsecondary education and the workplace

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

3. Determine the general methods of instruction to be used
4. Assign instructors and schedule classes for all curricular offerings

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

5. Direct the purchase of instructional materials and equipment

(cf. 3310 - Purchasing Procedures)

6. Evaluate and report to the Board on student achievement as demonstrated through testing and other types of appraisal

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

Comparability in Instruction

The district shall provide comparable educational opportunities for all students. Instruction in the core curriculum shall be in no way diminished when students receive supplementary services funded by special governmental programs. Services funded by any categorical program shall supplement the district-provided core curriculum and also supplement any services which may be provided by other categorical programs.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51000-51007 Legislative intent, educational program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3940 Maintenance of effort

4424 Comparability of services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6321 Fiscal requirements/comparability of services

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The Governing Board shall adopt high standards for student achievement which challenge all students to reach their full potential and specify what students are expected to know and to be able to do at each grade level and in each area of study. These standards shall reflect the knowledge and skills needed for students to be adequately prepared for postsecondary education, employment, and responsible citizenship.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with recommended standards using a process that involves teachers, school site and district administrators, students, parents/guardians, representatives from business/industry and postsecondary institutions, and/or community members. He/she shall ensure the proper articulation of standards between grade levels and the alignment of the standards with the district's vision and goals, graduation requirements, college entrance requirements, and other desired student outcomes. He/she also shall ensure that the standards are easily understandable and measurable.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

District content standards for English language arts, English language development, mathematics, science, health education, history-social science, physical education, visual and performing arts, world languages, career technical education, and preschool education shall meet or exceed statewide model content standards adopted by the State Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction as applicable.

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 6142.2 - World/Foreign Language Instruction)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

District curriculum, instruction, student assessments, and evaluations of the instructional program shall be aligned with district content standards. In accordance with Education Code 44662, standards of expected student achievement also shall be used in evaluating teacher performance.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (continued)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Teachers and school administrators shall receive ongoing professional development to inform them of changes in the standards and to build their capacity to implement effective standards-based instructional methodologies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually communicate the applicable standards to students and their parents/guardians to inform them of the expectations for student learning at their grade level.

Staff shall continually assess students' progress toward meeting the standards, report each student's progress to the student and his/her parents/guardians, and offer remedial assistance in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district standards are regularly reviewed and updated as necessary. At a minimum, district standards shall be reviewed whenever applicable statewide standards are revised and in response to changing student needs.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44662 *Evaluation of certificated employees*

51003 *Statewide academic standards*

60605-60605.9 *Adoption of statewide academically rigorous content and performance standards*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 *State academic standards and accountability for Title I, Part A*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Common Core Standards, Fact Sheet, August 2010

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

World Language Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, January 2009

California Preschool Learning Foundations, Vol. 1, 2008

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, March 2008

California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards, Grades Seven Through Twelve, May 2005

Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, January 2005

Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools, Prekindergarten Through Grade Twelve, January 2001

English-Language Development Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, July 1999

History-Social Science Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, October 1998

Science Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, October 1998

English-Language Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, December 1997

Mathematics Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, December 1997

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Common Core State Standards Initiative: <http://www.corestandards.org>

Council of Chief State School Officers: <http://www.ccsso.org>

National Governors Association Center for Best Practices: <http://www.nga.org/center>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

PARENT INVOLVEMENT

The Board of Education recognizes that parents/guardians are their children's first and most influential teachers and that continued parental involvement in the education of children contributes greatly to student achievement and a positive school environment.

In order to engage parents/guardians positively in their children's education, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff members at each school:

1. Help parents/guardians develop parenting skills and provide home environments that support their children's academic efforts and their development as responsible members of society
2. Inform parents/guardians that they can directly affect the success of their children's learning and provide them techniques and strategies that they may use to improve their children's academic success and help their children in learning at home

The district will put into place practices by which parents may learn about the course of study for their children and have access to all learning materials.

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Make-Up Work)

3. Initiate consistent and effective two-way communication between the home and school so that parents/guardians may know when and how to help their children in support of classroom learning activities

The district and its schools shall provide full opportunities for participation of parents with limited English proficiency, and parent with disabilities including providing information and school reports in an understandable and uniform format and including alternative formats upon request and to the extent practical in a language parents understand.

(cf. 5124 - Communication with Parents/Guardians)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The school district and its schools shall build capacity for school and parent involvement. This capacity will be accomplished through training and instruction of parents and educators.

4. Receive training that fosters effective and culturally sensitive communication with the home, including training on how to communicate with non-English speakers and how to give parents/guardians opportunities to assist in the instructional process both at school and at home

The school district shall educate all district staff with the assistance of parents in the value and utility of contributions of parents and in ways to reach out, to communicate and work with parents as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent programs and build ties between home and school.

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

5. Encourage parents/guardians to serve as volunteers in the schools, attend student performances and school meetings, and participate in site councils, advisory councils and other activities in which they may undertake governance, advisory and advocacy roles

The district, where feasible, will train and support parents to enhance the involvement of other parents.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

(cf. 0420.5 - School-Based Decision Making)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

6. The parent involvement policy will be evaluated annually as to the effectiveness of increasing parent participation, and on identifying barriers to parent participation. The findings of the annual evaluation will be used to design strategies for school improvement or to redesign parent policies.

School plans shall delineate specific measures that shall be taken to increase parental involvement with their children's education, including measures designed to involve parents/guardians with cultural, language or other barriers which may inhibit such participation.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

11500-11506 Programs to encourage parental involvement

LABOR CODE

230.8 Time off to visit child's school

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0928.90 Guidelines for the development of policies on parent involvement, SPB: 90/91-3

SBE POLICIES

Parent Involvement in the Education of Their Children, 1994

PARENT INVOLVEMENT

District Strategies for Title I Schools

To ensure that parents/guardians of students participating in Title I programs are provided with opportunities to be involved in their children's education, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Involve parents/guardians of participating students in the joint development of the Title I local educational agency (LEA) plan pursuant to 20 USC 6312 and the process of school review and improvement pursuant to 20 USC 6316 (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Establish a district-level committee including parent/guardian representatives from each school site to review and comment on the LEA plan in accordance with the review schedule established by the Governing Board
- b. Invite input on the LEA plan from other district committees and school site councils

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

- c. Communicate with parents/guardians through the district newsletter, web site, or other methods regarding the LEA plan and the opportunity to provide input
 - d. Provide copies of working drafts of the LEA plan to parents/guardians in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand
 - e. Ensure that there is an opportunity at a public Board meeting for public comment on the LEA plan prior to the Board's approval of the plan or revisions to the plan
 - f. Ensure that school-level policies on parent involvement address the role of school site councils and other parents/guardians as appropriate in the development and review of school plans
2. Provide coordination, technical assistance, and other support necessary to assist Title I schools in planning and implementing effective parent involvement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- a. Assign person(s) in the district office to serve as a liaison to the schools regarding Title I parent involvement issues
 - b. Provide training for the principal or designee of each participating school regarding Title I requirements for parent involvement, leadership strategies, and communication skills to assist him/her in facilitating the planning and implementation of parent involvement activities
 - c. Provide ongoing district-level workshops to assist school site staff and parents/guardians in planning and implementing improvement strategies, and seek input from parents/guardians in developing the workshops
 - d. Provide information to schools about the indicators and assessment tools that will be used to monitor progress
3. Build the capacity of schools and parents/guardians for strong parent involvement (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee shall: (20 USC 6318)

- a. Assist parents/guardians in understanding such topics as the state's academic content standards and academic achievement standards, state and local academic assessments, the requirements of Title I, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

- b. Provide materials and training to help parents/guardians work with their children to improve their children's achievement, such as literacy training and using technology, as appropriate, to foster parent involvement
- c. Educate teachers, student services personnel, principals, and other staff, with the assistance of parents/guardians, in the value and utility of parent/guardian contributions and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents/guardians as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent/guardian programs, and build ties between parents/guardians and the schools

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- d. To the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate parent involvement programs and activities with Head Start, Reading First, Early Reading First, Even Start, Home Instruction Programs for Preschool Youngsters, Parents as Teachers Program, public preschool, and other programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents/guardians in more fully participating in their children's education
- e. Ensure that information related to school and parent/guardian programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents/guardians of participating students in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand
- f. Provide other such reasonable support for parent involvement activities as parents/guardians may request
- g. Inform parents/guardians and parent organizations of the existence and purpose of parent information and resource centers in the state that provide training, information, and support to parents/guardians of participating students

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Involve parents/guardians in the development of training for teachers, principals, and other educators to improve the effectiveness of such training
- b. Provide necessary literacy training, using Title I funds if the district has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for such training
- c. Pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with parent involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents/guardians to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions
- d. Train parents/guardians to enhance the involvement of other parents/guardians
- e. Arrange school meetings at a variety of times or, when parents/guardians are unable to attend such conferences, conduct in-home conferences between parents/guardians and teachers or other educators who work directly with participating students
- f. Adopt and implement model approaches to improving parent involvement

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- g. Establish a districtwide parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parent involvement in Title I programs
- h. Develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent involvement activities
- i. Make referrals to community agencies and organizations that offer literacy training, parent education programs, and/or other services that help to improve the conditions of parents/guardians and families

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

- j. Provide a master calendar of district activities and district meetings
- k. Provide information about opportunities for parent involvement through the district newsletter, web site, or other written or electronic means
- l. Engage parent-teacher organizations to actively seek out and involve parents/guardians through regular communication updates and information sessions

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

- m. To the extent practicable, provide translation services at school sites and at meetings involving parents/guardians as needed
- n. Provide training and information to members of district and school site councils and advisory committees to help them fulfill their functions
- o. Regularly evaluate the effectiveness of staff development activities related to parent involvement
- p. Include expectations for parent/guardian outreach and involvement in staff job descriptions and evaluations

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

- 4. Coordinate and integrate Title I parent involvement strategies with Head Start, Reading First, Early Reading First, Even Start, Home Instruction Program for Preschool Youngsters, Parents as Teachers Program, public preschool, and other programs (20 USC 6318)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Identify overlapping or similar program requirements
 - b. Involve district and school site representatives from other programs to assist in identifying specific population needs
 - c. Schedule joint meetings with representatives from related programs and share data and information across programs
 - d. Develop a cohesive, coordinated plan focused on student needs and shared goals
5. Conduct, with involvement of parents/guardians, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent involvement policy in improving the academic quality of the schools served by Title I (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee shall:

- a. Ensure that the evaluation include the identification of barriers to greater participation in parent involvement activities, with particular attention to parents/guardians who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background (20 USC 6318)
- b. Use the evaluation results to design strategies for more effective parent involvement and, if necessary, to recommend changes in the parent involvement policy (20 USC 6318)
- c. Assess the district's progress in meeting annual objectives for the parent involvement program, notify parents/guardians of this review and assessment through regular school communications mechanisms, and provide a copy to parents/guardians upon their request (Education Code 11503)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Use a variety of methods, such as focus groups, surveys, and workshops, to evaluate the satisfaction of parents/guardians and staff with the quality and frequency of district communications

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- b. Gather and monitor data regarding the number of parents/guardians participating in district activities and the types of activities in which they are engaged
 - c. Recommend to the Board measures to evaluate the impact of the district's parent involvement efforts on student achievement
- 6. Involve parents/guardians in the activities of schools served by Title I (20 USC 6318)
The Superintendent or designee may:
 - a. Include information about school activities in district communications to parents/guardians
 - b. To the extent practicable, assist schools with translation services or other accommodations needed to encourage participation of parents/guardians with special needs
 - c. Establish processes to encourage parent/guardian input regarding their expectations and concerns for their children

The district's Board policy and administrative regulation containing parent involvement strategies shall be incorporated into the LEA plan and distributed to parents/guardians of students participating in Title I programs. (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

School-Level Policies for Title I Schools

At each school receiving Title I funds, a written policy on parent involvement shall be developed jointly with and agreed upon by parents/guardians of participating students. Such policy shall describe the means by which the school will: (20 USC 6318)

- 1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited and encouraged to attend, in order to inform parents/guardians of their school's participation in Title I and to explain Title I requirements and the right of parents/guardians to be involved
- 2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, for which related transportation, child care, and/or home visits may be provided as such services relate to parent involvement

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

3. Involve parents/guardians in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in the planning, review, and improvement of Title I programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school's parent involvement policy and, if applicable, the joint development of the plan for schoolwide programs pursuant to 20 USC 6314

The school may use an existing process for involving parents/guardians in the joint planning and design of the school's programs provided that the process includes adequate representation of parents/guardians of participating students.

4. Provide the parents/guardians of participating students all of the following:
 - a. Timely information about Title I programs
 - b. A description and explanation of the school's curriculum, forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet
 - c. If requested by parents/guardians, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education, and, as soon as practicably possible, responses to the suggestions of parents/guardians
5. If the schoolwide program plan is not satisfactory to the parents/guardians of participating students, submit any parent/guardian comments when the school makes the plan available to the district
6. Jointly develop with the parents/guardians of participating students a school-parent compact that outlines how parents/guardians, the entire school staff, and students will share responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents/guardians will build a partnership to help students achieve state standards

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

This compact shall address:

- a. The school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables participating students to achieve the state's student academic achievement standards

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- b. Ways in which parents/guardians will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, such as monitoring attendance, homework completion, and television viewing; volunteering in the classroom; and participating, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education and the positive use of extracurricular time

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular/Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

- c. The importance of communication between teachers and parents/guardians on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
 - (1) Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as it relates to the student's achievement
 - (2) Frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress
 - (3) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's classroom, and observation of classroom activities
- 7. Build the capacity of the school and parents/guardians for strong parent involvement by implementing the activities described in items #3a-f in the section "District Strategies for Title I Schools" above
- 8. To the extent practicable, provide full opportunities for the participation of parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, parents/guardians with disabilities, and parents/guardians of migrant children, including providing information and school reports required under 20 USC 6311(h) in a format and language such parents/guardians can understand

If the school has a parent involvement policy that applies to all parents/guardians, it may amend that policy to meet the above requirements. (20 USC 6318)

Each school's parent involvement policy shall be made available to the local community and distributed to parents/guardians of participating students in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents/guardians can understand. (20 USC 6318)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

Each school receiving Title I funds shall annually evaluate the effectiveness of its parent involvement policy. Such evaluation may be conducted during the process of reviewing the school's single plan for student achievement in accordance with Education Code 64001.

The principal or designee, jointly with parents/guardians of participating students, shall periodically update the school's policy to meet the changing needs of parents/guardians and the school. (20 USC 6318)

District Strategies for Non-Title I Schools

For each school that does not receive federal Title I funds, the Superintendent or designee shall, at a minimum:

1. Engage parents/guardians positively in their children's education by helping them develop skills to use at home that support their children's academic efforts at school and their children's development as responsible members of society (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide or make referrals to literacy training and/or parent education programs designed to improve the skills of parents/guardians and enhance their ability to support their children's education
 - b. Provide information, in parent handbooks and through other appropriate means, regarding academic expectations and resources to assist with the subject matter
 - c. Provide parents/guardians with information about students' class assignments and homework assignments
2. Inform parents/guardians that they can directly affect the success of their children's learning, by providing them with techniques and strategies that they may use to improve their children's academic success and to assist their children in learning at home (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide parents/guardians with information regarding ways to create an effective study environment at home and to encourage good study habits

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

- b. Encourage parents/guardians to monitor their children's school attendance, homework completion, and television viewing
 - c. Encourage parents/guardians to volunteer in their child's classroom and to participate in school advisory committees
3. Build consistent and effective communication between the home and school so that parents/guardians may know when and how to assist their children in support of classroom learning activities (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Ensure that teachers provide frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress and hold parent-teacher conferences at least once per year with parents/guardians of elementary school students
 - b. Provide opportunities for parents/guardians to observe classroom activities and to volunteer in their child's classroom
 - c. Provide information about parent involvement opportunities through district, school, and/or class newsletters, the district's web site, and other written or electronic communications
 - d. To the extent practicable, provide notices and information to parents/guardians in a format and language they can understand
 - e. Develop mechanisms to encourage parent/guardian input on district and school issues
 - f. Identify barriers to parent/guardian participation in school activities, including parents/guardians who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
 - g. Encourage greater parent/guardian participation by adjusting meeting schedules to accommodate parent/guardian needs and, to the extent practicable, by providing translation or interpreter services, transportation, and/or child care
4. Train teachers and administrators to communicate effectively with parents/guardians (Education Code 11502, 11504)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide staff development to assist staff in strengthening two-way communications with parents/guardians, including parents/guardians who have limited English proficiency or limited literacy
 - b. Invite input from parents/guardians regarding the content of staff development activities pertaining to home-school communications
5. Integrate parent involvement programs into school plans for academic accountability

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Include parent involvement strategies in school reform or school improvement initiatives
- b. Involve parents/guardians in school planning processes

SCHOOL CALENDAR

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Board of Education a calendar for each school that will meet the requirements of law as well as the needs of the community, students and the work year as negotiated for represented personnel. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the proposed calendar is aligned with assessment and accountability schedules in order to support the district's goals for student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Each school calendar shall show the beginning and ending school dates, legal and local holidays, staff development days, orientation days, minimum days, vacation periods, and other pertinent dates.

(cf. 6112 - School Day)
(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)
(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

The district shall offer 180 days of instruction per school year, unless the district and employee organization(s) have negotiated to reduce the days of instruction in any school year through 2012-13 pursuant to the authorization in Education Code 42605.

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

Staff development days shall not be counted as instructional days.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Notification of the schedule of minimum days shall be sent to all parents/guardians at the beginning of the school year. If any minimum days are added to the schedule, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the affected students as soon as possible and at least one month before the scheduled minimum day. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

If a school will be used as a polling place on an election day, the Board shall determine whether to continue school in session, designate the day for staff training and development, or close the school to students and nonclassified staff. (Elections Code 12283)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SCHOOL CALENDAR (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37200-37202 School calendar

37220-37223 Holidays

37252-37254.1 Summer school

37300-37307 Year-Round School Demonstration Project

37600-37672 Continuous school programs: year-round schools, especially:

37618 School calendar

37700-37711 Four-day week

41422 Schools not maintained for 175 days

41530-41532 Professional Development Block Grant

46200-46206 Incentives for longer instructional day and year

46300 Method of computing ADA

48980 Notice at beginning of term

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

44579-44579.6 Instructional Time and Staff Development Reform Program

ELECTIONS CODE

12283 School closures, election days

COURT DECISIONS

Butt v. State of California, (1992) 4 Cal 4th 668

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

Davis Joint Unified School District, (1984) PERB Decision No. 474

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

Secretary of State's Office: <http://www.ss.ca.gov>

SCHOOL DAY

The Board of Education shall fix the length of the school day subject to the provisions of law. (Education Code 46100)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule class periods giving consideration to course requirements and curricular demands, availability of school facilities, the age and attention span of students, and legal requirements.

The Board encourages flexibility in scheduling so as to provide longer time blocks or class periods when appropriate and desirable to support student learning, provide more intensive study of core academic subjects or extended exploration of complex topics, and reduce transition time between classes.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8970-8974 Early primary program, including extended-day kindergarten
37202 Equal time in all schools
37670 Year-round schools
46010 Total days of attendance
46100 Length of schoolday
46110-46119 Kindergarten and elementary schools (day of attendance)
46140-46147 Junior high school and high school (day of attendance)
46160-46162 Alternative schedule - junior high and high school
46170 Minimum day - continuation schools
46180 Opportunity schools (minimum day)
46190-46192 Adult school (day of attendance)
46200-46206 Incentives for longer instructional day and year
52326 Minimum school day for regional occupational center and programs

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Kindergarten Information, June 7, 2002

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

The Uses of Time for Teaching and Learning, October 1996

Extending Learning Time for Disadvantaged Students, August 1995

NATIONAL EDUCATION COMMISSION ON TIME AND LEARNING PUBLICATIONS

Prisoners of Time, April 1994

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SCHOOL DAY

Kindergarten

The minimum school day for kindergarten students shall be 180 minutes, including recesses but excluding noon intermissions. (Education Code 46115, 46117)

The maximum school day for kindergarten students shall be four hours (240 minutes), excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111)

The maximum school day for kindergarten students may be longer than four hours under the following circumstances:

1. The maximum school day for multitrack year-round schools operating pursuant to Education Code 37670(a) shall be 265 minutes excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111)
2. The kindergarten school day may exceed four hours, excluding recess, if the district has established an early primary program pursuant to Education Code 8970-8974 and meets both of the following conditions: (Education Code 8973)
 - a. The Governing Board declares that the extended-day kindergarten program does not exceed the length of the primary school day.
 - b. The extended-day kindergarten program includes ample opportunity for both active and quiet activities within an integrated, experiential, and developmentally appropriate educational program.

Elementary Schools

The minimum school day for students in elementary schools shall be:

1. 230 minutes for students in grades 1-3 (Education Code 46112)
2. 240 minutes for students in grades 4-8 (Education Code 46113)

For students in grades 1-8, the minimum school day excludes both noon intermissions and recesses. (Education Code 46115)

The above minimum days do not apply to situations in grades 1-3 in which the Board has prescribed a shorter school day because of lack of school facilities requiring double sessions. (Education Code 46112, 46113)

SCHOOL DAY (continued)

Secondary Schools

The minimum school day for junior high and high school students shall be 240 minutes unless otherwise provided by law. (Education Code 46141-46147)

The minimum school day shall be 180 minutes for students enrolled in a continuation high school, continuation education classes, opportunity school or classes, adult education classes, special day or Saturday vocational training program, or specified work experience program. (Education Code 46144, 46170, 46180, 46190)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

Alternative Block Schedule for Junior High and High Schools

The Board may authorize any student to attend fewer school days in any district junior high or high school as long as the student attends classes for at least 1,200 minutes during any five school day period or 2,400 minutes during any 10 school day period to accommodate career technical education, regional occupational center and program courses, or block or other alternative school class schedules. (Education Code 46160)

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

(cf. 6181- Alternative Schools)

Prior to implementing the block schedule program in which students attend class for fewer school days, the Board shall consult in good faith in an effort to reach agreement with the certificated and classified employees of the school, with the parents/guardians of the students who would be affected by the change, and with the community at large. Such consultation shall include at least one public hearing for which the Board has given adequate notice to the employees and to the parents/guardians of affected students. (Education Code 46162)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of having students observe holidays, celebrate events of cultural or historical significance, and acknowledge the contributions of outstanding individuals in society. On days designated by the Board, staff shall provide students with appropriate commemorative exercises so that they may acquire the knowledge, skills, and principles essential for informed, responsible citizenship in a democratic society.

(cf. 6111 - *School Calendar*)
 (cf. 6141.2 - *Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs*)
 (cf. 6142.94 - *History/Social Science Instruction*)
 (cf. 6142.3 - *Civic Education*)
 (cf. 6142.4 - *Learning Through Community Service*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37220-37223 *Saturdays and holidays*
 44015.1 *Week of the School Administrator*
 45203 *Paid holidays*
 45460 *Classified Employee Week*
 52720 *Daily performance of patriotic exercises in public schools*
 52730 *Patriotic exercises, daily instruction*

GOVERNMENT CODE

430-439 *Display of flags*
 3540-3549.3 *Meeting and negotiating*
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 4
 6 *Time and occasion for display of flag*
 7 *Position and manner of display of flag*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36

106 Note *Constitution Day and Citizenship Day*

COURT DECISIONS

West Virginia State Board of Education et al v. Barnette et al, 319 U.S. 624 (1943)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Constitution Day: New Mandate for Districts Receiving Federal Funds, CSBA Advisory, August 2005

FEDERAL REGISTER

70 Fed. Reg. 29727 *Constitution Day and Citizenship Day* (2005)

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, *History/Social Science Instructional Materials*:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/hs/im>

(10/94 11/99) 11/08

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES**Holidays**

District schools shall be closed in observance of the following holidays:

New Year's Day	January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Third Monday in January or the Monday or Friday of the week in which January 15 occurs
Lincoln Day	The Monday or Friday of the week in which February 12 occurs
Washington Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veterans Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	That Thursday in November designated by the President
Christmas Day	December 25

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

Holidays which fall on a Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Holidays which fall on a Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday. If any of the above holidays occurs under federal law on a date different from that indicated above, the Board may close the schools on the date recognized by federal law instead of on the date above. (Education Code 37220)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Commemorative Exercises

District schools shall hold exercises to commemorate the following special days: (Education Code 37220, 37221, 45460)

U.S. Constitution and Citizenship Day, including exercises and instruction in	On or near September 17
---	-------------------------

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES (continued)

the purpose, meaning, and importance of
the Constitution and Bill of Rights

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	The Friday before the day schools are closed for this holiday
Lincoln's Birthday	The school day before the day schools are closed for this holiday
Susan B. Anthony Day	February 15
George Washington's Birthday	The Friday preceding the third Monday in February
Black American Day	March 5
Conservation, Bird, and Arbor Day	March 7
Classified Employee Week	Third Week in May

Patriotic Exercises

Each school shall conduct patriotic exercises daily. These patriotic exercises shall consist of the reciting of the Pledge of Allegiance and may also include instruction that promotes understanding of the concepts of "pledge," "allegiance," "republic," and "indivisible" and understanding of the importance of the pledge as an expression of patriotism, love of country, and pride in the United States. (Education Code 52720, 52730)

Individuals may choose not to participate in the flag salute for personal reasons.

At elementary schools, such exercises shall be conducted at the beginning of each school day. (Education Code 52720)

At secondary schools, such exercises shall be conducted during the homeroom period.

Display of Flag

The flag of the United States and the flag of California shall be displayed during school days at the entrance or on the grounds of every school. At all times, the national flag shall be placed in the position of first honor. (Government Code 431, 436; 4 USC 6)

The national flag shall fly at half-staff on the following occasions: (4 USC 7)

1. For 30 days from the death of the President or a former President

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES (continued)

2. For 10 days from the death of the Vice President, the Chief Justice or a retired Chief Justice, or the Speaker of the House of Representatives
3. From the day of death until internment of an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, a secretary of executive or military department, former Vice President, and the Governor of a state
4. On the day of death and the following day for a Member of Congress
5. On Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15), unless that day is also Armed Forces Day

In addition, upon order of the President, the national flag shall be flown at half-staff upon the death of principal figures of the United States government and the Governor of a state, as a mark of respect to their memory. In the event of death of other officials or foreign dignitaries, the flag shall be displayed at half-staff according to presidential instructions or orders, or in accordance with recognized customs or practices not inconsistent with law. In the event of the death of a present or former official of the government of the state or the death of a member of the Armed Forces from the state who has died while serving on active duty, the Governor may proclaim that the flag be flown at half-staff. (4 USC 7)

(2/99 11/99) 11/08

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS

In order to allow students to take full advantage of learning opportunities while in the classroom, school staff shall ensure that interruptions are kept to a minimum. Strategies to reduce classroom interruptions include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Keep announcements made through intercom or public address systems to a minimum, limit announcements to specific times during the day, and only use the intercom or public address systems for announcements that apply to all students or groups of students. Announcements that apply to individual students or staff members should be distributed in writing.
2. Establish a fixed time for the delivery of written messages to students and staff, except in cases of emergencies.
3. Schedule school maintenance operations involving noise or classroom disruption, as well as deliveries of equipment and supplies, to classrooms before or after school hours whenever possible.
4. Inform school visitors that, whenever possible, they should make appointments in advance, in accordance with district policy.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515.4 - Disruptions)

5. Notify parents/guardians that they should go to the school office rather than the classroom when they are dropping off their child late, picking him/her up early, or bringing by any forgotten items from home.
6. Notify school staff that they should refrain from conducting personal business during instructional time.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

7. Provide professional development in classroom management as needed to enable staff to more effectively reduce interruptions caused by inappropriate student conduct in the classroom.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32211 Restricting access to school grounds based on threatened disruption or interference

32212 Classroom interruptions

44810-44811 Disruptions; misdemeanor

48901.5 Authority to regulate use of electronic devices

51512 Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Instructional Time Task Force Report, 2007

RESPONSE TO INSTRUCTION AND INTERVENTION

The Governing Board desires to provide a high-quality, data-driven educational program to meet the learning and behavioral needs of each student and to help reduce disparities in achievement among subgroups of students. Students who are not making academic progress pursuant to district measures of performance shall receive intensive instruction and intervention supports designed to meet their individual learning needs.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6011- Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall convene a team of certificated personnel, other district staff, and parents/guardians, as appropriate, to assist in designing the district's Response to Instruction and Intervention (RtI²) system, based on an examination of indicators of district and schoolwide student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The district's RtI² system shall include instructional strategies and interventions with demonstrated effectiveness and shall be aligned with the district curriculum and assessments.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

The district's RtI² system shall include research-based, standards-based, culturally relevant instruction for students in the general education program; universal screening and continuous classroom monitoring to determine students' needs and to identify those students who are not making progress; criteria for determining the types and levels of interventions to be provided; and subsequent monitoring of student progress to determine the effectiveness of the intervention and to make changes as needed.

When data from the RtI² system indicate that a student may have a specific learning disability, the student may be referred for evaluation for special education or other services.

RESPONSE TO INSTRUCTION AND INTERVENTION (continued)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Evaluation Under Section 504)

The district shall provide staff development to teachers regarding the use of assessments, data analysis, and research-based instructional practices and strategies. In addition, the district's RtI² system shall emphasize a collaborative approach of professional learning communities among teachers within and across grade spans.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Staff shall ensure that parents/guardians are involved at all stages of the instructional and intervention process. Parents/guardians shall be kept informed of their child's progress and provided information regarding the services that will be provided, the strategies being used to increase the student's rate of learning, and information about the performance data that will be collected.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56329 Assessment, written notice to parent

56333-56338 Eligibility for specific learning disabilities

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

1416 Monitoring, technical assistance, and enforcement

6316 School improvement

6318 Parent involvement

6319 Highly qualified teachers

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.307 Specific learning disabilities

300.309 Determining the existence of specific learning disabilities

300.311 Specific documentation for eligibility determination

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Response to Instruction and Intervention, 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION

The Governing Board desires to provide a research-based, sequential curriculum which promotes high levels of student achievement and emphasizes the development of basic skills, problem solving, and decision making. Upon recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the Board shall adopt a written district curriculum which describes, for each subject area and grade level, the content objectives which are to be taught in all district schools.

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)
(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)
(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)
(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)
(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)
(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)
(cf. 6142.94 - History/Social Science Instruction)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The district's curriculum shall be aligned with the district's vision and goals for student learning, Board policies, academic content standards, state curriculum frameworks, state and district assessments, graduation requirements, school and district improvement plans, and, when necessary, related legal requirements.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)
(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)
(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a process for curriculum development, selection, and/or adaptation which utilizes the professional expertise of teachers, principals, and district administrators representing various grade levels, disciplines, special programs, and categories of students as appropriate. The process also may provide opportunities for input

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

from students, parents/guardians, representatives of local businesses and postsecondary institutions, and other community members.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

The selection and evaluation of instructional materials shall be coordinated with the curriculum development and evaluation process.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

When presenting a recommended curriculum for adoption, the Superintendent or designee shall provide research, data, or other evidence demonstrating the proven effectiveness of the proposed curriculum. He/she also shall present information about the resources that would be necessary to successfully implement the curriculum and describe any modifications or supplementary services that would be needed to make the curriculum accessible to all students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Board shall establish a review cycle for regularly evaluating the district's curriculum in order to ensure continued alignment with state and district goals for student achievement. At a minimum, these reviews shall be conducted whenever the State Board of Education adopts new or revised content standards or the curriculum framework for a particular subject or when new law requires a change or addition to the curriculum.

In addition, the Board may require a review of the curriculum in one or more subject areas as needed in response to student assessment results; feedback from teachers, administrators, or parent/guardians; new research on program effectiveness; or changing student needs.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference (see next page).

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 Equal opportunity

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

51050-51057 Enforcement of courses of study

51200-51263 Required courses of study

51500-51540 Prohibited instruction

51720-51879.9 Authorized classes and courses of instruction

60000-60424 Instructional materials

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4000-4091 School improvement programs

4400-4426 Improvement of elementary and secondary education

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum, 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12

Curriculum Frameworks for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development: <http://www.ascd.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development: <http://www.cascd.org>

California Department of Education, Curriculum and Instruction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci>

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION**Curriculum Review Committee**

The Superintendent or designee may establish a curriculum review committee to evaluate and recommend curriculum for Governing Board approval. This committee shall consist of a majority of teachers and may also include administrators, other staff who have subject-matter expertise, parents/guardians, representatives of local businesses and postsecondary institutions, other community members, and students as appropriate. This committee may be the same committee charged with the evaluation and recommendation of instructional materials pursuant to Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Curriculum Development/Selection Process

The Superintendent or designee shall research and identify available curriculum in the subject area(s) and grade level(s) scheduled for review. He/she may select a limited number of programs to present to the curriculum review committee for evaluation.

The committee shall recommend the curriculum that best meets the district's needs based on the following criteria and any additional factors deemed relevant by the committee:

1. Analysis of the effectiveness of the existing district curriculum for all students, including student achievement data disaggregated by grade level and student population

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

2. Alignment of the proposed curriculum with expectations established by the Board and the State Board of Education as to what students need to know and be able to do in the subject(s) and grade level(s) under consideration

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

3. Evidence of proven effectiveness of the proposed curriculum in raising student achievement, including the research and learning theory upon which the curriculum is based

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

4. Applicability and accessibility of the curriculum to all students, including, but not limited to, underperforming students, students with disabilities, English learners, and gifted and talented students

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

5. The estimated cost to purchase, adapt, and/or develop the curriculum
6. Resources required to implement the curriculum, such as time, facilities, instructional materials and technology, staffing, staff development, and funding

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

7. If the curriculum includes instructional materials, the extent to which the materials meet criteria established by law and the district
8. Any potential impact on other parts of the educational program

If it is determined that available prepackaged curriculum is not cost effective or is inadequate to meet the needs of the district's students, the Superintendent or designee may adapt curriculum or develop new curriculum. Curriculum modification or development shall be performed by teachers, school administrators, and district administrators, with support and assistance, when available, from curriculum experts from the county office of education, postsecondary institutions, and/or curriculum or professional associations. Any modified or new curriculum shall be reviewed by the curriculum committee in accordance with the above criteria prior to being recommended to the Board.

Upon approval by the Board, a new curriculum may be implemented in a limited number of schools or classrooms on a pilot basis so that modifications may be made as necessary before implementing the curriculum districtwide.

7/08

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

To encourage students to challenge themselves academically and to enable students to be more competitive when applying for admission to postsecondary institutions, the Governing Board shall provide opportunities for college-level coursework that will prepare interested high school students to pass Advanced Placement (AP) examinations.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

The Board desires to provide at least four AP courses at each high school. The Superintendent or designee shall recommend subject areas for AP courses at each school based on student interest and the availability of qualified certificated staff, instructional materials, and other resources. The Superintendent or designee shall also explore alternative methods of delivering AP courses, such as online courses or distance learning.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's educational program provides opportunities for students to acquire the skills necessary to successfully undertake AP coursework. To the extent possible, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with feeder middle schools in developing and implementing a preparation program.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

All students who meet course prerequisites shall have equal access to AP courses.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

Grades for AP courses shall be assigned in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The Superintendent or designee shall make efforts to encourage students to participate in AP courses and to take end-of-course AP exams by creating support systems for AP students, such as resource centers and programs to recognize student accomplishments. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall explore partnerships with colleges and universities to help encourage students to pursue postsecondary education.

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

To increase the capacity of district schools to offer these courses, the Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development and support to AP teachers. Such professional development may include, but not be limited to, opportunities for teachers to obtain course-specific information, as well as information on instructional methods and data-driven decisions; mentoring for prospective AP teachers; and opportunities for staff within the district to share course syllabi and practices.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (continued)

(cf. 4111 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Board desires that every district AP course receive authorization to use the AP designation by the College Board. To that end, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate the process for submitting courses for approval as part of the AP course audit.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48980 Parental notifications

52200-52212 Gifted and talented education program

52240-52244 Advanced Placement program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3840 Advanced Placement as program option for gifted and talented students

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Advancement Via Individual Determination: <http://www.avidcenter.org>

California Colleges.edu: <http://californiacolleges.edu>

California Department of Education, Advanced Placement Programs:
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/gs/ps/apgen.asp>

College Board: <http://www.collegeboard.org/ap>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

(11/00 3/02) 7/08

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board recognizes that the purpose of the district's sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention instruction is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to protect them from unintended pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases and to encourage students to develop healthy attitudes concerning adolescent growth and development, body image, gender roles, sexual orientation, dating, marriage, and family. The Board therefore desires to provide a well-planned sequence of instruction on comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's curriculum shall be aligned with the state's content standards, based on medically accurate and factual information, and designed to teach students to make healthy choices and reduce high-risk behaviors. The district's program shall comply with the requirements of law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall respect the rights of parents/guardians to supervise their children's education on these subjects and to impart values regarding human sexuality to their children.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.25 - Availability of Condoms)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent or designee may appoint a coordinator and/or an advisory committee regarding the district's comprehensive sexual health program. The advisory committee shall represent a divergence of viewpoints and may participate in planning, implementing, and evaluating the district's comprehensive sexual health education program. The Board shall consider the advisory committee's recommendations when approving the district's program.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Parent/Guardian Consent

A parent/guardian may request in writing that his/her child be excused from participating in HIV/AIDS prevention or sexual health education. Students so excused by their parents/guardians shall be given an alternative educational activity. (Education Code 51240, 51939)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

A student shall not be subject to disciplinary action, academic penalty, or other sanction if the student's parent/guardian declines to permit the student to receive the instruction. (Education Code 51939)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

220 Prohibition of discrimination

48980 Notice at beginning of term

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51210.8 Health education curriculum

51240 Excuse from instruction due to religious beliefs

51513 Materials containing questions about beliefs or practices

51930-51939 Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1255.7 Parents surrendering physical custody of a baby

PENAL CODE

243.4 Sexual battery

261.5 Unlawful sexual intercourse

271.5 Parents voluntarily surrendering custody of a baby

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232h Protection of student rights

7906 Sex education

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade 12, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Academy of Pediatrics: <http://www.aap.org>

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists: <http://www.acog.org>

American Public Health Association: <http://www.apha.org>

California Department of Education, Sex Education and HIV/STD Instruction:
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/se>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Academy of Sciences: <http://www.nationalacademies.org>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Surgeon General:
<http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

U.S. Food and Drug Administration: <http://www.fda.gov>

(11/03 11/04) 7/08

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**Instruction and Materials**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention instruction and materials are: (Education Code 51933, 51934):

1. Age appropriate

Age appropriate refers to topics, messages, and teaching methods suitable to particular ages or age groups of children and adolescents, based on developing cognitive, emotional, and behavioral capacity typical for the age or age group.

2. Factually and medically accurate and objective

Medically accurate means verified or supported by research conducted in compliance with scientific methods and published in peer-reviewed journals, where appropriate, and recognized as accurate and objective by professional organizations and agencies with expertise in the relevant field, such as the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the American Public Health Association, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

3. Available on an equal basis to a student who is an English learner, consistent with the existing curriculum and alternative options for an English learner, as otherwise provided in the Education Code

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

4. Appropriate for use with students of all races, genders, sexual orientations, and ethnic and cultural backgrounds, and students with disabilities

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

5. Accessible to students with disabilities, including, but not limited to, the provision of a modified curriculum, materials, and instruction in alternative formats and auxiliary aids

6. Not teaching or promoting religious doctrine

7. Not reflecting bias or promoting prejudice against students in protected categories of discrimination pursuant to Education Code 220

(cf. 5145. 3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

Other district courses that may include subject matter related to that which is presented in either HIV/AIDS prevention or comprehensive sexual health instruction, shall not be subject

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

to the requirements of Education Code 51930-51939 pertaining to instructional content, teacher training, and parental notification and consent, if such courses contain: (Education Code 51932)

1. Solely a description or illustration of human reproductive organs that may appear in a textbook adopted pursuant to law on physiology, biology, zoology, general science, personal hygiene, or health

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

2. Instruction or materials that discuss gender, sexual orientation, or family life and do not discuss human reproductive organs and their function

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Additional Requirements for HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction

HIV/AIDS prevention instruction shall be offered at least once in junior high or middle school and once in high school. (Education Code 51934)

Instruction shall accurately reflect the latest information and recommendations from the United States Surgeon General, the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the National Academy of Sciences. The district's curriculum shall satisfy the criteria listed in items #1-7 in the section entitled "Instruction and Materials" above and shall also include: (Education Code 51931, 51934)

1. Information on the nature of HIV/AIDS and its effects on the human body
2. Information on the manner in which HIV is and is not transmitted, including information on activities that present the highest risk of HIV infection
3. Discussion of methods to reduce the risk of HIV infection, including:
 - a. Emphasis that sexual abstinence, monogamy, the avoidance of multiple sexual partners, and abstinence from intravenous drug use are the most effective means for HIV/AIDS prevention
 - b. Statistics based upon the latest medical information citing the failure and success rates of condoms and other contraceptives in preventing sexually transmitted HIV infection
 - c. Information on other methods that may reduce the risk of HIV transmission from intravenous drug use

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

4. Discussion of the public health issues associated with HIV/AIDS
5. Information on local resources for HIV testing and medical care
6. Development of refusal skills to assist students in overcoming peer pressure and using effective decision-making skills to avoid high-risk activities
7. Discussion about societal views on HIV/AIDS, including stereotypes and myths regarding persons with HIV/AIDS and emphasizing compassion for persons living with HIV/AIDS

Additional Requirements for Sexual Health Instruction

The district's sexual health education curriculum shall satisfy the criteria listed in items #1-7 in the section entitled "Instruction and Materials" above as well as the following criteria: (Education Code 51931, 51933)

1. Instruction and materials shall encourage a student to communicate with his/her parents/guardians about human sexuality.
2. Instruction and materials shall teach respect for marriage and committed relationships.
3. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall teach that abstinence from sexual intercourse is the only certain way to prevent unintended pregnancy, teach that abstinence from sexual activity is the only certain way to prevent sexually transmitted diseases, and provide information about the value of abstinence while also providing medically accurate information on other methods of preventing pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases.
4. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about sexually transmitted diseases. This instruction shall include how sexually transmitted diseases are and are not transmitted, the effectiveness and safety of all federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved methods of reducing the risk of contracting sexually transmitted diseases, and information on local resources for testing and medical care for sexually transmitted diseases.
5. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about the effectiveness and safety of all FDA-approved contraceptive methods in preventing pregnancy, including, but not limited to, emergency contraception.

(cf. 5141.25 - Availability of Condoms)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

6. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with skills for making and implementing responsible decisions about sexual conduct.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

7. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with information on the law concerning surrendering physical custody of a minor child 72 hours or younger, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1255.7 and Penal Code 271.5.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Professional Development

The district's instruction shall be provided by instructors trained in the appropriate courses who are knowledgeable of the most recent medically accurate research on human sexuality, pregnancy, and sexually transmitted diseases. (Education Code 51932, 51933, 51934)

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperatively plan and conduct in-service training for all district personnel who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education, through regional planning, joint powers agreements, or contract services. (Education Code 51935)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

In developing and providing in-service training, the Superintendent or designee shall cooperate and collaborate with the teachers who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education and with the California Department of Education (CDE). (Education Code 51935)

The district shall periodically conduct in-service training to enable district personnel to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of HIV/AIDS. In-service training shall be voluntary for district personnel who have demonstrated expertise or received in-service training from the CDE or federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (Education Code 51935)

The Superintendent or designee may expand HIV/AIDS in-service training to cover the topic of comprehensive sexual health education for district personnel teaching sexual health education to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of sexual health. (Education Code 51935)

Use of Consultants or Guest Speakers

The Superintendent or designee may contract with outside consultants with expertise in comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education, including those who have developed multilingual curricula or curricula accessible to persons with disabilities, to deliver

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

the instruction or to provide training for district personnel. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any instruction provided by an outside speaker or consultant complies with Board policy, administrative regulation, and Education Code 51930-51939. (Education Code 51933, 51934, 51936)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

Parent/Guardian Notification

At the beginning of each school year, or at the time of a student's enrollment, parents/guardians shall be notified about instruction in comprehensive sexual health education and HIV/AIDS prevention education, as well as research on student health behaviors and risks, planned for the coming year. The notice shall advise parents/guardians: (Education Code 48980, 51938)

1. That written and audiovisual educational materials to be used in comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention education are available for inspection
2. That parents/guardians may request in writing that their child not receive comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education
3. That parents/guardians have a right to request a copy of Education Code 51930-51939
4. Whether the comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education will be taught by district personnel or outside consultants

If the district chooses to use outside consultants or to hold an assembly with guest speakers to teach the comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education, the notification shall include: (Education Code 51938)

- a. The date of the instruction
- b. The name of the organization or affiliation of each guest speaker
- c. Information stating the right of the parent/guardian to request a copy of Education Code 51933-51934

If the arrangements for instruction by outside consultants or guest speakers are made after the beginning of the school year, the district shall notify parents/guardians by mail or another commonly used method of notification no fewer than 14 days before the instruction is given. (Education Code 51938)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

Parents/guardians shall be asked to sign and return to the school an acknowledgment that they have received the notification. If a parent/guardian wishes to excuse his/her child from instruction, he/she must provide a separate written request, as specified in Board policy.

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

In order to prepare students for global citizenship and to broaden their intercultural understanding and career opportunities, the Governing Board shall provide students with opportunities to develop linguistic proficiency and cultural literacy in one or more world languages in addition to English.

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend world languages to be taught in the district's educational program based on student interest, community needs, and available resources. He/she shall also consider providing English learners the opportunity to study their heritage language, when such a course is available, in order to continue developing skills in that language. American Sign Language courses shall be open to all students regardless of hearing status.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The district shall offer a sequential curriculum aligned with the state content standards, state curriculum framework, and, as applicable, California university admission requirements for languages other than English.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

Instruction in world languages shall be offered to secondary school students beginning no later than grade 7 and shall be designed to develop students' skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the language. (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Students shall obtain credit toward high school graduation requirements for completion of a one-year course during grades 9-12 in a world language or American Sign Language.

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

In order to encourage higher levels of language proficiency throughout a student's education, the district may offer age-appropriate language programs in elementary schools. Beginning in the primary grades, the district may deliver language studies through a two-way immersion program in which instruction is delivered in both English and another language to both English-only students and English learners.

The Board shall ensure that students have access to high-quality instructional materials in world languages. In accordance with Board policy, teachers shall also be encouraged to identify and use supplemental resources, such as literature, technology, newspapers and other media, dictionaries, and volunteers from the community to enhance the world language instructional program.

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1- Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as necessary to ensure that teachers of world languages have the knowledge and skills they need to implement an effective instructional program that helps students attain academic standards.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide periodic reports to the Board regarding the effectiveness of the district's world language program which may include, but not be limited to, a description of the district's curriculum and the extent to which it is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework, student achievement of district standards for world language instruction, and student participation rates in each language course. Program evaluation shall be used to identify needed improvements and may be considered in determining the languages to be taught in the district.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-311 Education for English learners

44256-44257 Credential requirements, including teachers of foreign language

51212 Legislative intent to encourage foreign language instruction in grades 1-6

51220 Courses of study, grades 7-12

51225.3 High school graduation requirements

51243-51245 Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school

60117-60119 Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program Act

60605.3 Content standards for foreign language instruction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1632 Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school

11309 English immersion programs, parental exception waivers

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

World Language Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, adopted January 7, 2009

Foreign Language Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

CENTER FOR APPLIED LINGUISTICS PUBLICATIONS

Guiding Principles for Dual Language Education, Second Edition, 2007

COLLEGE BOARD PUBLICATIONS

A Challenge to Change: The Language Learning Continuum, 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages: <http://www.actfl.org>

California Association of Bilingual Education: <http://www.bilingualeducation.org>

California Department of Education, Foreign Language: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/fl>

California Foreign Language Project: <http://www.stanford.edu/group/CFLP>

California Language Teachers' Association: <http://www.clta.net>

Center for Applied Linguistics: <http://www.cal.org>

College Board: <http://www.collegeboard.co>

University of California, a-g Course Approval: <http://www.ucop.edu/a-gGuide/ag>

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION**Content of Instruction**

The district's instructional program for world languages shall be designed to help students gain knowledge about new language systems and use that knowledge to communicate. Students shall receive instruction which is aligned with state academic standards appropriate to their age and stage of linguistic and cultural proficiency in the following five categories:

1. Content: Students shall be presented with a wide variety of content that is age and stage appropriate and increases in complexity.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Communication: Students shall be taught to effectively convey and receive messages by engaging in or interpreting written, spoken, and/or signed languages.
3. Cultures: Students shall receive instruction that allows them to make connections and comparisons between language and culture.

(cf. 6142.94 - History/Social Science Instruction)

4. Structures: The curriculum shall address components of grammar, syntax, and language patterns appropriate to the language being taught.
5. Settings: To help students comprehend meaning and use language that is culturally appropriate, students shall develop knowledge of the context or setting in which language is used, such as common daily settings, interpersonal settings, and informal and formal settings.

Two-Way Immersion Programs

The district may establish two-way immersion programs based on either or both of the following models:

1. A 50:50 model in which instruction is provided in the non-English target language for 50 percent of the time and in English for 50 percent of the time, throughout the duration of the program
2. A 90:10 model in which instruction is provided in the non-English target language for 90 percent of the time and in English for 10 percent of the time during the first year of the program, decreasing the percentage of time in the non-English language in each subsequent year until there is a 50:50 balance of languages

English-only speakers shall be accepted into the program only during the first grade level at which the program is offered. English learners may be admitted into the program during the

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

first or second grade level at which the program is offered. Bilingual students may enter the program at any time.

In enrolling students for the program, the district shall strive to maintain a ratio of half English speakers and half non-English speakers and such ratio shall not fall below one-third for either language group except under exceptional circumstances.

In order for a limited-English-proficient student to participate in a two-way immersion program, his/her parent/guardian shall annually submit a request for a parental exception waiver pursuant to Education Code 310-311 and 5 CCR 11309.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes that schools play a crucial role in educating students about the importance of the environment and in preparing them to be stewards of natural resources. The Board believes that students should value the environment, respect all life forms, understand the basic ecological principles which support the planet, and live an ecologically responsible life-style.

(cf. [6000](#) - *Concepts and Roles*)

(cf. 6142.3 - *Civic Education*)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop an environmental education program that is aligned with state academic standards and curriculum frameworks. The Superintendent or designee shall determine how the district's environmental education program will be integrated into the district's science curriculum and other subjects and courses in which the concepts may be explicitly and systematically taught.

(cf. [6011](#) - *Academic Standards*)

(cf. [6141](#) - *Curriculum Development and Evaluation*)

(cf. 6142.93 - *Science Instruction*)

(cf. 6143 - *Courses of Study*)

The goal of the district's environmental education program shall be to provide students with an understanding of the interactions and interdependence of human societies and natural systems, people's dependence and influence on natural systems, the ways that natural systems change and how people can benefit and influence that change, the fact that there are no boundaries to prevent matter from flowing between systems, and the fact that decisions affecting resources and natural systems are complex and involve many factors.

The district's program shall emphasize a coordination of instructional resources with active student participation in onsite resource conservation and management programs and the promotion of service learning partnerships.

(cf. [1400](#) - *Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools*)

(cf. 3511 - *Energy and Water Management*)

(cf. 3511.1 - *Integrated Waste Management*)

(cf. 3514 - *Environmental Safety*)

(cf. 5030 - *Student Wellness*)

(cf. 6142.4 - *Service Learning/Community Service Classes*)

(cf. 6153 - *School-Sponsored Trips*)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8700-8707 *Environmental education*

8720-8723 *Conservation education service*

8760-8773 *Outdoor science, conservation, and forestry*

33541 *Science requirements*

37222 *John Muir; recognition of his contributions*

51210 *Areas of study, grades 1-6*

51220 *Areas of study, grades 7-12*

51795-51797 *School instructional gardens*

60041 *Ecological systems and their protection*

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

71300-71305 *Statewide environmental education*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Environmental Protection Agency, Education and the Environment Initiative:

<http://www.calepa.ca.gov/Education/EEI>

California Department of Education, Environmental Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ca/sc/oeintrod.asp>

California Integrated Waste Management Board, School Waste Management Education and Assistance: <http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/Schools>

California Regional Environmental Education Community: <http://www.creec.org>

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION

The Governing Board believes that visual and performing arts are essential to a well-rounded educational program and should be an integral part of the course of study offered to students at all grade levels. The district's arts education program shall provide opportunities for appreciation, creation, and performance of the arts.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Board shall adopt academic standards for dance, music, theatre, and visual arts that describe the skills, knowledge, and abilities that students shall be expected to possess at each grade level. The district's standards shall meet or exceed state content standards for each of these disciplines.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a sequential curriculum for dance, music, theatre, and visual arts which is consistent with the state curriculum framework and includes the following strands:

1. Artistic perception: processing, analyzing, and responding to sensory information through the use of language and skills unique to each arts discipline
2. Creative expression: composing, arranging, and performing a work and using a variety of means to communicate meaning and intent in one's own original works
3. Historical and cultural context: understanding the historical contributions and cultural dimensions of an arts discipline
4. Aesthetic valuing: analyzing and critically assessing works of dance, music, theatre, and visual arts
5. Connections, relations, and applications: connecting, comparing, and applying what is learned in one arts discipline to learning in the other arts, other subject areas, and careers

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

The Board shall adopt standards-based instructional materials for visual and performing arts in accordance with applicable law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. In addition, the Board encourages teachers to incorporate a variety of media and technologies into lessons, presentations, and explorations in each of the arts disciplines.

(cf. 0400 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Materials)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide a standards-based professional development program designed to increase teachers' knowledge of and ability to teach the arts and to implement adopted instructional materials.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage, as a supplement to teacher instruction, the integration of community arts resources into the educational program. Such resources may include opportunities for students to attend musical and theatrical performances, observe the works of accomplished artists, and work directly with artists-in-residence and volunteers. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may collaborate with community organizations to share resources and seek grant opportunities.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1260 - Educational Foundation)

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board regarding the implementation of arts education at each grade level and program effectiveness in enabling students to meet academic standards.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Arts and Music Block Grants

Any state funding received through arts and music block grants shall be used only for hiring additional staff, purchasing new materials, books, supplies, and equipment, and/or implementing or increasing staff development opportunities as needed to support standards-aligned arts and music instruction. (SB 77, Item 6110-265-0001, Statutes of 2007)

The Board shall distribute block grant funds to all district schools on the basis of an equal amount per student or the minimum school site allocation specified in the state budget, whichever is greatest. (SB 77, Item 6110-265-0001, Statutes of 2007)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

However, the Board may allocate block grant funds for districtwide expenditures that support program purposes on behalf of all district schools. If the Board elects to do so, it shall adopt a resolution at a public meeting which specifies how the funds will be allocated among schools and for districtwide purposes and the reasons for those allocations. Prior to the public meeting, the Board shall inform school site councils, schoolwide advisory groups, or school support groups, as applicable, of the content of the proposed resolution and of the time and location where the resolution is proposed to be adopted. (SB 77, Item 6110-265-0001, Statutes of 2007)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8810-8819.5 *Local Arts Education Partnership Program*
8820-8830 *Arts Work Visual and Performing Arts Educational Program*
8950-8957 *California summer school of the arts*
32060-32066 *Toxic art supplies*
35330 *Field trips*
51210 *Course of study, grades 1-6*
51220 *Course of study, grades 7-12*
51225.3 *Graduation requirements*
58800-58805 *Specialized secondary programs*
60200-60206 *Instructional materials, elementary schools*
60400-60411 *Instructional materials, high schools*
99200-99206 *Subject matter projects*
UNCODIFIED STATUTE
SB 77, Ch. 171, Statutes of 2007, Item 6110-265-0001 *Arts and music block grant*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum Development, 1996
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS
Visual and Performing Arts Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade 12, 2004
Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards, January 2001
Arts Education Program Toolkit: A Visual and Performing Arts Program Assessment Process, 2001

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
Arts Education Partnership: <http://aep-arts.org>
California Alliance for Arts Education: <http://www.artsed411.org>
California Arts Council: <http://www.cac.ca.gov>
California Art Education Association: <http://www.caea-arteducation.org>
California Association for Music Education: <http://www.calmusiced.com>
California Dance Education Association: <http://www.cdeadance.org>
California Department of Education, Visual and Performing Arts: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/vp>
California Educational Theatre Association: http://www.cetoweb.org/ceta_pages
The California Arts Project: <http://csmp.ucop.edu/tcap>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY

The Governing Board recognizes the positive benefits of physical activity on student health and academic achievement. The district shall provide all students the opportunity to be physically active on a regular basis through high-quality physical education instruction and may provide additional opportunities for physical activity throughout the school day. The district's physical education and activity programs shall support the district's coordinated student wellness program and encourage students' lifelong fitness.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's physical education program shall provide a developmentally appropriate sequence of instruction aligned with the state's model content standards and curriculum framework. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's program provides students with equal opportunities for instruction and participation regardless of gender in accordance with law.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The overall course of study for grades 9-12 shall include the effects of physical activity upon dynamic health, the mechanics of body movement, aquatics, gymnastics and tumbling, individual and dual sports, rhythms and dance, team sports, and combatives. (Education Code 33352; 5 CCR 10060)

The Board shall approve the courses in grades 9-12 for which physical education credit may be granted.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

The district's physical education program shall engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, for at least 50 percent of class or session time. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to monitor the amount of moderate to vigorous physical activity that takes place in the physical education instructional program.

Students with disabilities shall be provided instruction in physical education in accordance with their individualized education program or Section 504 accommodation plan.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

During air pollution episodes, extreme weather, or other inclement conditions, physical education staff shall make appropriate adjustments to the program or shall seek alternative indoor space to enable students to participate in active physical education.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Staffing

Physical education instruction shall be delivered by appropriately credentialed teachers who may be assisted by instructional aides, paraprofessionals, and/or volunteers.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

The district shall provide physical education teachers with continuing professional development, including classroom management and instructional strategies designed to keep students engaged and active and to enhance the quality of physical education instruction and assessment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Physical Fitness Testing

The Superintendent or designee shall annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education to students in grades 5, 7, and 9. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

Temporary Exemptions

The Superintendent or designee may grant a temporary exemption from physical education under either of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is ill or injured and a modified program to meet his/her needs cannot be provided.
2. The student is enrolled for one-half time or less.

Two-Year Exemptions

With the student's consent, the Superintendent or designee may exempt a student from physical education courses for any two years during grades 10-12 provided that the student has satisfactorily met at least five of the six standards of the state's physical fitness test in grade 9. (Education Code 51241)

Upon request by students and/or their parents/guardians, the Superintendent or designee may administer the physical fitness test to students in grades 10-12 who need to pass the test in order to qualify for a two-year exemption from physical education courses.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Permanent Exemptions

The Superintendent or designee may grant a permanent exemption from physical education to an individual student under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is age 16 years or older and has been enrolled in grade 10 for one or more academic years.
2. The student is enrolled as a postgraduate student.
3. The student is enrolled in a juvenile home, ranch, camp, or forestry camp school with scheduled recreation and exercise.

Other Exemptions

The Superintendent or designee may grant an exemption from physical education under the following special circumstances:

1. The student in grades 10-12 is excused for up to 24 clock hours in order to participate in automobile driver training. (Education Code 51222)
2. The student in grades 10-12 attends a regional occupational center or program and attendance in physical education courses results in hardship because of the travel time involved. (Education Code 52316)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Additional Opportunities for Physical Activity

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to supplement physical education instruction with additional opportunities for students to be physically active before, during, and after the school day.

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Program)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Program)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board the results of the state physical fitness testing for each school and applicable grade level. He/she shall also report to the Board regarding the number of instructional minutes offered in physical education for each grade level, the number of two-year and permanent exemptions granted pursuant to Education Code 51241, and any other data agreed upon by the Board and the Superintendent or designee to evaluate program quality and the effectiveness of the district's program in meeting goals for physical activity.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33126 School accountability report card

33350-33354 CDE responsibilities re: physical education

35256 School accountability report card

49066 Grades; physical education class

51210 Course of study, grades 1-6

51220 Course of study, grades 7-12

51222 Physical education

51223 Physical education, elementary schools

51241 Temporary, two-year or permanent exemption from physical education

51242 Exemption from physical education for athletic program participants

52316 Excuse from attending physical education classes

60800 Physical performance test

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1040-1048 Physical performance test

3051.5 Adapted physical education for individuals with exceptional needs

10060 Criteria for high school physical education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751 Note Local wellness policy

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 230 (1970)

Management Resources: (see next page)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Active Bodies, Active Minds: Physical Activity and Academic Achievement, Fact Sheet, February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity Through Joint Use of Facilities, Policy Brief, rev. February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leader's Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007

Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2009

Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, January 2005

Adapted Physical Education Guidelines for California Schools, 2003

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

School Health Index for Physical Activity and Healthy Eating: A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide for Elementary and Middle/High Schools, 2000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, October 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Physical Fitness Testing: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/pf>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):
<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Educational Data System, California physical fitness: <http://www.eddata.com/projects/current/cpf>

Healthy People 2010: <http://www.healthypeople.gov>

National Association for Sport and Physical Education: <http://www.aahperd.org/naspe>

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports: <http://www.fitness.gov>

The California Endowment: <http://www.calendow.org>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: <http://www.health.gov>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY**Definitions**

Physical education is a sequential educational program that teaches students to understand and participate in regular physical activity for developing and maintaining physical fitness throughout their lifetimes, understand and improve their motor skills, enjoy using their skills and knowledge to establish a healthy lifestyle, and understand how their bodies work.

Physical activity is bodily movement that is produced by the contraction of skeletal muscle and that substantially increases energy expenditure, including exercise, sport, dance, and other movement forms.

Moderate physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, walking briskly, dancing, swimming, or bicycling on level terrain. A person should feel some exertion but should be able to carry on a conversation comfortably during the activity.

Vigorous physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, jogging, participating in high-impact aerobic dancing, swimming continuous laps, or bicycling uphill. Vigorous physical activity may be intense enough to result in a significant increase in heart and respiration rate.

Instructional Time

Instruction in physical education shall be provided for a total period of time of not less than 200 minutes each 10 school days for students in grades 1-6 and not less than 400 minutes each 10 school days for students in grades 7-12. (Education Code 51210, 51222)

Students in grades 10-12 who have been granted a two-year exemption pursuant to Education Code 51241(b) shall be offered a variety of elective physical education courses of not less than 400 minutes each 10 school days. (Education Code 51222)

Students in grades 10-12 who have been granted a two-year or permanent exemption from physical education pursuant to Education Code 51241(b)(1) or (c) shall not be permitted to attend fewer total hours of courses and classes than they would have attended if enrolled in a physical education course. (Education Code 51241)

Students in a regional occupational program or center who are exempted from physical education pursuant to Education Code 52316 shall have a minimum school day of 180 minutes. (Education Code 52316)

(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Monitoring Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity

To monitor whether students are engaged in moderate to vigorous physical activity for at least 50 percent of physical education class or session time, the Superintendent or designee may:

1. Develop methods to estimate the amount of time students spend in moderate to vigorous physical activity or the number of students who are inactive during physical education classes
2. Provide physical education teachers with staff development, self-monitoring tools, stopwatches, and/or heart rate monitors to assist them in planning and assessing the level of activity in their classes

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Physical Fitness Testing

During the annual assessment window between the months of February through May, students in grades 5, 7, and 9 shall be administered the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The Superintendent or designee may provide a make-up date for students who are unable to take the test based on absence or temporary physical restriction or limitations, such as students recovering from illness or injury. (5 CCR 1043)

On or before November 1 of each school year, the Superintendent may designate an employee to serve as the district's physical fitness test coordinator and so notify the test contractor. The test coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the district and California Department of Education for all matters related to the physical fitness test. His/her duties shall be those specified in 5 CCR 1043.4, including, but not limited to, overseeing the administration of the test and the collection and return of all test data to the test contractor. (5 CCR 1043.4)

Students shall be provided with their individual results after completing the physical performance testing. The test results may be provided in writing or orally as the student completes the testing and shall be included in his/her cumulative record. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1043.10, 1044)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Each student's test results shall also be provided to his/her parents/guardians.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall report the aggregate results of the physical fitness testing in the annual school accountability report card required by Education Code 33126 and 35256. (Education Code 60800)

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

Testing Variations

All students may be administered the state's physical fitness test with the following test variations: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Extra time within a testing day
2. Test directions that are simplified or clarified

All students may have the following test variations if they are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Audio amplification equipment
2. Separate testing for individual students provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
3. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present directions for test administration

Students with a physical disability and students who are physically unable to take all of the test shall undergo as much of the test as their physical condition will permit. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1047)

Students with disabilities may be provided the following accommodations if specified in their individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Administration of the test at the most beneficial time of day to the student after consultation with the test contractor
2. Administration of the test by a test examiner to the student at home or in the hospital
3. Any other accommodation specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan for the physical fitness test

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Identified English learners may be allowed the following additional test variations if regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1048)

1. Separate testing with other English learners, provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
2. Test directions translated into their primary language, and the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about the test directions in their primary language

Additional Opportunities for Physical Activity

The Superintendent or designee shall implement strategies for increasing opportunities for physical activity outside the physical education program, which may include, but not be limited to:

1. Training recess and lunch supervisors on methods to engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

2. Encouraging teachers to incorporate physical activity into the classroom
3. Establishing extracurricular activities that promote physical activity, such as school clubs, intramural athletic programs, dance performances, special events, and competitions

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

4. Incorporating opportunities for physical activity into before- or after-school programs and/or child care and development programs

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Program)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Program)

5. Exploring opportunities for joint use of facilities or grounds in order to provide adequate space for students and community members to engage in recreational activities

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

6. Developing business partnerships to maximize resources for physical activity equipment and programs

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

7. Developing programs to encourage and facilitate walking, bicycling, or other active transport to and from school

(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION

The Governing Board believes that health education should foster the knowledge, skills, and attitudes that students need in order to lead healthy lives and avoid high-risk behaviors. The district's health education program shall be part of a coordinated school health system which supports the well-being of students and is linked to district and community services and resources.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Goals for the district's health education program shall be designed to promote student wellness and shall include, but not be limited to, goals for nutrition education and physical activity.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

The district shall provide a planned, sequential, research-based, and developmentally appropriate health education curriculum for students in grades K-12 which is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework. The Superintendent or designee shall determine the grade levels and subject areas in which health-related topics will be addressed, in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall involve school administrators, teachers, school nurses, health professionals representing various fields of health care, parents/guardians, community-based organizations, and other community members in the development, implementation, and evaluation of the district's health education program. BP

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Health and safety professionals may be invited to provide related instruction in the classroom, school assemblies, and other instructional settings.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as needed to ensure that health education teachers are knowledgeable about academic content standards and effective instructional methodologies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide periodic reports to the Board regarding the implementation and effectiveness of the district's health education program which may include, but not be limited to, a description of the district's program and the extent to which it is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework, the amount of time allotted for health instruction at each grade level, and student achievement of district standards for health education.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference (see next page)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8850.5 *Family relationships and parenting education*
35183.5 *Sun protection*
49413 *First aid training*
49430-49436 *Pupil Nutrition, Health and Achievement Act of 2001*
49490-49494 *School breakfast and lunch programs*
49500-49505 *School meals*
51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*
51203 *Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and dangerous drugs*
51210 *Areas of study*
51210.8 *State content standards for health education*
51220.5 *Parenting skills; areas of instruction*
51260-51269 *Drug education*
51513 *Personal beliefs*
51880-51881.5 *Health education, legislative findings and intent*
51890-51891 *Comprehensive health education programs*
51913 *District health education plan*
51920 *Inservice training, health education*
51930-51939 *Comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention education*

CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11800-11801 *District health education plan*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008
Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007
Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007
Promoting Oral Health for California's Students: New Roles, New Opportunities for Schools, Policy Brief, March 2007

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

CSBA PUBLICATIONS (continued)

Sun Safety in Schools, Policy Brief, July 2006

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR HEALTH EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

National Health Education Standards: Achieving Excellence, 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Association for Health Education: <http://www.aahperd.org>

American School Health Association: <http://www.ashaweb.org>

California Association of School Health Educators: <http://www.cashe.org>

California Department of Education, Health Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/he>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Subject Matter Project, Physical Education-Health Project: <http://csmp.ucop.edu/cpehp>

Center for Injury Prevention Policy and Practice: <http://www.cipp.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Center for Health Education: <http://www.nche.org>

National Hearing Conservation Association: <http://www.hearingconservation.org>

(11/03 11/05) 7/08

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION

Content of Instruction

The district's health education program shall include instruction at the appropriate grade levels in the following content areas:

1. Alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

2. Human growth, development, and sexual health

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education)

3. Injury prevention and safety

Instruction related to injury prevention and safety may include, but is not limited to, first aid, protective equipment such as helmets, prevention of brain and spinal cord injuries, violence prevention, topics related to bullying and harassment, and Internet safety.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

4. Mental, emotional, and social health

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

5. Nutrition and physical activity

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

6. Personal and community health

Instruction in personal and community health may include, but is not limited to, oral health, personal hygiene, sun safety, hearing protection, transmission of germs and communicable diseases, symptoms of common health problems and chronic diseases such as asthma and diabetes, emergency procedures, and the effect of behavior on the environment.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

Within each of the above content areas, instruction shall be designed to assist students in developing:

1. An understanding of essential concepts related to enhancing health
2. The ability to analyze internal and external influences that affect health
3. The ability to access and analyze health information, products, and services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

4. The ability to use interpersonal communication skills, decision-making skills, and goal-setting skills to enhance health
5. The ability to practice behaviors that reduce risk and promote health
6. The ability to promote and support personal, family, and community health

Exemption from Health Instruction

Upon written request from a parent/guardian, a student shall be excused from any part of health instruction that conflicts with his/her religious training and beliefs, including personal moral convictions. (Education Code 51240)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Students so excused shall be given an alternative educational activity.

Involvement of Health Professionals

Health care professionals, health care service plans, health care providers, and other entities participating in a voluntary initiative with the district are prohibited from communicating about a product or service in a way that is intended to encourage persons to purchase or use the product or service. However, the following activities may be allowed: (Education Code 51890)

1. Health care or health education information provided in a brochure or pamphlet that contains the logo or name of a health care service plan or health care organization, if provided in coordination with the voluntary initiative
2. Outreach, application assistance, and enrollment activities relating to federal, state, or county-sponsored health care insurance programs

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(11/03 11/05) 7/08

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board recognizes that reading and other language arts constitute the basic foundation for learning in other areas of study. Students should develop an appreciation for literature and for reading as a means to acquire knowledge. They also should develop oral and written language skills that enable them to effectively communicate with others.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board desires to offer a comprehensive, balanced reading/language arts program that ensures all students have the skills necessary to read fluently and for meaning. The program shall integrate reading, writing, speaking, and listening activities in order to build effective communication skills.

For each grade level, the Board shall adopt academic standards in reading, speaking, and writing, including spelling and grammar, that meet or exceed state standards. The district's program also shall be aligned with the state framework for reading/language arts instruction.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Teachers are encouraged to use a variety of instructional strategies to accommodate the needs of beginning readers and the varying abilities of more advanced readers.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development opportunities that are designed to provide instructional staff with knowledge about how students develop language skills, the ability to analyze students' developing literacy, and the ability to draw from a variety of instructional strategies and materials.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's reading/language arts program offers sufficient access to textbooks and other instructional materials of varying levels of difficulty, including fiction and nonfiction works, so that students are continually reading at an appropriate level. In addition, technology should be available to support all areas of literacy.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly provide the Board with data from state and district reading assessments and program evaluations to enable the Board to monitor program effectiveness.

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

Grades K-3

The goal of the district's early literacy program shall be to ensure that students are able to read fluently and at grade level by the end of third grade. To reach this goal, the Superintendent or designee shall design a balanced and comprehensive reading/language arts program with the following components:

1. Explicit skill development for beginning readers that includes phonemic awareness, phonics and decoding skills, and sufficient practice and repetition of these skills
2. A strong literature, language, and comprehension program that includes a balance of oral and written language
3. Ongoing diagnosis of students' skills
4. An early intervention program that provides assistance to students at risk of reading failure

Grades 4-12

The Board recognizes that reading/language arts instruction is an integral component of the curriculum at all grade levels. Continuous progress in fluency and comprehension shall be the goal of reading/language arts instruction in grades 4-12.

The program in these grades shall promote reading for subject matter comprehension, developing understanding of progressively more advanced reading material, analyzing and discussing a variety of reading materials, increasing the frequency of reading, developing more complex writing skills with attention to composition and vocabulary, and developing other communications skills.

When students in these grades do not have fully developed reading/language arts skills, the Superintendent or designee shall make resources available to assist them in reaching a reading level sufficient to meet the demands of grade-level material. Staff at all grade levels and in every subject shall take responsibility for supporting and expanding students' literacy skills.

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Supplementary Reading Instruction for Grades K-4

When state funding is available, the Board may offer students in grades K-4 increased instructional opportunities before or after school and/or outside the regular school session to assist those students who are experiencing difficulty learning to read and to increase the reading skills and reading enjoyment of all students.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*
41530-41532 *Professional Development Block Grant*
44277 *Professional growth activities*
44735 *Teaching as a Priority Block Grant*
44755-44757.5 *Teacher Reading Instruction Development Program, K-3*
51210 *Areas of study, grades 1-6*
51220 *Areas of study, grades 7-12*
51700-51702 *Reading First*
53000-53006 *Comprehensive Reading Leadership Program*
60119 *Sufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials*
60200.4 *Fundamental skills*
60350-60352 *Core reading program instructional materials*
60605 *State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas*
99220-99221 *California Reading Professional Development Institutes*
99230-99242 *Mathematics and Reading Professional Development Program (AB 466 trainings)*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 *Intensive reading program for grades K-4*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

9535 *Purchase of nonadopted core reading program instructional materials*
11980-11986 *Mathematics and Reading Professional Development Program (AB 466 trainings)*
11991-11991.2 *Reading First achievement index*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6361-6368 *Reading First Program*
6371-6376 *Early Reading First Program*
6381-6381k *Even Start Family Literacy Program*
6383 *Improving literacy through school libraries*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Every Child a Reader, 1995

English-Language Arts Framework for California Public Schools

English-Language Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

Recommended Literature: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Guidance for the Reading First Program, April 2002

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Reading/Language Arts: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ca/rl>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION

The Board of Education desires to offer a rigorous mathematics program that provides a strong foundation in basic mathematical skills and prepares students to apply mathematics in real life. The Superintendent or designee shall develop grade-level curricula that offer a balanced instructional program, including but not limited to:

1. Basic mathematical skills: quantification, basic facts, sorting and classification, and computational skills including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, squares and square roots
2. Conceptual understanding: knowledge and application of facts and definitions, identification of principles, understanding of relationships among mathematical concepts, recognition and application of signs, symbols and terms
3. Problem solving: use of mathematical concepts, skills, tools and reasoning strategies to formulate and solve problems in a variety of situations

The mathematics program shall develop such knowledge and skills in the subject areas of numbers, measurement, geometry, functions, statistics and probability, logic, algebra and discrete mathematics. Students should know, understand and demonstrate concepts through their application to classroom and real-life situations.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students have many opportunities to take the full range of mathematics course options.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board shall establish specific content and performance standards in mathematical skills, concepts and problem-solving ability for each grade level. Students at risk of failing to meet performance standards shall receive additional assistance and intervention.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that certificated staff have opportunities to participate in professional development activities designed to increase their knowledge and skills in effective mathematics teaching practices.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Students shall have access to sufficient instructional materials, including manipulatives and technology, to support a balanced mathematics program.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.7 - Use of Technology in Instruction)

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Improving Mathematics Achievement for All California Students: The Report of the California Mathematics Task Force, 1995

Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools, 1992

SCIENCE INSTRUCTION

The Board of Education believes that science education should focus on giving students an understanding of key scientific concepts and a capacity for scientific ways of thinking. Students should become familiar with the natural world and the interrelation of science, mathematics and technology. As part of their science instruction, students should learn how to apply scientific knowledge and ways of thinking for individual and social purposes.

(cf. 6142.92 - *Mathematics Instruction*)

(cf. 6143 - *Courses of Study*)

(cf. 6162.7 - *Use of Technology in Instruction*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Science Framework for California Public Schools, 1990

SBE POLICIES

Policy Statement on the Teaching of Natural Sciences, January 13, 1989

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board believes that the study of history and other social sciences is essential to prepare students to engage in responsible citizenship, comprehend complex global interrelationships, and understand the vital connections among the past, present, and future. The district's history-social science education program shall be designed to develop students' knowledge of historical events within a chronological and geographic context and shall include, at appropriate grade levels, instruction in American and world history, geography, economics, political science, anthropology, psychology, and sociology.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Board shall adopt academic standards for history-social science which meet or exceed state content standards and describe the knowledge and skills that students shall be expected to achieve at each grade level.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a comprehensive, sequential curriculum that is aligned with the district standards and is consistent with the state's curriculum framework. At each grade level, the curriculum shall integrate age-appropriate instruction designed to develop student achievement in the following areas:

1. Knowledge and cultural understanding, including historical, ethical, cultural, geographic, economic, and sociopolitical literacy
2. Democratic understanding and civic values, including an understanding of national identity; constitutional heritage; and an individual's civic values, rights, and responsibilities
3. Skills attainment and social participation, including basic study skills, critical thinking skills, and participation skills that are essential for effective citizenship

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

The district's history-social science curriculum shall include a multicultural education component which is designed to teach students to respect and appreciate cultural diversity and different points of view while also developing their understanding of commonalities and collective experiences. The curriculum shall reflect the experiences of men and women and of various cultural, ethnic, racial, religious, and social groups and their contributions to the history, life, and culture of the local community, California, the United States, and other nations.

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

The Board shall adopt standards-aligned instructional materials for history-social science in accordance with applicable law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. In addition, teachers are encouraged to supplement the curriculum through the use of biographies, original documents, diaries, letters, legends, speeches, other narrative artifacts, and literature from and about the period being studied.

(cf. 0400 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide a standards-based professional development program designed to increase teachers' knowledge of adopted instructional materials and instructional strategies for teaching history-social science.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board regarding the implementation and effectiveness of the history-social science curriculum at each grade level, including, but not limited to, the extent to which the program is aligned with state standards, test results from the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program at applicable grade levels, and feedback from students, parents/guardians, and staff regarding the program.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33540 History-social science curriculum framework
51204 Course of study designed for student's needs
51204.5 History of California; contributions of men, women, and ethnic groups
51210 Course of study, grades 1-6
51220 Course of study, grades 7-12
51220.2 Instruction in legal system; teen or peer court programs
51221 Social science course of study, inclusion of instruction in use of natural resources
51221.3-51221.4 Instruction on World War II and Vietnam War; use of oral histories
51225.3 High school graduation requirements
60040-60051 Criteria for instructional materials
60119 Public hearing on the sufficiency of instructional materials
60200-60206 Instructional materials, grades K-8
60400-60411 Instructional materials, grades 9-12
60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program
60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
99200-99206 Subject matter projects

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

History-Social Science Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, rev. 2005

Model Curriculum for Human Rights and Genocide, 2000

History-Social Science Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, October 1998

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Council for the Humanities: <http://www.calhum.org>

California Council for the Social Studies: <http://www.ccss.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California History-Social Science Course Models: <http://www.history.ctaponline.org>

California Subject Matter Project: <http://csmf.ucop.edu>

National Association for Multicultural Education: <http://www.nameorg.org>

National Council for History Education: <http://www.nche.net>

COURSES OF STUDY

The Governing Board recognizes that a well-articulated sequence of courses fosters academic progress and provides for the best possible use of instructional time. The district's course of study shall provide students with opportunities to attain the skills, knowledge, and abilities they need to be successful in school, college, and/or the workplace.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish processes for ensuring the articulation of courses across grade levels within the district and, as necessary, shall work with representatives of appropriate area districts to ensure articulation of courses between elementary and secondary schools.

Elementary Grades

The Board shall adopt a course of study for elementary grades that sufficiently prepares students for the secondary school course of study.

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

Secondary Grades

The district shall offer all otherwise qualified students in secondary grades a course of study that, upon graduation from high school, prepares them to meet the requirements and prerequisites for admission to California public colleges and universities and/or attain entry-level employment skills in business or industry. (Education Code 51228)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all otherwise qualified students have a timely opportunity, within the four years before graduation, to enroll in each course necessary to fulfill the requirements and prerequisites for admission to California public colleges and universities prior to graduation from high school. (Education Code 51228)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)
(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

In addition, the course of study for high school students shall include instruction in skills and knowledge for adult life and career technical training. (Education Code 51224)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a process by which courses are submitted to the University of California (UC) for review and certification in order to meet university

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

admission criteria. He/she shall maintain an accurate list of all current district high school courses that have been so certified and shall ensure that the list is provided annually to each student in grades 9-12 and that updated lists are made readily available. (Education Code 66204)

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notice to parents/guardians of students in grades 9-12 that, to the extent possible, shall not exceed one page in length and that includes all of the following: (Education Code 51229)

1. A brief explanation of the college admission requirements
2. A list of the current UC and California State University (CSU) web sites that help students and their families learn about college admission requirements and that list high school courses that have been certified by UC as satisfying the requirements for admission to UC and CSU
3. A brief description of what career technical education is, as defined by the California Department of Education (CDE)
4. The Internet address for the portion of the web site of the CDE where students can learn more about career technical education
5. Information about how students may meet with school counselors to help them choose courses that will meet college admission requirements and/or enroll in career technical education courses

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33319.3 *Driver education; CDE materials on road rage*
33540 *Government and civics instruction in interaction with government agencies*
48980 *Parental notifications*
51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*
51203 *Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs*
51204 *Course of study designed for student's needs*
51204.5 *History of California; contributions of men, women and ethnic groups*
51210-51212 *Areas of study for grades 1-6*
51220-51229 *Course of study for grades 7-12*
51241 *Exemption from physical education*
51911-51921 *Comprehensive health educational plans*
51930-51939 *California Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Act*
51940 *Curriculum for brain and spinal cord injury prevention*
53278-53280 *Supplemental School Counseling Program*
66204 *Certification of high school courses as meeting university admission criteria*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 *Definition of dangerous drugs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10020-10049 *Automobile driver education and training*

10060 *Physical education program*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6101-6251 *School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Career Resource Network: <http://www.californiacareers.info>

California Colleges.edu: <http://www.californiacolleges.edu>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

University of California, Certified Course Lists: <http://doorways.ucop.edu/list>

University of California, College Prep Online Courses and Services: <http://www.uccp.org>

COURSES OF STUDY

Grades 1-6

Courses of study for grades 1 through 6 shall include the following:

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of language and literature, and the skills of speaking, reading, listening, spelling, handwriting, and composition (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Mathematics: concepts, operational skills and problem solving (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

3. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology, including instruction in: (Education Code 51210)

- a. The history, resources, development, and government of California and the United States

Instruction shall include the early history of California and a study of the role and contributions of men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island people, and other ethnic groups to the economic, political, and social development of California and the United States, with particular emphasis on portraying the role of these groups in contemporary society. (Education Code 51204.5)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

- b. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
 - c. The relations of persons to their human and natural environments
 - d. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations
 - e. Contemporary issues
 - f. The wise use of natural resources

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

4. Science: biological and physical aspects, with emphasis on experimental inquiry and the place of humans in ecological systems (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

5. Visual and performing arts: instruction in dance, music, theatre, and visual arts aimed at developing aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

6. Health: principles and practices of individual, family, and community health (Education Code 51210)

The adopted course of study shall provide instruction at the appropriate grade levels and subject areas in: (Education Code 51202)

- a. Personal and public safety and accident prevention, including instruction in emergency first aid, hemorrhage control, treatment for poisoning, resuscitation techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
- b. Fire prevention
- c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
- d. Venereal disease

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

- e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs, and tobacco upon the human body

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

- f. Prenatal care
- g. Violence as a public health issue

7. Physical education, with emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

Grades 7-12

Courses of study for grades 7 through 12 shall include the following:

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of literature, language and composition, and the skills of reading, listening, and speaking (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology and sociology, with instruction in: (Education Code 51220)

- a. The history, resources, development, and government of California and the United States, including:

- (1) Early California history, and the role and contributions of both men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island people and other ethnic groups to the economic, political and social development of California and the nation, with particular emphasis on the role of these groups in contemporary society (Education Code 51204.5)

- (2) World War II and the American role in that war and the Vietnam War, including the "Secret War" in Laos and role of Southeast Asians in that war

- b. The American legal system, the operation of the juvenile and adult criminal justice systems, and the rights and duties of citizens under the criminal and civil law and the state and federal constitutions

This course may include participation in a teen court or peer court program.
(Education Code 51220.2)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

- c. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
- d. The relations of persons to their human and natural environments, including the wise use of natural resources (Education Code 51221)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

- e. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations
- f. Human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery, and the Holocaust
- g. Contemporary issues

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

- 3. Foreign language(s): understanding, speaking, reading, and writing, beginning not later than grade 7 (Education Code 51220)
- 4. Physical education: with emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind, as required by Education Code 51222 (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

- 5. Science: physical and biological aspects; emphasis on basic concepts, theories, and processes of scientific investigation and on the place of humans in ecological systems; appropriate applications of the interrelation and interdependence of the sciences (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

- 6. Mathematics: mathematical understandings, operational skills and problem-solving procedures; algebra (Education Code 51220, 51224.5)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

- 7. Visual and performing arts: dance, music, theatre, and visual arts, with emphasis upon development of aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

8. Applied arts: consumer and homemaking education, industrial arts, general business education, or general agriculture (Education Code 51220)
9. Career technical education: in the occupations and in the numbers appropriate to the personnel needs of the state and community served and relevant to the career desires and needs of students (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

10. HIV/AIDS prevention (Education Code 51934)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

11. Personal and public safety, accident prevention and health, including instruction in: (Education Code 51202, 51203)
 - a. Emergency first aid, hemorrhage control, treatment for poisoning, resuscitation techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
 - b. Fire prevention
 - c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
 - d. Venereal disease
 - e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs, and tobacco upon the human body and upon prenatal development

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

- f. Prenatal care
- g. Violence as a public health issue

In addition, the course of study for grade 7 and/or 8 may include parenting skills and education that address at least all of the following: (Education Code 51220.5)

1. Child growth and development
2. Parental responsibilities
3. Household budgeting

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

4. Child abuse and neglect issues
5. Personal hygiene
6. Maintenance of healthy relationships
7. Teen parenting issues
8. Self-esteem

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

High schools shall offer automobile driver education that includes instruction in:

1. Vehicle Code provisions and other relevant state laws (Education Code 51220)
2. Proper acceptance of personal responsibility in traffic (Education Code 51220)
3. Appreciation of the causes, seriousness and consequences of traffic accidents (Education Code 51220)
4. Knowledge and attitudes necessary for the safe operation of motor vehicles (Education Code 51220)
5. The safe operation of motorcycles (Education Code 51220)
6. The dangers involved in consuming alcohol or drugs in connection with the operation of a motor vehicle (Education Code 51220.1)
7. The rights and duties of a motorist pertaining to pedestrians and the rights and duties of pedestrians pertaining to traffic laws and traffic safety (Education Code 51220.4)

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

The Governing Board believes that students should be given age appropriate opportunities to investigate, address and discuss controversial issues which have religious, political, social economic, ethical or moral significance. The study of a controversial issue should help students learn how to gather and organize pertinent facts, discriminate between fact and fiction, draw intelligent conclusions, and respect the opinions of others.

The Board believes that addressing such controversial issues, in the school setting, may bear the mark of approval of the School District. Thus, the Board expects teachers to exercise caution and discretion when deciding whether or not a particular issue is suitable for study or discussion in any particular class. Teachers should not spend class time on any topic which is not directly related to the established course of study.

The Board also expects teachers to ensure that all sides of a controversial issue are impartially presented, with adequate and appropriate factual information. Without promoting any partisan point of view, the teacher should help students separate fact from opinion and warn them against drawing conclusions from insufficient data. The teacher shall not suppress any student's view on the issue as long as its expression is not malicious or abusive toward others. After the presentation of a controversial issue, a teacher should be able to assist students on obtaining valid and objective information on such subject and then encourage them to form and express their own opinions only after making carefully considered evaluations.

Teachers sponsoring guest speakers shall either ask them not to use their position or influence on students to forward their own religious, political, economic or social views or shall take active steps to neutralize whatever bias has been presented.

In raising and discussing controversial issues, the Board expects teachers to act appropriately and professionally and be considerate and respectful of the beliefs and the values, however personally contrary to their own they may be, of their students, colleagues and the community.

Nothing contained in this policy is intended to detract from the rights enjoyed by all citizens to engage in political and social matters outside of the work place and outside of working hours.

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

In addressing controversial issues the Board expects all employees to act appropriately and professionally and to be considerate and respectful of the opinions, beliefs and values of the community, other colleagues and students.

Controversial issues may be discussed in the classroom, provided that:

1. The issue is related to the course of study and provides opportunities for critical thinking, for developing tolerance, and for understanding conflicting points of view.
2. The issue has a meaningful relationship to matters of concern to the students.
3. Available information about the issue is sufficient to allow alternative points of view to be discussed and evaluated on a factual basis.
4. All sides of the issue are given a proper hearing, using established facts as primary evidence.
5. The issue has points of view which can be understood and defined by the students.
6. The teacher does not use his/her position to forward his/her own religious, political, economic or social bias. The teacher may express a personal opinion if he/she identifies it as such and does not express the opinion for the purpose of persuading students to his/her point of view. If the teacher does express a personal opinion, he/she shall inform the students that the expressed views are personal and are not the views of the Board or the School District.
7. Discussion or study of the issue is initiated by the students or by the established curriculum.
8. The discussion does not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race, gender, sexual orientation, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, handicap or occupation.
9. The discussion is conducted in such a way as to acknowledge, consider, evaluate and balance the diverse opinions of the community.
10. Employees are to act appropriately and professionally, being respectful of the beliefs and the values of students, the community and colleagues.
11. The oral or written presentation does not violate state or federal law. No employee shall advocate or promote the violation of any state or federal law.
12. Teachers discuss guest speakers, topics and materials to be used, with the site administrator or designee prior to scheduling the event.

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall have the authority to judge whether the above conditions are being met.

Student and employee information obtained by School District employees within the course and scope of their employment is confidential information. Employees may not reiterate, emphasize, disseminate or comment on confidential information outside of the classroom or school setting.

Teachers have the same rights to use District facilities as other citizens, pursuant to the Civic Center Act and the District's Facility Use Policy.

School District equipment and supplies (copiers, telephones, paper, etc.) with regards to this section, are provided for teachers to use exclusively within the courses and scope of their employment. It is understood that the District is a public agency whose equipment and supplies may not be used for personal purposes. In no event shall District equipment and supplies be used to advocate any social, religious or political position or belief.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The Governing Board recognizes that extracurricular and cocurricular activities enrich the educational and social development and experiences of students. The district shall encourage and support student participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities without compromising the integrity and purpose of the educational program.

No extracurricular or cocurricular program or activity shall be provided or conducted separately, and no district student's participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities shall be required or refused, based on the student's sex, gender, sexual orientation, ethnic group identification, race, ancestry, national origin, religion, color, or mental or physical disability. Requirements for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities shall be limited to those that are essential to the success of the activity. (5 CCR 4925)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Any complaint regarding the district's extracurricular and cocurricular programs or activities shall be filed in accordance with BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

No student shall be prohibited from participating in extracurricular and cocurricular activities related to the educational program because of inability to pay fees associated with the activity.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible to participate in extracurricular and cocurricular activities, students in grades 7-12 must demonstrate satisfactory educational progress in the previous grading period, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. Maintenance of a minimum of 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Maintenance of minimum progress toward meeting high school graduation requirements

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may grant ineligible students a probationary period of not more than one semester. Students granted probationary eligibility must meet the required standards by the end of the probationary period in order to remain eligible for participation.

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Any decision regarding the eligibility of any child in foster care or a child of a military family for extracurricular or cocurricular activities shall be made by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Education Code 48850 and 49701.

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

The Superintendent or designee may revoke a student's eligibility for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities when the student's poor citizenship is serious enough to warrant loss of this privilege.

Student Conduct at Extracurricular/Cocurricular Events

When attending or participating in extracurricular and/or cocurricular activities on or off campus, district students are subject to district policies and regulations relating to student conduct. Students who violate district policies and regulations may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension, expulsion, transfer to alternative programs, or denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. When appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Annual Policy Review

The Board shall annually review this policy and implementing regulations.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35145 *Public meetings*

35160.5 *District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation*

35179 *Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia*

35181 *Students' responsibilities*

48850 *Participation of foster youth in extracurricular activities and interscholastic sports*

48930-48938 *Student organizations*

49700-49704 *Education of children of military families*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

350 *Fees not permitted*

4900-4965 *Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance*

5531 *Supervision of extracurricular activities of pupils*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000h-2-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

COURT DECISIONS

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

WEB SITES

California Association of Directors of Activities: <http://www.cadal.org>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/fy/>

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Definitions

Extracurricular activities are those programs that have all of the following characteristics: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. The program is supervised or financed by the school district.
2. Students participating in the program represent the school district.
3. Students exercise some degree of freedom in the selection, planning or control of the program.
4. The program includes both preparation for performance and performance before an audience or spectators.

Extracurricular activities are not part of the regular school curriculum, are not graded, do not offer credit and do not take place during classroom time. (Education Code 35160.5)

Cocurricular activities are programs that may be associated with the curriculum in a regular classroom. (Education Code 35160.5)

An activity is not an extracurricular or cocurricular activity if either of the following conditions applies: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. It is a teacher-graded or required program or activity for a course which satisfies the entrance requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California.
2. It is a program that has as its primary goal the improvement of academic or educational achievement of students.

Eligibility Requirements

The grade point average used to determine eligibility shall be based on grades of the last previous grading period during which the student attended class at least a majority of the time. (Education Code 35160.5)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION

The Governing Board recognizes that the athletic program constitutes an integral component of the educational program and helps to build a positive school climate. The athletic program also promotes the physical, social, and emotional well-being and character development of participating students. The athletic program shall be designed to meet students' interests and abilities and be varied in scope to attract wide participation.

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program

The district's athletic program shall be free from discrimination and discriminatory practices in accordance with state and federal law. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that equivalent athletic opportunities are provided for both sexes.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Any complaint regarding the district's athletic program shall be filed in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Sportsmanship

The Board values the quality and integrity of the athletic program and the ethical well-being and character development of student athletes. Student athletes, coaches, parents/guardians, spectators, and others are expected to demonstrate good sportsmanship, ethical conduct, and fair play during all athletic competitions. They shall also abide by the core principles of trustworthiness, respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, and good citizenship and the Codes of Conduct adopted by the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF).

Students and staff may be subject to disciplinary action for improper conduct.

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

California Interscholastic Federation

The Board maintains membership in the CIF and requires that interscholastic athletic activities be conducted in accordance with Board policy, administrative regulation, and CIF bylaws and rules. The Superintendent or designee shall have responsibility for the district's interscholastic athletic program, while the principal or designee at each participating school shall be responsible for site-level decisions, as appropriate.

Upon recommendation of the Superintendent, the Board shall annually designate an employee from each high school to serve as a representative to the local CIF league. Appointees shall represent the district in performing all duties required by the CIF league. In making this selection, the Board shall consider the employee's understanding of the district's goals for interscholastic and extracurricular activities, knowledge of the athletic programs, awareness of the implications of league decisions for the school and the district, and individual interpersonal communication and leadership skills.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district representatives to the CIF report regularly to the Board on league, section, and statewide issues, as well as activities and prospective actions related to athletics.

Student Eligibility

The first priority of student athletes shall be a commitment to their education and academic achievement.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Eligibility requirements for participation in the district's interscholastic athletic program, including eligibility for a child in foster care or a child of a military family, are the same as those set by the district for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students participating in interscholastic athletics governed by the CIF satisfy CIF eligibility requirements.

Health and Safety

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

The Board desires to give student health and safety the highest consideration in planning and conducting athletic activities. Universal precautions shall be observed when injuries occur.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Students shall have a medical clearance before participating in interscholastic athletic programs. Care shall be taken to ensure that all athletic trainings and competitions are conducted in a manner that will not overtax the physical capabilities of the participants. When appropriate, protective equipment shall be used to prevent or minimize injuries.

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Coaches and appropriate district employees shall take every possible precaution to ensure that athletic equipment is kept in safe and serviceable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all athletic equipment is cleaned and inspected for safety before the beginning of each school year.

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Supervision

All athletic teams shall be supervised by qualified coaches to ensure that student athletes receive appropriate instruction and guidance related to safety, health, training, and preparation for competition. Athletic events shall be officiated by qualified personnel.

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

270-271 Athletes' Bill of Rights

17578 Cleaning and sterilizing of football equipment

17580-17581 Football equipment

32221.5 Required insurance for athletic activities

33353-33353.5 California Interscholastic Federation; implementation of policies, insurance program

33354 California Department of Education authority over interscholastic athletics

35160.5 District policies; rules and regulations

35161 Powers and duties generally

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

35179 Interscholastic athletics
48850 Interscholastic athletics; students in foster care
48900 Grounds for suspension and expulsion
48930-48938 Student organizations
49020-49023 Athletic programs; legislative intent, equal opportunity
49030-49034 Performance-enhancing substances
49700-49701 Education of children of military families
60850-60859 High school exit examination

PENAL CODE

245.6 Hazing

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs
5531 Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5590-5596 Employment of noncertificated coaches

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Discrimination based on sex or blindness, Title IX

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.31-106.42 Discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities prohibited

COURT DECISIONS

Kahn v. East Side Union High School District, (2004) 31 Cal. 4th 990t

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

A School Board Member's Guide to CIF and Interscholastic Sports, 1997

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION PUBLICATIONS

A Guide to Equity (Equity Handbook)

Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

National Federation of State High School Associations: <http://www.nfhs.org>

National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment: <http://www.nocsae.org>

ATHLETIC COMPETITION**Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program**

No person shall on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, gender, ethnic group identification, race, ancestry, national origin, religion, color, or mental or physical disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be denied equivalent opportunity in, or otherwise be discriminated against in interscholastic, intramural, or club athletics. (5 CCR 4920)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent or designee may provide single-sex teams where selection for the teams is based on competitive skills. (34 CFR 106.41; 5 CCR 4921)

When a school provides only one team in a particular sport for members of one sex, but provides no team in the same sport for members of the other sex, and athletic opportunities in the total program for that sex have been previously limited, members of the excluded sex shall be allowed to try out and compete with the team. The same standards for eligibility shall be applied to every student trying out for a team, regardless of sex, sexual orientation, or other protected group status. (5 CCR 4921)

When determining whether equivalent opportunities are available to both sexes in athletic programs, the Superintendent or designee shall consider, among other factors: (5 CCR 4922)

1. Whether the selection of sports and levels of competition offered effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of both sexes

To help ensure that the district's athletic program effectively accommodates the interests and abilities of both sexes in athletics, the district shall use the following criteria: (Education Code 230)

- a. Whether the interscholastic-level participation opportunities for male and female students are provided in numbers substantially proportionate to their respective enrollments
- b. When the members of one sex have been and are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes, whether the district can show a history and a continuing practice of program expansion that is demonstrably responsive to the developing interests and abilities of the members of that sex
- c. When the members of one sex are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes and the district cannot show a history and a continuing practice of program expansion as required in item #b above, whether the district can demonstrate that the interests and abilities of the members of that sex have been fully and effectively accommodated by the present program

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

2. The provision and maintenance of equipment and supplies
3. Scheduling of games and practice times, selection of the season for a sport, and location of the games and practices
4. Travel and per diem allowances
5. Opportunities to receive coaching and academic tutoring
6. Assignment and compensation of coaches and tutors
7. Provision of locker rooms and practice and competitive facilities
8. Provision of medical and training facilities and services
9. Provision of housing and dining facilities and services
10. Publicity
11. Provision of necessary funds

Parental Notifications

Before a student participates in interscholastic athletic activities, the Superintendent or designee shall send a notice to the student's parents/guardians which:

1. Contains information about the procedures for filing a discrimination complaint that arises out of an interscholastic athletic activity, including the name of the district's Title IX Coordinator

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

2. Includes a copy of the Athletes' Bill of Rights pursuant to Education Code 271
3. Explains that there is an element of risk associated with all athletic competitions and that the district cannot guarantee that students will not be injured, despite a commitment to provide for every participant's health and welfare

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

4. Provides information about insurance protection pursuant to Education Code 32221.5

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

5. Requests parental permission for the student to participate in the program and, if appropriate, be transported by the district to and from competitions

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

6. States the Governing Board's expectation that students adhere strictly to all safety rules, regulations, and instructions, as well as rules and guidelines related to conduct and sportsmanship

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

7. Includes a copy of the local California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) league rules

8. Includes information about the CIF bylaw and district policy requiring any student athlete and his/her parent/guardian to sign a statement that the student will not use steroids or dietary supplements banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS

The Governing Board believes that student groups or clubs reinforce the instructional program, give students experience in civics and government, and provide social and recreational activities. Student groups also serve to honor outstanding student achievement and enhance school spirit and students' sense of belonging. Prior to meeting on school grounds, all student groups shall be authorized by the principal or designee in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 3452 - Student Activity Funds)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

The Board encourages students to pursue interests and clubs which may not directly relate to the district's curriculum and, to that end, has created a limited open forum.

All student-initiated groups shall be given equal access to meet on school premises during noninstructional time without regard to their religious, political, philosophical, or other speech content. The Board shall ensure that: (20 USC 4071, 4072)

1. The meeting shall be voluntary and student-initiated.
2. There shall be no sponsorship of the meeting by the school or staff. The term *sponsorship* means that school staff are promoting, leading, or participating in a meeting. The assignment of a teacher, administrator, or other school employee to a meeting for custodial purposes shall not constitute sponsorship of the meeting.
3. Employees of the school shall be present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity.
4. The meeting shall not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school.
5. Nonschool persons shall not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

All student clubs or groups shall have equal access to the school media to announce meetings, including the public address system, the school newspaper, bulletin boards, and school web site. However, the principal or designee may issue a disclaimer that such activities are not school-sponsored.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

All noncurriculum-related student groups shall be given equal access to meeting space, school equipment, and supplies.

No school shall deny equal access or a fair opportunity to meet, or otherwise discriminate against, any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America, or with any other youth group listed as a patriotic society in Title 36 of the United States Code, for reasons based on the membership or leadership criteria or oath of allegiance to God and country. (20 USC 7905)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

52 *Designation of secondary schools*

53 *Designation of high schools*

200-262.3 *Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex*

38130-38138 *Civic Center Act*

48900 *Hazing*

48907 *Student exercise of free expression*

48930-48938 *Student organizations*

48950 *Freedom of speech*

49020-49023 *Athletic programs*

PENAL CODE

627-627.10 *Access to school premises*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

2 *Definitions*

5531 *Supervision of extracurricular activities of students*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

4071-4074 *Equal Access Act*

7904 *School prayer*

7905 *Boy Scouts equal access*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36

20101-240112 *Patriotic organizations*

COURT DECISIONS

Prince v. Jacoby, (2001) 303 F.3d 1074

Culbertson et al. v. Oakridge School District, (2002) 258 F.3d 1061

Good News Club et al. v. Milford Central School, (2001) 121 S.Ct. 2093

Ceniceros v. Board of Trustees of the San Diego Unified School District, (1997) 106 F.3d 878

Board of Education of Westside Community School District v. Mergens By and Through Mergens
(1989, 8th Cir.) 867 F.2d 1076

Perumal et al v. Saddleback Valley Unified School District, (1988) 198 Cal. App. 3d 64

Student Coalition for Peace v. Lower Merion School District Board of Directors, (1985) 776 F.2d. 431

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS

Because the district has established a limited open forum, the principal or designee shall not deny any student-initiated school group access to school facilities during noninstructional time on the basis of religious, political, philosophical, or any other content of speech to be addressed at such meetings. (20 USC 4071)

Such meetings shall not interfere with regular school activities. The Superintendent or designee shall identify the noninstructional time period(s) set aside for meetings of student groups either before or after actual classroom instruction times.

Meetings may also be held during the lunch period.

Meetings held within the limited open forum shall entail no expenditure of public funds beyond the incidental cost of providing the meeting space. (20 USC 4071)

Students shall leave the meeting place in a clean, orderly, and secure condition after their meetings. The Superintendent or designee may deny the use of facilities to any group that he/she believes will materially disrupt the school program or threaten the health and safety of students and staff. (20 USC 4071)

Authorization for Student Groups

Any student wishing to create either a curriculum- or noncurriculum-related student group shall first request authorization from the principal or designee. The group shall provide the principal or designee with the following information:

1. Name of the organization and names of student contacts
2. A statement of the organization's purposes, objectives, and activities
3. A copy of the proposed bylaws of the student group, including a description of how officers will be selected, as well as the bylaws of any off-campus organization with which the group may be affiliated
4. The name of the proposed faculty advisor, if any
5. The proposed dates, times, and location of meetings
6. Any special equipment to be used
7. A description of the qualifications for membership, if any
8. If a curriculum-related group, a statement of the relation of the club to the curriculum and/or instructional program

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

The principal or designee may establish school rules governing the meetings of curriculum-related groups, such as attendance or grade requirements. Such rules may vary depending on the group, such as whether or not academic credit is given for participation in the group.

Role of Staff Adviser

For any curriculum-related student group, the staff adviser shall provide guidance and teaching to students to ensure that the group's activities are aligned to the district's goals and objectives and shall provide supervision and leadership of the group. The principal shall have final authority in determining the assignment and role of the staff adviser.

For noncurriculum-related student groups, a staff adviser may be assigned voluntarily to observe meetings for purposes of maintaining order and protecting student safety. Staff advisers and other school employees shall not promote, lead, or participate in the meetings. (20 USC 4071, 4072)

A school employee may refuse to attend a meeting of a student group if the content of the speech at the meeting is contrary to the employee's beliefs. (20 USC 4071)

Hazing

Any student who engages in hazing may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion. *Hazing* means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by the district, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective student. (Education Code 48900)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

The Board of Education recognizes that personal contact between students of different countries and cultures promotes global awareness and international understanding. To that end, the Board welcomes the enrollment of international exchange students and further encourages district students to take any opportunities that they may have to participate in such programs and study in another country.

With Board approval, a district school may establish a sister-school relationship with a school in another country.

International Student Exchange Programs

The district shall not incur any financial obligations when sending and/or receiving international exchange students. Program sponsors shall provide assurance of their responsibility for health/accident/liability insurance, the student's home placement, and the resolution of any related personal difficulties which may arise.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish district criteria for issuing regular or honorary diplomas to international exchange students. The principal or designee shall refer to these criteria when assisting international exchange students in selecting classes and cocurricular activities based on the student's individual qualifications, needs and interests.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

District staff shall provide relevant counseling to district students who wish to study in a foreign country. District credit for courses successfully completed in the foreign country shall be granted in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

51225.5 Honorary diplomas; foreign exchange students

GOVERNMENT CODE

12620-12630 International Student Exchange Visitor Placement Organizations

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

62.25 Secondary school students, exchange visitor program

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

Council on Standards for International Educational Travel: <http://www.csiet.org>

U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs: <http://exchanges.state.gov>

U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement: <http://www.ice.gov>

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

Admission

In order to approve the admission of an international exchange student, the Superintendent or designee must receive a written request for enrollment before the end of the preceding school year. Enrollment shall be for one year only.

(cf. 5111.2 - Nonresident Foreign Students)

All international exchange students shall meet state and district immunization requirements.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

Athletics

International exchange students shall be eligible for participation in interscholastic sports in accordance with state bylaws of the California Interscholastic Federation as well as applicable section bylaws.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Diplomas

International exchange students may be considered for a diploma if they have satisfactorily completed the district's graduation requirements.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

ASSEMBLIES AND SPECIAL EVENTS

The Governing Board believes that assemblies and special events should promote a positive school climate. Assemblies should be designed to emphasize cooperation and similarities among students rather than competition and differences between students of diverse backgrounds. In addition, showcasing student achievement in academics, athletics, music, art, drama or other such activities can provide many students with self-esteem and an incentive to be in school.

The principal or designee shall ensure that the speakers and community resources featured in school assemblies and special events are carefully selected and balanced. Prospective speakers shall agree that they will present material of educational relevance that is appropriate to the maturity of the audience, with no statements that are obscene, vulgar or that incite violence. Assemblies may express seasonal themes that are not religious in nature.

The principal or designee shall schedule assemblies and special events so as to minimize disruptions and meet the requirements of law and negotiated agreements. The principal or designee may limit the number of such events whenever they encroach upon or do not support the instructional program.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The Board of Education desires to prepare each student to obtain a diploma of high school graduation in order to provide students with opportunities for postsecondary education and/or employment.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

This policy, as required by the California Education Code, Section 51225, establishes minimum academic standards for graduation from high school, a course of study designed to prepare prospective students for admission to the universities and colleges of the state, and a course of study to attain entry level employment skills. Examples of these courses of study shall be included in accompanying Administrative Procedures.

Graduation Exercises

Graduation exercises will be provided once each year at the end of the school year honoring those who have completed all course and credit requirements as set forth in this policy and regulation. Students completing graduation requirements at any time other than the end of the spring semester may immediately be given a letter certifying completion of requirements; diplomas are printed and distributed in June. Early graduates will be eligible for participation in Commencement Exercises the following June. Late graduates are not eligible to participate in end of the year commencement exercises.

Early Graduation

Principal, parent, and student planning is required for graduation in less than eight semesters. This planning shall take place early in the semester of graduation and shall include a counseling conference involving the parent, student and principal or designee. Decisions regarding diploma date and ceremony participation will be determined by the parent, student and principal or designee during planning session.

Extended Program.

Parental and principal or principal's designee permission is required for a student to be enrolled in more than 35 semester periods during any semester.

- a. Each school district will be required to certify whether the student has been provided with a remedial or supplemental instruction focused on passing the state's exit examination.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Course Requirements

In addition to successful completion of the course of study, students shall receive a diploma of graduation from high school only if they have passed the California High School Exit Exam (CAHSEE).

California High School Exit Examination (CAHSEE)

Each student completing grade 12 shall have successfully passed the state exit examination in language arts and mathematics as a condition of high school graduation (Education Code 60851, 60859).

Supplemental instruction shall be offered to any student who does not demonstrate “sufficient progress,” as defined in Board policy, toward passing the exit examination (Education Code 37252, 60851).

Students who have passed all the district’s course requirements and have passed the exit examination by the end of their senior year are eligible to participate in graduation exercises held at the three comprehensive high schools (Aptos High School, Watsonville High School, and Pajaro Valley High School).

Students enrolled in alternative programs who have passed all the district’s course requirements but have failed to pass the exit examination by the end of the senior year may be eligible to participate in graduation exercises held at the alternative-continuation-charter high schools (New School, Renaissance, Adult Education, Academic Vocational Charter Institute, Pacific Coast Charter School).

Students earning a diploma and/or certificate of completion are eligible to participate in graduation related activities (grad night, dance, field trips, etc.). Participation criteria at such events will be established by each high school and may include attendance, behavioral, and academic expectations.

SB 267 authorizes the local school board to award a California high school diploma to any student with a disability who meets all local and state requirements with exception of the state’s exit examination or received an exemption pursuant to subdivision © of Section 60851 of the Education Code until December 31, 2007. Additionally, the following criteria must be met:

- b. Student has an adopted IEP program dated before July 1, 2006.
- c. Student must have been identified as being on a diploma track.
- d. Student must have completed or be about to complete all other state and local graduation requirements.
- e. Student must have taken the state’s exit examination at least twice after the 10th grade including once during his/her senior year.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Options for Students Not Passing the High School Exit Examination

The Board believes that it is important to provide continuing support to students who have passed all state and local graduation requirements except for passage of the exit examination. To that end, the district shall offer students various options beyond their regular senior year until they pass the examination. Students in need of continuing support should contact their high school to be informed of such options.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Upon receipt of the results of the last administration of the exit examination to high school seniors, the Superintendent or designee shall identify students who have fulfilled all local and state graduation requirements except for passage of the exit examination and shall notify them, and their parents/guardians, of the educational options offered by the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the number of students who have fulfilled all local and state graduation requirements except for passage of the exit examination and the resources that have been offered to such students.

Certificates of Completion – Special Education

Students with an Individual Education Plan (IEP) who have passed all the district's course requirements by the end of their senior year but are unable to pass the high school exit examination shall receive a certificate of completion.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the number of students receiving a certificate of completion and the resources that have been offered to such students.

Retroactive Diplomas

The district may retroactively grant a high school diploma to a former student who was interned by order of the federal government during World War II or who is an honorably discharged veteran of World War II, the Korean War, or the Vietnam War, provided that he/she was enrolled in a district school immediately preceding the internment or military service and he/she did not receive a diploma because his/her education was interrupted due to the internment or military service. (Education Code 51430)

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

In addition, the Board may retroactively grant a diploma to a deceased former student who satisfies the above conditions. The diploma shall be received by the deceased student's next of kin. (Education Code 51430)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37252 Supplemental instructional programs

48430 Continuation education schools and classes

48645.5 Acceptance of coursework

48980 Notification of parent/guardian

51224 Skills and knowledge required for adult life

51224.5 Algebra instruction

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51225.5 Honorary diplomas; foreign exchange students

51228 Graduation requirements

51240-51246 Exemptions from requirements

51410-51412 Diplomas

51420-51427 High school equivalency certificates

51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

56390-56392 Recognition for educational achievement, special education

60850-60859 High school exit exam

66204 Certification of high school courses as meeting university admissions criteria

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1600-1651 Graduation of pupils from grade 12 and credit toward graduation

Management Resources:

CSBA POLICY ADVISORIES

Preparing for the High Stakes of the High School Exit Exam: An Examination of Certificates of Completion, September 2005

Algebra I Requirement: Eligibility for High School Diplomas, March 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**Definition (California Administrative Code Section 1600)**

1. “Semester period” and the time equivalent to a “semester period” mean:
 - a. 40-60 minutes of instructional time per week throughout one semester of no less than 17 weeks
 - b. a minimum of twelve clock hours of instructional time during the academic year or in a summer school
2. “Semester period” and the “content equivalent to a semester period” mean:

While the content to be covered is planned within the time frame referred to (a) a student may be granted one semester period of credit even though the student spends less than the aforementioned amount of time in completing the necessary work.

Credit Requirements and Rules

Each student is required to earn a minimum of 220 semester periods of credit.

1. C

redit is generally granted in blocks of five units: a one period class for one semester granting five units of credit. Failure to achieve five credits in those classes shall result in an “F” grade and the granting of no credit. A challenge of a course shall be recognized upon approval in advance by the principal or designee.
2. “

Partial Credit” Partial semester credit may be assigned to students at district high schools when they complete a portion of a semester class and are moving to another school site, district program, county program or special school programs. The partial credit awarded will be based on the percentage of the semester course that has been completed by the student at the time of transfer or placement and the current grade in the course. Partial credit will be awarded in increments rounded to the nearest .5 credits. If a student is failing a course at the time of transfer or placement, no credit will be awarded.
3. “

Variable Credit,” the granting of variable units of credit based upon the achievement of segments of work or other standards, is permitted only in Continuation or Opportunity classes, Independent Study, Adult Education classes, other recognized alternative education programs, and supplemental site-level courses offered by Migrant Education or Special Services which are approved in advance by the principal.
4.

“Quarter Credit,” 2.5 units based on the satisfactory completion of one academic quarter of work, is authorized only in State Requirements, Physical Education, Work Experience, Student Assistant Programs, Community Classroom, Cooperative Education Courses and for site-level independent study contracts or for special programs approved for summer school.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

5. Credits granted by recognized summer schools or alternative programs (Community Schools, Continuation Schools, Community College, Adult Schools, Special Education, Independent Study, Opportunity Schools, some home study programs, etc.) shall be accepted and, with the approval of the principal, may satisfy course requirements. Community college articulation agreements are designed to supplement, not supplant, the high school course of study. The principal shall also evaluate and determine credit acceptability of classes taken in accredited private or parochial schools. The comprehensive high schools will grant no credit for scores on the test of General Education Development (GED), the California High School Proficiency Examination, or other such examinations.
6. With the approval of the principal or designee, and that of the parent (or student if age 18), a student may “drop” a course without penalty during the first 20 school days of the semester (or the first 20 school days of enrollment in the course). “Drops” later than 20 school days shall result in the recording of “W-F,” and computation of the student’s GPA shall recognize that as an “F”; in all such cases the parent will be notified immediately. Exceptions to this rule may be made by the principal in cases where compelling circumstances, unavoidable by the student, demand withdrawal. In such cases, the transcript will reflect “NM” (no mark) and computation of the GPA will not include that withdrawal.
7. Concurrent Enrollment in Adult Education classes in order to gain or makeup credits must be in compliance with law and with district policy and authorized by both schools. Students needing credit for June graduation must enroll by the end of the first week of fourth quarter.
8. The “full load” of courses taken by students is 30 units per semester and students will generally be required to enroll in 30 units. With the approval of the principal or designee, a pupil may enroll in a combination of courses (“regular” classes, Independent Study, Adult Courses, etc.) for a maximum of 45 units per semester. Forty-five units is the maximum number that may be credited in any one semester.

The “full load” for Summer School is ten units; with permission, 15 units may be attempted.

Exceptions to the maximum units noted above must be authorized in advance by the principal.

9. “Inc,” the designation for incomplete work and an incomplete grade, may be issued when appropriate but must be made up within ten school days or the grade automatically becomes an “F” with no credit granted (except that illness, family emergency or the absence of identified migrant students may result in reasonable extension of time.) At the conclusion of spring semester any teacher granting “Inc” must leave with the principal or designee a written description of what is needed to complete the course, what grade may be achieved, and other pertinent information. The principal or designee may grant exceptions

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

10 Special Education Students

All special education students identified on their IEP as working towards a high School diploma will be required to successfully complete all state and district requirements. Each student's IEP shall document the specific accommodations and/or modifications that will be allowed by the student in order to successfully complete state and district high school graduation requirements.

Subject Area Requirements

1. ENGLISH

A student must pass forty (40) semester periods of English. Courses in these 40 semester periods shall equal to rigor of the California Content Standards. Entering ninth grade students and tenth grade students who score below the seventh grade reading level on the District or administered diagnostic test shall be enrolled in a reading improvement course as well as the regular English course sequence.

2. MATHEMATICS

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of mathematics as approved by the school. Algebra content must be included in the twenty semester hours per Ed Code 51224.5. Students must pass thirty semester units of mathematics as approved by the school, including Algebra I or the equivalent. Students will be enrolled in math classes in grades 9-11.

3. SOCIAL SCIENCE

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of social science including United States History; World History and Culture; and American Government/ Civics, and Economics.

4. SCIENCE

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of science, including biological and physical science. Except for students in below standards classes requiring impacted schedules, students will enroll in science courses during grades 9-11. All students are required to pass thirty units in science, ten of which must be in life science and ten in physical science.

5. PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Each student must pass twenty (20) semester periods of physical education unless exempted pursuant to provisions of the California Ed. Code. Physical Ed. is required in the 9th grade.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

6. VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS, AND FOREIGN

Each student must pass ten (10) semester periods of Visual and Performing Arts or Foreign Language.

7. APPLIED ARTS

Each student must pass 10 semester periods of Applied Arts of which 5 are in technology internet classes. Applied Arts include: Business, Industrial Arts, Agriculture, Consumer and

Homemaking Education, Computer Science, Regional Occupational programs. Each school shall submit to the district a list of courses which will satisfy the technology component.

8. HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

Each student must pass one semester (.5 of a year) of State Health Requirements (*Health). *Health includes the following subjects required by the Education Code: First Aid, Narcotics, Dangerous Drugs and Alcohol, Fire Prevention, Safety and Accident Prevention, HIV Prevention. All students are required to pass thirty units in science, ten must be in life science and ten must be in physical science.

9. OTHER RULES REGARDING GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

- a) English Language Development courses satisfy English requirement up to thirty semester periods, upon successful completion of English 1 or higher;
- b) Comparable courses may satisfy requirement with mutual approval of both departments;
- c) One course may fulfill only one requirement;
- d) Specific requirements may be waived by the principal for students who transfer to the school at a grade level beyond that in which the required course is normally offered;
- e) Each student will complete 40 hours of unpaid community experience, service, and/or job shadowing projects as part of their coursework. Each school will have the responsibility to set a menu of courses or opportunities to fulfill this requirement, and a method by which students shall demonstrate competencies, skills, and concepts achieved during this experience. Each school principal can accept a petition for acceptance of work performed outside the normal channels of course offerings.
- f) Individual schools may not “add-on” additional requirements.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Graduation Requirements		
Students must pass the California High School Exit Exam as well as earning the required credits		
SUBJECT	YEARS	CREDITS
English	4	40
Mathematics	3	30
Science	3	30
Social Studies	3	30
Physical Education	2	20
Health	.5	5
Fine Arts or Foreign Language	1	10 (5 in tech)
Applied Arts/Tech	.5/.5	10
Elective		45

Credit Requirements		
Required Courses		175
Elective Courses		45
Total Credits		220

Required Course of Study for the University of California and California State Universities.

The course of study listed below meets the requirements for admission to the University of California, California State Universities and most private universities. Additional courses may be recommended by school counselors based on students' intended college majors.

UC & CSU ADMISSIONS ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS			
ENGLISH	4 yrs	FOREIGN LANGUAGE in the same language	2 yrs
MATH Algebra, Geometry, Int. Algebra or Adv. Algebra	3yrs	VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS Art, Dance, Drama, Theater, Music	1 yr
SOCIAL STUDIES/HISTORY 1 YR US history (or ½ yr US History, Government)	3yrs	ELECTIVES Additional courses from above area plus: Advanced courses (must check course list for qualifying grades)	1yr
LABORATORY SCIENCE One year in biological sciences and one year in physical sciences.	2yrs	GRADES Grades of "C or higher are required in a class to fulfill these Requirements. See UC & CSU publications, or your Guidance Counselor for detailed Admissions information.	

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Adult High School Graduation Requirements

1. Eligibility

Students enrolling in the Adult High School Diploma Program must be 16 years of age or older; however, these students who are under 18 must have written approval of the parent or caregiver, the regular day high school administrator, and the adult school administrator.

2. Credit Requirements

Students must earn a minimum of 200 credits to be eligible for a high school diploma from the Watsonville/Aptos Adult School.

California High School Exit Exam (CAHSEE) requirements for comprehensive high school students will also apply to Adult School students.

The following courses/credits are required for the adult school diploma:

COURSE/SEMESTER CREDITS:

1. English

Each student must pass forty (40) semester periods of English. Courses in these 40 semester periods shall be equal in rigor to the California Content Standards, and shall include reading comprehension, analysis and critique; composition, including organization and revision; writing in various genres; research and technology; grammar and mechanics; vocabulary development and communication (speaking and listening) skills.

2. Mathematics

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of mathematics as approved by the school. Algebra content must be included in the thirty (30) semester hours per Ed Code 51224.5.

3. Social Studies

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of social science including United States History, World History, Civics and Economics.

4. Science

Each student must pass thirty (30) semester periods of science including biological and physical science; ten of which must be in life science and ten in physical science.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

5. Visual and Performing Arts or Foreign Language

Each student must pass ten (10) semester periods of Visual and Performing Arts or Foreign Language.

6. Applied Arts

Each student must pass ten (10) semester periods of Applied Arts of which five (5) are in technology internet classes. Applied Arts include Business, Industrial Arts, Agriculture, Consumer and Homemaking Education, Computer Science, Regional Occupational programs.

7. Health

Each student must pass one semester (.5 of a year) of State Health Requirements. (Health includes the following requirements required by the Education Code: First Aid, Narcotics, Dangerous Drugs and Alcohol, Fire Prevention, Safety and Accident Prevention).

Other Rules Regarding Graduation Requirements

1. English Language Development courses satisfy English requirements up to thirty (30) semester periods upon successful completion of English 1 or higher;
2. Comparable courses may satisfy requirement with mutual approval of both departments;
3. Once course may fulfill only one requirement;
4. Community Service Requirement: As part of the above required courses, each student shall complete forty (40) hours of community experience, job shadowing, or other similar activity. The principal or director at each school shall approve acceptable guidelines for completing this requirement.

(see chart next page)

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Graduation Requirements		
Students must pass the California High School Exit Exam as well as earning the required credits		
SUBJECT	YEARS	CREDITS
English	4	40
Mathematics	3	30
Science	3	30
Social Studies	3	30
Health	.5	5
Fine Arts or Foreign Language	1	10
Applied Arts	1	10
Elective		45
Credit Requirements		
Required Courses		175
Elective Courses		25
Total Credits		200

Additional Options for earning credit

1. All credits earned previously at comprehensive or alternative high schools, adult education, continuation high schools, independent study options, community schools, R.O.P. and trade schools may be accepted for credit by the adult school.
2. A maximum of fifty (50) credits may be granted for verified work experience, at a rate of twenty-four (24) credits per year of full-time employment.
3. A maximum of fifty (50) credits may be granted for verified military service, at a rate of twenty-five (25) credits per year of service.
4. A maximum of fifty (50) credits may be granted for successful completion of the entire GED battery (5 examinations). Ten (10) credits in equivalent subject areas may be granted for each section passed. No passage of a GED may substitute for the entire number of credits required for any single course.
5. A maximum of fifty (50) elective credits may be granted for successful completion of the California High School Proficiency Examination.

(A student may earn credits using either the GED or the CHSPE, but not both).

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

6. Credit for specific courses may be granted for demonstrated competencies equivalent to the objectives of each course. Competencies may be demonstrated by passing of comprehensive challenge tests, demonstrating performance skills, or a combination of the above.

Special Education

1. High School Diploma

All special education students identified on their IEP as working towards a high School diploma will be required to successfully complete all state and district requirements. Each student's IEP shall document the specific accommodations and/or modifications that will be allowed by the student in order to successfully complete state and district high school graduation requirements.

2. CAHSEE

In compliance with California Education Code 60850 (g) Special education students will be assessed using accommodation and/or modifications identified on their IEP.

- a. Students successfully passing the CAHSEE with non-standard accommodations and/or modifications will follow State guidelines. Approved non-standard accommodations and/or modifications may be used to complete the Math or Language Arts assessment portion of the CAHSEE. (Refer to attachment "Special Education Accommodations/Modifications for California Statewide Assessments")

3. Certificate of Completion

Special Education Students identified on their IEP as working towards a certificate of completion are participating in general education curriculum with program modifications and specific skill instruction or students may also be participating in an alternative curriculum emphasizing functional academics and / or vocational education. These students will be required to complete all district level requirements and attempt the CAHSEE at least once during their senior year.

4. Certificate of Participation

Special Education students identified on their IEP as working towards a Certificate of Participation have been identified by their IEP team as pursuing a life skills and or functional curriculum. These are students that have been identified with disabilities that are of such a significant nature that they are not capable of following the school district's required curriculum. These students must be identified as participating in the CAPA (California Alternative Performance Assessment).

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Special Education students shall be awarded a Certificate of Participation based upon substantial Progress towards their goals as documented in their IEP.

5. Graduation Ceremonies

Special Education students awarded a diploma, certificate of completion or certification of participation shall be eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony and all school activities related to graduation.

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION

In order to meet individual student needs and encourage all students to complete their high school education, the Governing Board desires to provide flexibility in the completion of prescribed courses in accordance with law.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

With the active involvement of parents/guardians, administrators, teachers, and students, the Board shall adopt alternative means for students to complete the prescribed course of study required for high school graduation. These alternative means shall be made available to students, parents/guardians, and the public. (Education Code 51225.3)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Students may fulfill any course requirement for graduation through the following:

1. Practical demonstration of skills and competencies (Education Code 51225.3)
Opportunities to demonstrate skills and competencies shall include, but not be limited to, challenging a course through successful completion of a district-developed examination which covers course objectives. The district shall not use results from the General Educational Development test or other state or national tests for this purpose.

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

(cf. 6155 - Challenging Courses by Examinations)

2. Supervised work experience or other outside school experience in accordance with Education Code 51760.3 and 5 CCR 1635 (Education Code 51225.3)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

3. Career technical education classes offered in high school (Education Code 51225.3)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

4. Courses offered by regional occupational centers or programs (Education Code 51225.3)

(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)

5. Interdisciplinary study (Education Code 51225.3)

6. Independent study (Education Code 51225.3)

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION (continued)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

7. Credit earned at a postsecondary institution not to exceed 50 high school credits (Education Code 48800, 51225.3)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

8. Private instruction in accordance with 5 CCR 1631
9. Online instruction from a California university or college accredited for teacher training in accordance with 5 CCR 1633 (Education Code 51740-51741)
10. Online instruction from an accredited web-based service provider.
11. Military service and training in accordance with 5 CCR 1634 (Education Code 51440)
12. To satisfy the district's driver education and training requirement, a program approved by the Department of Motor Vehicles which offers driver education and behind-the-wheel instruction through a driving school or licensed independent driving instructor in accordance with Vehicle Code 12814.6

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

13. For credit toward the district's physical education requirement, participation in district interscholastic athletic programs carried on wholly or partially after regular school hours (Education Code 51242)

A student shall be eligible to satisfy graduation requirements in this manner only if the interscholastic program entails a comparable amount of time and physical activity.

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

14. For credit toward the district's foreign language requirement, foreign language studies successfully completed in a private school in accordance with 5 CCR 1632 (Education Code 51243)

Upon receiving advance, written application by the student or his/her parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether completion of the proposed alternative means would satisfy course requirements for graduation and what documentation shall be required, if any, to verify the student's successful completion. The Superintendent or designee shall make the final determination as to whether the student's completion of an alternative means is sufficient to satisfy the district's graduation requirements.

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION (continued)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall determine the grade to be assigned to students for the completion of any of the above alternative means. When a grade is assigned by a private school, postsecondary institution, or other educational institution for completion of coursework, that same grade shall be awarded by the district provided that the Superintendent or designee has determined the alternative course to be substantially equivalent to a district course.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

48412 Certificate of proficiency

48645.5 Course credit, juvenile court schools

48800-48802 Attendance at community college; advanced education

51220 Areas of study; grades 7-12

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51240-51246 Exemptions from requirements

51420-51427 General Educational Development test

51440 Veterans' education, evaluation and credit toward high school graduation

51740-51741 Authority to provide instruction

51745-51749.3 Independent study

51760-51769.5 Work experience education

52300-52499.66 Career technical education

VEHICLE CODE

12814.6 Teen driver's act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1600-1635 Alternative credit

10070-10075 Work experience education

11500-11508 Regional occupational centers and programs

11520-11523 Proficiency examination and certificate

11700-11703 Independent study

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION**Definitions**

A *semester period* is one period of 40 to 60 minutes of instructional time per week throughout one semester of at least 17 weeks, or a minimum of 12 clock hours of instructional time provided during the academic year or in summer school. While the content to be covered is planned within these time frames, a student may be granted one semester period of credit even though the student spends less than the aforementioned amount of time in completing the necessary work. (5 CCR 1600)

Private Instruction

A student who is regularly enrolled and in attendance at a high school shall receive credit toward high school graduation for private instruction under the following conditions: (5 CCR 1631)

1. The instruction entails fields and subjects included in the high school's courses of study and curricula.
2. The student demonstrates his/her capabilities at the beginning and at the end of the period of private instruction by examination(s) given under the school's supervision, thereby showing that he/she has made progress in learning satisfactory to the school.

Post Secondary Courses

Beginning with those courses taken during the summer of 2007 and beyond, high school graduation credit may be earned from an accredited post secondary institution and recorded on the local high school transcript as soon as a student's status changes from grade 8 to grade 9, typically as of summer school following grade 8.

Students in grades 9-12, with prior approval of their principal or designee, may take courses at an accredited post secondary institution for high school credit provided:

- a. The student is enrolled at the local high school during the regular school year, in a minimum of six classes for grades 9 and 10, a minimum of five classes for grade 11, and a minimum of four classes for grade 12.
- b. The student does not exceed a cap of 50 high school credits from an accredited post secondary institution.

Where appropriate, the principal and designee will continue to approve concurrent post secondary enrollment forms even after a student has exceeded the 50 credit cap. Post secondary credits earned beyond the 50 credit cap with not be transferred on to the student's transcript.

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION (continued)

Credits earned at an accredited post secondary institution will not be “weighted” on the local high school transcript.

Credits earned at an accredited post secondary institution will be “doubled” for institutions on a quarter system, and “tripled” for institutions on a semester system.

The concurrent post secondary enrollment form shall clearly indicate whether or not the course credit will appear on the student’s transcript.

Online Instruction

Prior to registering for an online course, the student or his/her parent/guardian shall obtain verification from the Superintendent or designee that the course is essentially equivalent to the high school curriculum and meets district graduation requirements. The number of semester credits assigned to the course shall be determined before the student begins coursework.

The district shall grant credit toward graduation for online instruction if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The online instruction is provided by the PVUSD or the University of California, or other university or college in California accredited for teacher training, in subjects included within or related to the student's course of study.
2. The student is, for good reason, unable to take the course of study offered in the school.
3. Students can earn no more than 50 credits online during their four years of high school.

Military Service and Training

Credit toward graduation shall be granted for military service and training received while in the military service of the United States, within the maximum limits established in 5 CCR 1634. A person is eligible for this credit if he/she is either: (Education Code 51440; 5 CCR 1634)

1. A former member of the Armed Forces who is a California resident and who has received an honorable discharge
2. A member of the Armed Forces who is a California resident and was a California resident on the date he/she entered the Armed Forces

The Superintendent or designee shall keep a permanent record of the credit allowed for military service or training. (5 CCR 1634)

ALTERNATIVE CREDITS TOWARD GRADUATION (continued)

Private Foreign Language Instruction

The district shall grant credit for foreign language studies successfully completed in a private school and shall apply the credit toward meeting any foreign language requirement prescribed for grades 9-12, provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 51243-51245; 5 CCR 1632)

1. The courses are in languages designated in Education Code 51244.
2. The student is regularly enrolled or applying to the district in grades 9-12.
3. The student or his/her parent/guardian applies in writing for the credit, specifies the private school attended and the amount and level of credit requested, and submits a transcript or other documents from the private school showing that the student successfully completed the course.
4. The amount of credit sought equals at least one semester's work.
5. The principal or designee determines that the student's achievement is equivalent to that expected of a student of comparable ability taking the same or similar instruction in district schools. This determination shall be based upon the private school's report of a test developed by the private school in cooperation with the district or, if the private school is located outside the district, the principal or designee may use a test given by a public school or other evidence which he/she deems appropriate.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY/HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY

The Board of Education desires that every student have the opportunity to earn a high school diploma through successful completion of class work and examination. However, when a student is unable to do so, the Board encourages completion of an alternative program that allows him/her to obtain an equivalent certificate.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

Eligible persons may obtain a certificate of proficiency or a high school equivalency certificate in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall make information available to interested persons regarding the eligibility and examination requirements of each program.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48400-48403 *Persons subject to compulsory continuation education*

48410 *Persons exempt from continuation classes*

48412 *Certificate of proficiency; examination fees*

48413 *Enrollment in continuation classes*

48414 *Reenrollment in district*

51420-51427 *High school equivalency certificate*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11520-11523 *Proficiency examination and certificate*

11530-11532 *High school equivalency certificate (GED)*

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Adult Education Handbook for California, 1997

WEB SITES

CDE, GED Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ged>

CDE, High School Proficiency: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/statetests/chspe>

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY/HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY**Certificate of Proficiency**

The principal of each school maintaining grades 11 and 12 shall distribute to each student in those grades an announcement explaining the California High School Proficiency Examination (CHSPE). When announcements from the California Department of Education (CDE) or its contractor are received, this information shall be distributed early enough to enable interested students to register for the test to be given in the fall of that year. (5 CCR 11523)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Any student may take the CHSPE if he/she meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 48412)

1. Is age 16 or older
2. Has been enrolled in the 10th grade for one school year or longer
3. Will complete one school year of enrollment in 10th grade at the end of the semester during which the CHSPE will be administered

If a student receives the proficiency certificate, the district shall indicate the student's accomplishment and the date of the proficiency certificate award on the student's official transcript. (5 CCR 11521)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a form for obtaining parent/guardian consent for exemption from compulsory school attendance by students ages 16 and 17 who have demonstrated proficiency. The form shall contain at least the following information: (5 CCR 11522)

1. A general explanation of the student's rights of exemption from compulsory attendance and of re-enrollment in the public schools
2. The date of issuance of the certificate of proficiency
3. The signature of the parent/guardian and the date
4. The signature of the school administrator who has personally confirmed the authenticity of the parent/guardian's signature and the date

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY/HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY (continued)

If a student age 16 or 17 terminates his/her enrollment after receiving the high school proficiency certificate, he/she may re-enroll in the district with no adverse consequences. If he/she subsequently terminates enrollment again, he/she may be denied re-enrollment until the beginning of the following semester. (Education Code 48414)

High School Equivalency Certificate/GED

Any person is eligible to take the General Educational Development test leading to a high school equivalency certificate if he/she is a resident of California or a member of the armed forces assigned to duty in California and meets any one of the following criteria: (Education Code 51420; 5 CCR 11532)

1. Is 18 years of age or older, or within 60 days of his/her 18th birthday, regardless of enrollment status
2. Is not currently enrolled in school and is within 60 days of when he/she would have graduated from high school had he/she remained in school and followed the usual course of study
3. Is 17 years of age, has been out of school for at least 60 consecutive days, and provides a letter of request for the test from the military, a postsecondary educational institution, or a prospective employer
4. Is 17 years of age, has accumulated fewer than 100 units of high school credit, is confined to a state or county hospital or to an institution maintained by a state or county correctional facility, and meets other criteria listed in 5 CCR 11532

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT

To determine whether students transferring into the district have met district course requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures to evaluate the comparability of courses and/or students' understanding of course content. Such procedures shall include methods for determining the number of years of school attendance, the specific courses completed by the student and the value of credits earned.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)
(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)
(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)
(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Requirements)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The district shall accept for credit full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed by students while attending a public school, a juvenile court school or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency. (Education Code 48645.5)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Pending evaluation of the transferring student's academic performance, the student shall be placed at the grade level reached prior to enrollment in the district. Within 30 days of enrollment, the principal or designee shall complete the evaluation and determine the student's appropriate grade placement.

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

35160 Authority of governing boards
35160.1 Broad authority of school districts
47612.5 Charter schools operations, general requirements
48011 Admission from kindergarten or other school
48645.5 Coursework completed in public school, juvenile court school or nonpublic nonsectarian school
51225.3 Requirements for graduation
51228 Minimum curriculum standards
60605 Academic content and performance standards; assessments
60641-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT**Definitions**

An "accredited" school is one that has received accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) or other statewide or regional commissions or, in the case of a school outside California, by the equivalent governmental or other regional accrediting agency in that jurisdiction.

Transfers from Accredited Schools

Students transferring into the district from an accredited school shall receive full academic credit for previously completed courses when the sending district verifies that the student has satisfactorily completed those courses.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

When a student transfers from any non-accredited private, public, alternative, home or charter school, academic credit shall be subject to approval by the principal or designee at the enrolling school. Credits transferred from these schools shall be fully accepted when there is evidence that the course work completed is equivalent to similar courses offered in this district.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools)

The principal or designee at the enrolling school shall be responsible for determining which of the student's credits are equivalent to district requirements. Guidelines for determining equivalency shall be developed by representative certificated staff familiar with the district's academic standards and graduation requirements.

Students in grades K through 8 who transfer into the district without proof of having met the grade level proficiency standards in reading, mathematics and writing must take the appropriate standardized tests of these basic skills to facilitate proper placement.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

In determining equivalency, the principal and/or designated certificated staff representative may consider one or more of the following:

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT (continued)

1. A review of the description of academic content and time requirements of the course work completed by the student compared to academic content and time requirements at the enrolling school
2. An examination of the student's portfolio of work, papers, completed projects, graded tests or other documents demonstrating the student's level of skill and knowledge

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

3. An opportunity for the student to demonstrate skill by his/her performance on appropriate course-challenging examinations, comprehensive final examinations and/or other culminating exercises used at the enrolling school

(cf. 6155 - Challenging Courses by Examination)

4. Verification by teacher observation, once the student has been placed in a course, that the student has reached a level of preparation consistent with his/her placement in that course

Appeals/Due Process

If a student's parent/guardian disagrees with the school site staff's judgment on grade-level placement, course placement and/or equivalency of academic credit, the parent/guardian may appeal to the Superintendent or designee.

Within 10 working days of notification of placement or credit determination, the parent/guardian may request, in writing, a conference with the Superintendent or designee to review the school site staff's decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within 10 working days of the parent/guardian's request. This meeting may include the principal or designee, representatives of the school's certificated staff, and the student's parents/guardian. It shall be the parent/guardian's responsibility to present evidence that the facts do not support the school staff's decision on the student's placement and/or transferability of prior credits.

The Superintendent or designee's decision shall be final.

DIFFERENTIAL GRADUATION AND COMPETENCY STANDARDS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The Individualized Education Program (IEP) team shall determine the appropriate standards and assessments, as well as the accommodations, that may be required for students with disabilities.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

No student shall be classified as eligible for differential standards of proficiency for the purpose of circumventing the legal requirement to maintain academic eligibility for extracurricular or cocurricular activities. (Education Code 35160.5)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

High School Diploma and Certificate of Educational Achievement/ Completion

Beginning in 2005-2006, a student with disabilities may be awarded a high school diploma upon satisfactory completion of the course of study specified in his/her IEP and upon completion of the high school exit exam. The high school exit exam shall be administered in accordance with requirements and accommodations as specified in the student's IEP.

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

All students subject to the requirements of the high school exit exam shall receive "adequate notice" as specified in law and Board policy. (Education Code 48980, 60850)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Instead of a high school diploma, a student with disabilities may be awarded a certificate or document of educational achievement or completion if the student has met one of the following requirements: (Education Code 56390)

1. Satisfactorily completed a prescribed alternative course of study approved by the Board of Education of the district in which the student attended school or the district with jurisdiction over the student as identified in his/her IEP
2. Satisfactorily met his/her goals and objectives during high school as identified in his/her IEP
3. Satisfactorily attended high school, participated in the instruction as prescribed in his/her IEP, and met the objectives of the statement of transition services

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

DIFFERENTIAL GRADUATION AND COMPETENCY STANDARDS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (continued)

In accordance with Education Code 56391, a student with disabilities who meets any of the criteria specified above shall be eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony and any school activity related to graduation in which a graduating student of similar age without disabilities would be eligible to participate.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 Extracurricular and cocurricular activities; differential standards

48980 Parental notifications

56000 Education of individuals with exceptional needs

56341 Individualized education program team

56345 Elements of the IEP

56390-56393 Certificate of completion, special education

60850-60856 High school exit exam

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3070 Graduation

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.756 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a Appendix A to Part 300 - Questions and Answers

34 CFR 300.a1 Attachment 1: Analysis of Comments and Changes

CDE COMMUNICATIONS

2001.0314 Proficiency Standards and High School Exit Exam

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

US Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/offices/OSERS>

ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS

In order to recognize successful completion of middle school education, the Board of Education shall confer certificates of promotion from elementary and middle schools and from special day and evening classes of elementary and middle grades.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

Certificates shall be awarded only to students who have completed the course of study prescribed by law and the district. (Education Code 51402)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

In addition, students shall meet district requirements for promotion based on grades, assessments or other indicators as specified in Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Elementary Programs in Adult Schools

The Board shall prescribe requirements for eighth-grade promotion from an adult school. (Education Code 52510)

The Board shall award certificates of promotion to adults and eligible minors enrolled in adult schools upon satisfactory completion of a prescribed course of study in an elementary school program.

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention

51400-51403 Elementary school diplomas

52507-52510 Requirements for eighth grade graduation (adult school)

60641-60647 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

60648 Minimum performance levels

CLASS SIZE

The Board of Education recognizes that the number of students in a class may affect the extent to which teachers can identify and respond to individual student needs.

In accordance with negotiated employee agreements and state law, and upon the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the Board shall establish upper and lower class size limits appropriate for the grade level or subject taught and conducive to the effective use of teaching staff.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3

The Board believes that small class size is beneficial to students in the primary grades as they acquire the basic skills that serve as the foundation for their subsequent learning. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that classes in primary grades designated by the Board are reduced to 20 or fewer students per teacher in accordance with law.

Full-time mainstreamed special education students shall not be included in determining class size for purposes of the class size reduction program.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the teachers of classes in the class size reduction program receive training designed to help them to maximize the educational advantages of class size reduction.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Class Size Reduction in Grades 9-12

The Board desires to participate in class size reduction to provide an average class size of no more than 20 students in courses that count toward completion of graduation requirements in English, mathematics, science, or social studies, if funding is available. In accordance with law, priority shall be given to reducing class size in English courses in grade 9. If funding is available, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend other ninth grade courses from the subjects listed above from which reduced class sizes are likely to provide the greatest impact on student learning.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CLASS SIZE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17042 Rules for determining area of adequate school construction; exceptions

17042.7 Formula for calculation

33050 Nonwaivable provisions

35160 Authority of the board

41375 Legislative intent encouraging reduction in class size

41376 Minimum class size standards

41378 Apportionments and allowances, kindergarten classes

42280 Necessary small schools

46205 Computation for early-late programs

51225.3 Graduation requirements

52080-52090 Morgan-Hart Class Size Reduction Act

52120-52128.5 Class Size Reduction program

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15103 Definitions

15130-15133 Class size reduction program K-3

15140-15141 Class size reduction in two courses in grade 9

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Frequently Asked Questions, K-3 Class Size Reduction Program, revised July 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, class size reduction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/cs/>

CLASS SIZE**Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3**

When establishing a program to reduce class size in the primary grades, the program shall be implemented at each school according to the following priorities: (Education Code 52124)

1. If only one grade level is reduced at a school, the grade level shall be grade 1.
2. If only two grade levels are reduced at a school, the grade levels shall be grades 1 and 2.
3. If three grade levels are reduced at a school, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten and grades 1 and 2 or grades 1 through 3. Priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grades 1 and 2 before class sizes of kindergarten or grade 3 are reduced.
4. If four grade levels are reduced at a school, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten through grade 3. First priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grade 1 and 2; second priority shall be given to the reduction of class size in kindergarten and grade 3.

In order to maximize the educational advantages of smaller classes, training shall be provided to teachers providing direct instructional services in classes participating in the district's class size reduction program. This training shall include, but not be limited to, methods for providing each of the following: (Education Code 52127)

1. Individual instruction
2. Effective teaching, including classroom management, in smaller classes
3. Identifying and responding to student needs
4. Opportunities to build on the individual strengths of students

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Class Size Reduction in Grades 9-12

When establishing a program to reduce class size in one or two courses in grade 9, the Superintendent or designee shall certify that, at each participating school: (Education Code 52084)

1. English courses are included in the program.
2. The second course, if any, is a course in mathematics, science, or social studies which counts towards graduation requirements pursuant to Education Code 51225.3.

CLASS SIZE (continued)

3. The average class size in the school for the designated course(s) shall be no more than 20 students per certificated teacher, and there shall be no more than 22 students in any participating class.

Special education students enrolled in special day classes on a full-time basis and students enrolled in necessary small schools that receive funding pursuant to Education Code 42280 shall not be counted in calculating class sizes for purposes of this program.

4. The implementation of class size reduction has not adversely affected existing class size in other courses.

CLASS ASSIGNMENT

When assigning students to specific classrooms, the Superintendent or designee shall strive to provide the best possible learning environment for each student. Insofar as possible, consideration shall be given to:

1. Recommendations of the current classroom teacher
2. Gender and ethnic balance
3. Academic balance of high, medium and low achievers
4. Balance of students with social or emotional problems
5. Strengths of individual teachers
6. Student interests, readiness, behavior and motivation

The Superintendent or designee may accept from parents/guardians any information which would be helpful in making placement decisions. However, parents/guardians who provide such information shall be informed that requests for a specific teacher shall be used as only one of many determining factors which must be taken into account.

During the school year, the Superintendent or designee may make any adjustments in class placement which he/she considers beneficial to the student or the educational program.

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE***35020 Duties of employees fixed by governing board*

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES

The Governing Board believes that a sound educational program must include the study of subjects that prepare students for admission to higher education and/or a fulfilling career. To the extent possible, district students shall be provided an opportunity to complete a sequence of mathematics courses recommended for admission into the University of California and California State University systems.

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent or designee shall work with district teachers, counselors, and administrators and the representatives of feeder schools to develop consistent protocols for placing students in mathematics courses offered at district high schools. Such placement protocols shall systematically take into consideration multiple objective academic measures that may include, but are not limited to, interim and summative assessments, placement tests that are aligned to state-adopted content standards in mathematics, classroom assignment and grades, and report cards.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

Students shall be enrolled in mathematics courses based on the placement protocols. No student shall repeat a mathematics course which he/she has successfully completed based on the district's placement protocols.

When a student does not qualify to be enrolled in a higher level mathematics course based on a consideration of the objective measures specified in the placement protocols, he/she may nevertheless be admitted to the course based on the recommendation of a teacher or counselor who has personal knowledge of the student's academic ability.

The placement protocols shall specify a time within the first month of the school year when students shall be reevaluated to ensure that they are appropriately placed in mathematics courses and shall specify the criteria the district will use to make this determination. Any student found to be misplaced shall be promptly placed in the appropriate mathematics course.

Within 10 school days of an initial placement decision or a placement decision upon reevaluation, a student and his/her parent/guardian who disagree with the placement of the student may appeal the decision to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall decide whether or not to overrule the placement determination within 10 school days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Superintendent or designee shall be final.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES (continued)

District staff shall implement the placement protocols uniformly and without regard to students' race, sex, gender, nationality, ethnicity, socioeconomic background, or other subjective or discriminatory consideration in making placement decisions.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all teachers, counselors, and other district staff responsible for determining students' placement in mathematics courses receive training on the placement protocols.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate the district's commitment to providing students with the opportunity to complete mathematics courses recommended for college admission, including approved placement protocols and the appeal process, to parents/guardians, students, teachers, school counselors, and administrators.

This policy and the district's mathematics placement protocols shall be posted on the district's web site. (Education Code 51224.7)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

Annually, the Board and the Superintendent or designee shall review student data related to placement and advancement in the mathematics courses offered at district high schools to ensure that students who are qualified to progress in mathematics courses based on their performance on objective academic measures are not held back in a disproportionate manner on the basis of their race, ethnicity, gender, or socioeconomic background. The Board and Superintendent shall also consider appropriate recommendations for removing any identified barriers to students' access to mathematics courses.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

48070.5 *Promotion and retention; required policy*

51220 *Areas of study, grades 7-12*

51224.5 *Completion of Algebra I or Mathematics I*

51224.7 *California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015*

51225.3 *High school graduation requirements*

51284 *Financial literacy*

60605 *State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas*

60605.8 *Common Core standards*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Math Misplacement, Governance Brief, September 2015

Governing to the Core, Governance Briefs

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2013

California Common Core State Standards: Mathematics, January 2013

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS INITIATIVE PUBLICATIONS

Appendix A: Designing High School Mathematics Courses Based on the Common Core State Standards

LAWYERS' COMMITTEE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA (LCCR)

Held Back - Addressing Misplacement of 9th Grade Students in Bay Area School Math Classes

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Common Core State Standards Initiative: <http://www.corestandards.org/math>

Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights of the San Francisco Bay Area (LCCR): <http://www.lccr.com>

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS

The Board of Education recognizes that school-sponsored trips are important components of a student's development. Besides supplementing and enriching classroom learning experiences, such trips encourage new interests among students, make them more aware of community resources, and help them relate their school experiences to the outside world. The Board believes that careful planning can greatly enhance the value and safety of such trips.

If the Board allocates funds for school-sponsored trips, individual schools may be provided with budgetary allocations so that they can plan ahead. Special trip expense funds may be established when necessary for fund-raising purposes.

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

All trips involving out-of-state or overnight travel shall require the prior approval of the Superintendent or designee.

Principals shall ensure that teachers develop plans which provide for the safety of students and their proper supervision by certificated staff on all school-sponsored trips. Other school employees and parents/guardians also may participate in this supervision and may be asked to attend preparatory training sessions and/or meetings.

The ratio of adults to students on school-sponsored trips shall be at least one to 10. If the trip involves water activities, this ratio shall be revised to ensure closer supervision of elementary grade students, appropriate to their ages.

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Study Trips

In advance of a study trip, teachers shall determine educational objectives which relate directly to the curriculum. Principals shall ensure that teachers develop plans which provide for the best use of students' learning time while on the trip. Teachers also shall provide appropriate instruction before and after the trip.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)=

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8760 Authorization of outdoor science and conservation programs

32040 Duty to equip school with first aid kit

32041 Field trips

32043 Snakebite kits on field trips

32044 Violations

35330 Excursions and field trips

35331 Provision for medical or hospital service for pupils (on field trips)

35332 Transportation by chartered airline

35350 Transportation of students

44808 Liability when pupils not on school property

48908 Duties of pupils; authority of teachers

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS

All planned trips away from school grounds, including athletic trips and outdoor education programs, are subject to this regulation.

Students must have written parental permission in order to participate in trips requiring transportation. (Education Code 35350) The district shall provide an alternative educational experience for students whose parents/guardians do not wish them to participate in a trip.

Safety and First Aid

1. While conducting a trip, the teacher, employee or agent of the school shall have the school's first aid kit in his/her possession or immediately available. (Education Code 32040, 32041)
2. Whenever trips are conducted in areas known to be infested with poisonous snakes:
 - a. The first aid kit taken on the trip shall contain medically accepted snakebite remedies. (Education Code 32043)
 - b. The trip shall be accompanied by a teacher, employee or agent of the school who has completed a first aid course which is certified by the American Red Cross and which emphasizes the treatment of snakebites. (Education Code 32043)
3. Before trips of more than one day, the principal or designee shall hold a meeting for staff, parents/guardians and students to discuss safety and the importance of safety-related rules for the trip. For noncertificated adults who will assist in supervising students on the trip, the principal or designee may also hold a meeting to explain how to keep appropriate groups together and what to do if an emergency occurs.

Supervision

1. Students on approved trips are under the jurisdiction of the Board of Education and subject to school rules and regulations.
2. Teachers or other certificated personnel shall accompany students on all trips and shall assume responsibility for their proper conduct.
3. Before the trip, teachers shall provide any adult chaperones who may accompany the students with clear information regarding their responsibilities.
4. Chaperones shall be 21 years of age or older.
5. Chaperones shall be assigned a prescribed group of students and shall be responsible for the continuous monitoring of these students' activities.

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

6. Teachers and chaperones shall not consume alcoholic beverages or use controlled substances while accompanying and supervising students on a trip.
7. When a trip is made to a place of business or industry, the teacher shall arrange for an employee of the host company to serve as conductor.

Funding

No student shall be prevented from making a trip because of a lack of sufficient funds. No trip shall be authorized if any student would be excluded from participation because of a lack of sufficient funds. (Education Code 35330)

Trip Approval

1. Teachers planning a trip shall make a request in writing to the principal at least 10 days prior to the date desired. Whenever practical, an alternate date should also be listed. The purpose of the trip and its relation to the course of study shall be stated in the request.
2. The principal shall approve or disapprove the request and notify the teacher. If the trip is disapproved, the principal should state the reasons.
3. Principals may exclude from the trip any student whose presence on the trip would pose a safety or disciplinary risk.
4. Principals shall approve no activities which they consider to be inherently dangerous to students or to pose unacceptable, unmitigated risks.

Trips Which Include Swimming or Wading

1. No swimming or wading shall be allowed on trips unless planned and approved in advance.
2. When wading in the ocean, bay, river or other body of water as part of a planned, supervised outdoor education activity, teachers shall provide for a number of chaperones to exceed the normal one to 10 ratio and shall instruct both chaperones and students of the real and potential risks inherent in such activities and the precautions necessary for their safety.
3. Swimming Activities
 - a. Parents/guardians must provide written permission for the student to swim and must indicate the student's swimming ability.

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

- b. Swimming facilities, including backyard pools, must be inspected by the principal and teacher before the trip is scheduled.
- c. Owners of private pools must provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage.
- d. Lifeguards must be designated for all swimming activities. If lifeguards are not provided by the pool owner or operator, the principal shall ensure his/her presence. Lifeguards must be Red Cross certified or equivalent and must be at least 21 years old.
- e. The ratio of adult chaperones to students shall be at least one to 10. In grades 4-6, this ratio shall be one to eight. In grades K-3, this ratio shall be one to four.
- f. Specific supervisory responsibilities shall be determined in advance to accommodate the varying swimming abilities of students. These responsibilities shall be clarified in writing and reviewed verbally before the trip.
- g. Emergency procedures shall be included with written instructions to adult chaperones and staff.
- h. Staff and chaperones assigned to supervise students must wear swim suits and know how to swim.
- i. The principal may require students to wear flotation devices, depending upon their age and swimming ability.
- j. A buddy-system or other means of surveillance shall be arranged in advance and strictly enforced during swimming activities.

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK

The Board of Education recognizes that homework contributes toward building responsibility, self-discipline and life-long learning habits, and that time spent on homework directly influences students' ability to meet the district's academic standards. The Board expects students, parents/guardians and staff to view homework as a routine and important part of students' daily lives.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Makeup Work

Students who miss school work because of an excused absence shall be given the opportunity to complete all assignments and tests that can be reasonably provided. As determined by the teacher, the assignments and tests shall be reasonably equivalent to, but not necessarily identical to, the assignments and tests missed during the absence. Students shall receive full credit for work satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time. (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Students who miss school work because of unexcused absences shall be given the opportunity to make up missed work. Teachers shall assign such makeup work as necessary to ensure academic progress, not as a punitive measure.

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

48205 Absences for personal reasons

48913 Completion of work missed by suspended student

48980 Parental notifications

58700-58702 Tutoring and homework assistance program; summer school apportionment credit

*Management Resources:***SBE POLICIES**

Parent Involvement in the Education of Their Children, 1994

Policy Statement on Homework, 1995

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK

Makeup Work

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that no student may have his/her grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence when missed assignments and tests are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The teacher of any class from which a student is suspended may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the suspension. (Education Code 48913)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

CHALLENGING COURSES BY EXAMINATION

The Board of Education recognizes that there is a need to allow high school students to challenge a given course by examination to achieve more flexibility in the selection of courses. This opportunity will permit a student to enroll in courses best suited to his/her educational objectives.

The examination shall be comprehensive and cover all course objectives. Successful completion of the examination shall be at a level which indicates mastery of the content and/or reasonable chance for success in the next higher course.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

64001 Single plan for student achievement

CHALLENGING COURSES BY EXAMINATION**Petition to Challenge Course**

One month prior to the end of the current semester, currently enrolled students interested in challenging a course shall file a petition form with their counselor. Entering ninth-grade students and new enrollees shall file a petition and take the examination within two weeks of the time of initial entry to high school classes.

The counselor shall inform the course instructor of the student's intent to challenge the course. The student shall be allowed to challenge the course by examination if his/her petition is signed by the counselor, department chair and parent/guardian. The student's petition shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Grades in courses of the subject area of the challenge
2. Recommendations from the teacher
3. Substitute courses to be taken by the student
4. Student's rationale or reasons for challenging a specific course

The challenge examination may be offered when the course is part of a sequence of courses normally taken in specific order or when the course is normally required for entry into another course.

1. During their enrollment in high school, students may challenge no more than four courses which meet graduation requirements. While successful challenge will exempt a student from those specific courses required for graduation, the student is still responsible for the total units required for graduation.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

2. A student may challenge a particular course only once.
3. A student may challenge only one course per semester. This may be a course in which the student is enrolled or any other approved course offering.
4. A student may not attempt credit for a course below his/her ability or grade placement.

Test Content and Administration

The principal and department chairpersons shall collaborate with teachers in the development of appropriate districtwide testing procedures and materials for the classes that may be challenged within each department. Departmentally-developed performance objectives shall determine the content and the type of evaluation to be used. The examination may be written, oral, by demonstration or any combination thereof.

CHALLENGING COURSES BY EXAMINATION (continued)

The type of test administered shall depend on the course outline. The department chairperson or designee shall supervise the administration and evaluation of tests pertaining to the department.

The student must earn an A or B to receive credit for challenging a course by examination. The transcript shall reflect that the grade was earned by challenge.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

The Governing Board authorizes independent study as an optional alternative instructional strategy for eligible students whose needs may be best met through study outside of the regular classroom setting. Independent study shall offer a means of individualizing the educational plan and enabling students to reach curriculum objectives and fulfill graduation requirements. As necessary to meet student needs, independent study may be offered on a full-time basis or on a part-time basis in conjunction with part- or full-time classroom study.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

A student's participation in independent study shall be voluntary. Students participating in independent study shall have the right, at any time, to enter or return to the regular classroom mode of instruction. (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700)

Parents/guardians of students who are interested in independent study shall contact the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall approve independent study for an individual student only upon determining that the student is prepared to meet the district's requirements for independent study and is likely to succeed in independent study as well as or better than he/she would in the regular classroom.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a written independent study agreement, as prescribed by law, exists for each participating student. (Education Code 51747)

The written agreement shall specify the length of time in which each independent study assignment must be completed. Because excessive leniency in the duration of independent study assignments may result in a student falling behind his/her peers and increase the risk of dropping out of school, independent study assignments shall be no more than one week for all grade levels and types of program. However, when necessary based on the specific circumstances of the student's approved program, the Superintendent or designee may allow for a longer period of time between the date an assignment is made and when it is due, up to the termination date of the agreement.

When a participating student misses three assignments, an evaluation shall be conducted to determine whether it is in the student's best interest to remain in independent study. However, a student's written agreement may specify a lower or higher number of missed assignments that will trigger an evaluation when the Superintendent or designee determines it appropriate based on the nature of the assignments, the total number of assignments, and/or other unique circumstances.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Supervising teachers should establish an appropriate schedule for student-teacher conferences in order to help identify students falling behind in their work or in danger of failing or dropping out of school. Except in unusual circumstances, it is expected that the supervising teacher will meet, either in person or by electronic means, with each participating student at least once a week to discuss the student's progress.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

Missing appointments with the supervising teacher without valid reasons also may trigger an evaluation to determine whether the student should remain in independent study.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board the number of students participating in independent study, the average daily attendance generated for apportionment purposes, the quality of these students' work as measured by standard indicators, and the number and proportion of independent study students who graduate or successfully complete independent study. Based on the program evaluation, the Board and Superintendent shall determine areas for program improvement as needed.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17289 Exemption for facilities
41976.2 Independent study programs; adult education funding
42238 Revenue limits
44865 Qualifications for home teachers and teachers in special classes and schools
46300-46307.1 Methods of computing average daily attendance
47612.5 Independent study in charter schools
48204 Residency based on parent employment
48206.3 Home or hospital instruction; students with temporary disabilities
48220 Classes of children exempted
48340 Improvement of pupil attendance
48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances
48916.1 Educational program requirements for expelled students
48917 Suspension of expulsion order
51225.3 Requirements for high school graduation
51745-51749.3 Independent study programs
52206 Gifted and talented education; use of independent study to augment program
52522 Adult education alternative instructional delivery
52523 Adult education as supplement to high school curriculum; criteria
56026 Individuals with exceptional needs
58500-58512 Alternative schools and programs of choice

FAMILY CODE

6550 Authorization affidavits

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11700-11703 Independent study
19819 State audit compliance

COURT DECISIONS

Modesto City Schools v. Education Audits Appeal Panel, (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 1365

EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL DECISIONS

Lucerne Valley Unified School District, Case No. 03-02 (2005)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Independent Study Operations Manual, 2000 Edition

Elements of Exemplary Independent Study

Approaches to Satisfying No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 Teacher Requirements for Independent Study in Secondary Schools, January 28, 2010

WEB SITES

California Consortium for Independent Study: <http://www.ccis.org>

California Department of Education, Independent Study: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/eo/is>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Educational Opportunities

No course required for high school graduation shall be offered exclusively through independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Equivalency

The district's independent study option shall be substantially equivalent in quality and quantity to classroom instruction to enable participating students to complete the district's adopted course of study within the customary time frame. Students in independent study shall have access to the same services and resources that are available to other students in the school and shall have equal rights and privileges. (5 CCR 11700, 11701.5)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The district shall not provide independent study students and their parents/guardians with funds or items of value that are not provided for other students and their parents/guardians. (Education Code 46300.6, 51747.3)

Eligibility for Independent Study

Provided that experienced certificated staff are available to effectively supervise students in independent study, the Superintendent or designee may approve the participation of a student who demonstrates the motivation, commitment, organizational skills, and academic skills necessary to work independently. A student whose academic performance is not at grade level may participate in independent study only if the school is able to provide appropriate support, such as supplemental instruction, tutoring, counseling, ongoing diagnostic assessments, and/or differentiated materials, to enable the student to be successful. For an elementary student, the Superintendent or designee may consider the parent/guardian's level of commitment to assist the student.

A student participating in independent study must be a resident of the county or an adjacent county. Full-time independent study shall not be available to students whose district residency status is based on their parent/guardian's employment within district boundaries pursuant to Education Code 48204. (Education Code 46300.2, 51747.3)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

For a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, participation in independent study shall be approved only if his/her individualized education program specifically provides for such participation. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

A temporarily disabled student shall not receive individual instruction pursuant to Education Code 48206.3 by means of independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

Students age 21 or older, and students age 19 or older who have not been continuously enrolled in school since their 18th birthday, may participate in independent study only through the adult education program for the purpose of enrolling in courses required for a high school diploma by Education Code 51225.3 or the Governing Board. (Education Code 46300.1, 46300.4)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

No more than 10 percent of the students enrolled in a continuation high school or opportunity school or program, not including pregnant and parenting students who are primary caregivers for one or more of their children, shall be eligible for apportionment credit for independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Written Agreements

A written agreement shall be developed and implemented for each student participating in independent study for five or more consecutive school days. (Education Code 46300, 51747)

The agreement shall include general student data, including the student's name, address, grade level, birth date, school of enrollment, and program placement.

The independent study agreement for each participating student also shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700)

1. The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting the student's assignments and for reporting his/her progress
2. The objectives and methods of study for the student's work and the methods used to evaluate that work
3. The specific resources, including materials and personnel, that will be made available to the student

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

4. A statement of the Board's policy detailing the maximum length of time allowed between an assignment and its completion and the number of missed assignments which will trigger an evaluation of whether the student should be allowed to continue in independent study
5. The duration of the independent study agreement, including the beginning and ending dates for the student's participation in independent study under the agreement, with a maximum of one semester or one-half year if the school is on a year-round calendar
6. A statement of the number of course credits or, for an elementary student, other measures of academic accomplishment appropriate to the agreement, to be earned by the student upon completion
7. A statement that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no student may be required to participate
8. In the case of a suspended or expelled student who is referred or assigned to any school, class, or program pursuant to Education Code 48915 or 48917, a statement that instruction may be provided through independent study only if the student is offered the alternative of classroom instruction

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Before the student begins the independent study, the written agreement shall be signed and dated by the student, the parent/guardian or caregiver of the student if the student is under age 18, the certificated employee responsible for the general supervision of independent study, and all persons who have direct responsibility for providing assistance to the student. (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11702)

Monitoring Student Progress

When the student has missed the number of assignments specified in the written agreement as precipitating an evaluation, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether or not independent study is appropriate for the student. This evaluation may result in termination of the independent study agreement and the student's return to a regular school program.

Responsibilities of Independent Study Administrator

The responsibilities of the independent study administrator shall be to:

1. Ensure that the district's independent study option is operated in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and is substantially equal in quality and quantity to the classroom instruction

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

2. Obtain and maintain current information and skills required for the operation of an independent study program that meets established standards for the district's educational programs
3. Develop and manage the budget for independent study
4. Authorize the selection of certificated staff to be assigned as independent study teachers
5. Supervise any staff assigned to independent study functions who are not regularly supervised by another administrator
6. Approve or deny the participation of students requesting independent study
7. Facilitate the completion of written independent study agreements
8. Assure a smooth transition for students into and out of the independent study mode of instruction
9. Approve all credits earned through independent study and forward the information to the appropriate staff so that the information becomes part of the student's record
10. Complete or coordinate the preparation of all records and reports required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation

Assignment and Responsibilities of Independent Study Teachers

Each student's independent study shall be coordinated, evaluated, and carried out under the general supervision of a certificated employee who consents to the assignment. (Education Code 44865, 51747.5; 5 CCR 11700)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind)

The principal and independent study administrator may recommend and the Superintendent shall approve the assignment of teachers to directly supervise independent study and/or work with students on specific subject matter. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that independent study teachers have access to professional development and support comparable to classroom-based teachers.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

The ratio of student average daily attendance to full-time equivalent certificated employees responsible for independent study shall not exceed the equivalent ratio for all other education programs in the district. (Education Code 51745.6)

The responsibilities of the supervising teacher shall be to:

1. Complete designated portions of the written independent study agreement and add additional information to the written agreement when appropriate
2. Supervise and approve coursework
3. Design lesson plans and make assignments
4. Maintain records of student assignments showing the date the assignment is given and the date the assignment is due
5. Provide direct instruction and counsel as necessary for individual student success
6. Regularly meet with the student to discuss the student's progress
7. Judge the time value of assigned work or work products completed and submitted by the student
8. Assess student work and determine and assign grades or other approved measures of achievement
9. Select and save representative samples of the student's completed and evaluated assignments for each subject, signed or initialed and dated in accordance with item #3 in the section on "Records" below
10. Maintain a daily or hourly attendance register in accordance with item #4 in the section on "Records" below
11. Maintain any other required records and files on a current basis

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that records are maintained for audit purposes. These records shall include, but not be limited to: (Education Code 51748; 5 CCR 11703)

1. A copy of the Board policy, administrative regulation, and other procedures related to independent study.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

2. A separate listing of the students, by grade level, program, and school, who have participated in independent study. This listing shall identify units of the curriculum attempted and units of the curriculum completed by students in grades K-8 and identify course credits attempted by and awarded to students in grades 9-12 and in adult education, as specified in their written agreements.
3. A file of all agreements, with representative samples of each student's work products bearing the supervising teacher's signed or initialed and dated notations indicating that he/she has personally evaluated the work or that he/she has personally reviewed the evaluations made by another certificated teacher.
4. A daily or hourly attendance register, as appropriate to the program in which the students are participating, separate from classroom attendance records, and maintained on a current basis as time values of student work products judged by a certificated teacher, and reviewed by the supervising teacher if they are two different persons.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The above records shall be maintained for three years, excluding the current fiscal year.

The Superintendent or designee also shall maintain a record of grades and other evaluations issued to each student for independent study assignments.

Each school shall maintain records for the students at that school.

A written record of the findings of any evaluation conducted after the student has missed the number of assignments specified in Board policy shall be treated as a mandatory interim student record which shall be maintained for three years from the date of the evaluation. (Education Code 51747)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Board of Education desires to provide educational alternatives that afford students with disabilities full educational opportunities. Students with disabilities shall receive a free appropriate public education and be placed in the least restrictive environment which meets their needs to the extent provided by law.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations regarding the appointment of the individualized education program (IEP) team, the contents of the IEP, and the development, review, and revision of the IEP.

To the extent permitted by federal law, a foster parent shall have the same rights relative to his/her foster child's IEP as a parent/guardian. (Education Code 56055)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51225.3 *Requirements for high school graduation and diploma*
56055 *Rights of foster parents pertaining to foster child's education*
56136 *Guidelines for low incidence disabilities areas*
56195.8 *Adoption of policies*
56321 *Development or revision of IEP*
56321.5 *Notice to include right to electronically record*
56340.1-56347 *Instructional planning and individualized education program*
56350-56352 *IEP for visually impaired students*
56380 *IEP reviews; notice of right to request*
56390-56392 *Certificate of completion, special education*
56500-56509 *Procedural safeguards*
60640-60649 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*
60850 *High school exit examination, students with disabilities*
60852.3 *High school exit examination, exemption for the class of 2006*

FAMILY CODE

6500-6502 *Age of majority*

GOVERNMENT CODE

7572.5 *Seriously emotionally disturbed child, expanded IEP team*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 *Children subject to jurisdiction*
601 *Minors habitually disobedient*
602 *Minors violating law defined as crime*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

853-853.5 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program, accommodations*
1215.5-1218 *High School Exit Examination, accommodations for students with disabilities*
3021-3029 *Identification, referral and assessment*
3040-3043 *Instructional planning and the individualized education program*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974*
1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.756 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

85 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 157 (2002)

COURT DECISIONS

Schaffer v. Weast (2005) 125 S. Ct. 528
Shapiro v. Paradise Valley Unified School District, No. 69 (9th Circuit, 2003) 317 F.3d 1072
Sacramento City School District v. Rachel H. (9th Cir. 1994) 14 F.3d 1398

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a *Appendix A to Part 300 - Questions and Answers*
34 CFR 300.a1 *Attachment 1: Analysis of Comments and Changes*

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep/osep>

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

Members of the Individualized Education Program Team

The district shall ensure that the individualized education program (IEP) team for any student with a disability includes the following members: (Education Code 56341, 56341.2, 56341.5; 20 USC 1414(d)(1); 34 CFR 300.321)

1. One or both of the student's parents/guardians, and/or a representative selected by the parent/guardian
2. If the student is or may be participating in the regular education program, at least one regular education teacher

If more than one regular education teacher is providing instructional services to the student, the district may designate one such teacher to represent the others.

3. At least one special education teacher or, where appropriate, at least one special education provider for the student
4. A representative of the district who is:
 - a. Qualified to provide or supervise the provision of specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of students with disabilities
 - b. Knowledgeable about the general education curriculum
 - c. Knowledgeable about the availability of district and/or special education local plan area (SELPA) resources

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

5. An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of assessment results

This individual may already be a member of the team as described in items #2-4 above or in item #6 below.

6. At the discretion of the parent/guardian or district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel, as appropriate

The determination of whether the individual has knowledge or special expertise regarding the student shall be made by the party who invites the individual to be a member of the IEP team.

7. Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

8. For transition service consideration:

- a. The student, regardless of his/her age, if the purpose of the meeting is the consideration of the student's postsecondary goals and the transition services needed to assist him/her in reaching those goals pursuant to 34 CFR 300.320(b)

If the student does not attend the IEP team meeting, the district shall take other steps to ensure that his/her preferences and interests are considered.

- b. To the extent appropriate, and with the consent of the parent/guardian, a representative of any other agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services

9. For students suspected of having a specific learning disability in accordance with 34 CFR 300.308 and 34 CFR 300.310, at least one individual who is qualified to conduct individual diagnostic examinations of the student, such as a school psychologist, speech language pathologist, or remedial reading teacher

In accordance with 34 CFR 300.310, at least one team member other than the student's regular education teacher shall observe the student's academic performance and behavior in the areas of difficulty in his/her learning environment, including in the regular classroom setting. If the child is younger than five years or not enrolled in school, a team member shall observe the child in an environment appropriate for a child of that age.

10. For students who have been placed in a group home by the juvenile court, a representative of the group home

If a student with a disability is identified as potentially requiring mental health services, the district shall request the participation of the county mental health program in the IEP team meeting prior to referring the student to a county mental health agency for services. (Education Code 56331)

Upon request of the parent/guardian of a child who was previously served under Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004), the district shall invite the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator or other representative of the early education or early intervention system to the initial IEP team meeting to assist with the smooth transition of services. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.321)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

A member of the IEP team shall not be required to attend an IEP team meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/guardian and the district agree, in writing, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at the meeting. Even if the meeting involves a discussion of the IEP team member's area of the curriculum or related service, the member may be excused from the meeting if the parent/guardian, in writing, and the district consent to the excusal after conferring with the member and the member submits to the parent/guardian and team written input into the development of the IEP prior to the meeting. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(C); 34 CFR 300.321)

Parent/Guardian Participation and Other Rights

The Superintendent or designee shall take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents/guardians of the student with a disability are present at each IEP team meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate. These steps shall include notifying the parents/guardians of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have the opportunity to attend and scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and place. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians notices of IEP team meetings that: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Indicate the purpose, time, and location of the meeting
2. Indicate who will be in attendance at the meeting
3. Inform them of:
 - a. Their right to bring to the meeting other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise about the student, pursuant to Education Code 56341(b)(6)
 - b. The provision of Education Code 56341(i) relating to the participation of the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator at the initial IEP team meeting, if the student was previously served under Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004)

In addition, when the IEP team meeting is to consider the development, review, or revision of the IEP of a student with a disability who is 16 years of age, or younger than 16 if deemed appropriate by the IEP team, the Superintendent or designee's notice to the student's parents/guardians shall include the following: (Education Code 56341.5)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

1. An indication that a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of postsecondary goals and transition services for the student pursuant to Education Code 56345.1, 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(A)(i)(VIII), and 34 CFR 300.320(b)
2. An indication that the student is invited to the IEP team meeting
3. Identification of any other agency that will be invited to send a representative

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

At each IEP team meeting convened by the district, the district administrator or specialist on the team shall inform the parent/guardian and student of the federal and state procedural safeguards included in the notice of parental rights provided pursuant to Education Code 56321. (Education Code 56500.1)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The parent/guardian shall have the right and opportunity to examine all of his/her child's school records upon request and before any IEP meeting. Upon receipt of an oral or written request, the district shall provide complete copies of the records within five business days. (Education Code 56043)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

If neither parent/guardian can attend the meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall use other methods to ensure parent/guardian participation, including video conferences or individual or conference telephone calls. (Education Code 56341.5; 20 USC 1414(f); 34 CFR 300.322)

An IEP team meeting may be conducted without a parent/guardian in attendance if the district is unable to convince the parent/guardian that he/she should attend. In such a case, the district shall maintain a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place for the meeting, including: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

Parents/guardians and the district shall have the right to audio record the proceedings of IEP team meetings, provided members of the IEP team are notified of this intent at least 24 hours before the meeting. If the district gives notice of intent to audio record a meeting and the parent/guardian objects or refuses to attend because the meeting would be audio recorded, the meeting shall not be audio recorded. Parents/guardians also have the right to: (Education Code 56341.1)

1. Inspect and review the audio recordings
2. Request that an audio recording be amended if they believe it contains information that is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights
3. Challenge, in a hearing, information that the parents/guardians believe is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights

The district shall take any action necessary to ensure that the parents/guardians understand the proceedings of the meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for parents/guardians with deafness or whose native language is not English. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The district shall give the parents/guardians of a student with disabilities a copy of his/her child's IEP at no cost. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

Parent/Guardian Consent

Before providing special education and related services, the district shall seek to obtain informed consent pursuant to 20 USC 1414(a)(1). The district shall not provide services by utilizing the due process hearing procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415(f) if the parent/guardian refuses to consent to the initiation of services. If the parent/guardian does not consent to all of the components of the IEP, then those components to which the parent/guardian has consented shall be implemented so as not to delay providing instruction and services to the student. (Education Code 56346)

If the district determines that a part of a proposed IEP to which the parent/guardian does not consent is necessary in order to provide the student with a free appropriate public education (FAPE), a due process hearing shall be initiated in accordance with 20 USC 1415(f). While the due process hearing is pending, the student shall remain in the current placement unless the parent/guardian and the district agree otherwise. (Education Code 56346)

If at any time subsequent to the initial provision of services, the student's parent/guardian revokes consent, in writing, for the continued provision of special education services, the Superintendent or designee shall provide prior written notice within a reasonable time before

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

ceasing to provide services to the student. The district shall not request a due process hearing or pursue mediation in order to require an agreement or ruling that services be provided to the student. (Education Code 56346; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503)

Prior to the discontinuation of services, the Superintendent or designee may offer to meet with the parents/guardians to discuss concerns for the student's education. However, this meeting shall be voluntary on the part of the parent/guardian and shall not delay the implementation of the parent/guardian's request for discontinuation of services. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall send a letter to the parent/guardian confirming the parent/guardian's decision to discontinue all services.

When the district ceases to provide special education services in response to the parent/guardian's revocation of consent, the student shall be classified as a general education student.

Contents of the IEP

The IEP shall be a written statement developed, reviewed, and revised in a meeting of the IEP team. It shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 56043, 56345, 56345.1; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(A); 34 CFR 300.320)

1. A statement of the present levels of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including:
 - a. The manner in which the student's disability affects his/her involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum as for nondisabled students)
 - b. For a preschool child, as appropriate, the manner in which the disability affects his/her participation in appropriate activities
 - c. For students with disabilities who take alternate assessments aligned to alternate achievement standards, a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives
2. A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals, designed to:
 - a. Meet the student's needs that result from his/her disability in order to enable the student to be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum
 - b. Meet each of the student's other educational needs that result from his/her disability

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

3. A description of the manner in which the student's progress toward meeting the annual goals described in item #2 above will be measured and when the district will provide periodic reports on the progress the student is making toward meeting the annual goals, such as through the use of quarterly or other periodic reports, concurrent with the issuance of report cards
4. A statement of the special education instruction and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the student, or on behalf of the student, and a statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided to enable the student to:
 - a. Advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals
 - b. Be involved and make progress in the general education curriculum in accordance with item #1 above and to participate in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities
 - c. Be educated and participate with other students with disabilities and nondisabled students in the activities described in the statement, pursuant to Education Code 56345(a)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

5. An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the student will not participate with nondisabled students in the regular class and in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities described in the statement mentioned in item #4 above
6. A statement of any appropriate individual accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student on state and districtwide assessments

If the IEP team determines that the student shall take an alternate assessment instead of a particular regular state or districtwide assessment, the student's IEP also shall include a statement of the reason that he/she cannot participate in the regular assessment and the reason that the particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate for him/her.

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

7. The projected date for the beginning of the services and modifications described in item #4 above and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of those services and modifications
8. Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is 16 years of age, or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP team, and updated annually thereafter, the following:
 - a. Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age-appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, employment, and where appropriate, independent living skills
 - b. The transition services, including courses of study, needed to assist the student in reaching those goals
9. Beginning at least one year before the student reaches age 18, a statement that the student has been informed of his/her rights, if any, that will transfer to him/her upon reaching age 18, pursuant to Education Code 56041.5

Where appropriate, the IEP shall also include: (Education Code 56345)

1. For students in grades 7-12, any alternative means and modes necessary for the student to complete the district's prescribed course of study and to meet or exceed proficiency standards required for graduation

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

2. Linguistically appropriate goals, objectives, programs, and services for students whose native language is not English

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

3. Extended school year services when the IEP team determines, on an individual basis, that the services are necessary for the provision of FAPE

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

4. Provision for transition into the regular education program if the student is to be transferred from a special class or center or nonpublic, nonsectarian school into a regular education program in a public school for any part of the school day

The IEP shall include descriptions of activities intended to:

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

- a. Integrate the student into the regular education program, including indications of the nature of each activity and the time spent on the activity each day or week
- b. Support the transition of the student from the special education program into the regular education program

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

5. Specialized services, materials, and equipment for students with low incidence disabilities, consistent with the guidelines pursuant to Education Code 56136

Development, Review, and Revision of the IEP

In developing the IEP, the IEP team shall consider all of the following: (Education Code 56341.1, 56345; 20 USC 1414(d)(3)(A); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. The strengths of the student
2. The concerns of the parents/guardians for enhancing the education of their child
3. The results of the initial assessment or most recent assessment of the student
4. The academic, developmental, and functional needs of the student
5. In the case of a student whose behavior impedes his/her learning or that of others, the use of positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior
6. In the case of a student with limited English proficiency, the language needs of the student as such needs relate to the student's IEP
7. In the case of a student who is blind or visually impaired, the need to provide for instruction in Braille and instruction in the use of Braille

However, such instruction need not be included in the IEP if the IEP team determines that instruction in Braille or the use of Braille is not appropriate for the student. This determination shall be based upon an assessment of the student's reading and writing skills, his/her future needs for instruction in Braille or the use of Braille, and other appropriate reading and writing media.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

8. The communication needs of the student, and in the case of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing, the student's language and communication needs, opportunities for direct communications with peers and professional personnel in the student's language and communication mode, academic level, and full range of needs, including opportunities for direct instruction in the student's language and communication mode

The team shall also consider the related services and program options that provide the student with an equal opportunity for communication access, as described in Education Code 56345.

9. Whether the student requires assistive technology devices and services

If, in considering the special factors in items #1-9 above, the IEP team determines that a student needs a particular device or service, including an intervention, accommodation, or other program modification, in order to receive FAPE, the IEP team shall include a statement to that effect in the student's IEP. (Education Code 56341.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the IEP team: (Education Code 56043, 56341.1, 56380; 20 USC 1414(d)(4); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. Reviews the IEP periodically, but at least annually, to determine whether the annual goals for the student are being achieved and the appropriateness of placement
2. Revises the IEP, as appropriate, to address:
 - a. Any lack of expected progress toward the annual goals and in the general education curriculum, where appropriate
 - b. The results of any reassessment conducted pursuant to Education Code 56381
 - c. Information about the student provided to or by the parents/guardians regarding review of evaluation data pursuant to 34 CFR 305(a)(2) and Education Code 56381(b)
 - d. The student's anticipated needs
 - e. Other matters
3. Considers the special factors listed in items #5-9 above when reviewing the IEP of a student with a disability who has additional behavior or communication needs

The IEP team shall also meet: (Education Code 56343)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

1. Whenever the student has received an initial formal assessment and, when desired, when the student receives any subsequent formal assessment
2. Upon request by the student's parent/guardian or teacher to develop, review, or revise the IEP

The parent/guardian shall have the right to present information to the IEP team in person or through a representative and the right to participate in meetings that relate to eligibility for special education and related services, recommendations, and program planning. (Education Code 56341.1)

If a participating agency other than the district fails to provide the transition services described in the student's IEP, the team shall reconvene to identify alternative strategies to meet the transition service objectives set out for the student in the IEP. (Education Code 56345.1; 20 USC 1414(d); 34 CFR 300.324)

As a member of the IEP team, the regular education teacher shall, to the extent appropriate, participate in the development, review, and revision of the student's IEP, including assisting in the determination of: (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(3)(C); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. Appropriate positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies for the student

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

2. Supplementary aids and services, program modifications, and supports for school personnel that will be provided for the student, consistent with 34 CFR 300.320

To the extent possible, the district shall encourage the consolidation of reassessment meetings and other IEP team meetings for a student. (20 USC 1414(d)(3)(A); 34 CFR 300.324)

The student shall be allowed to provide confidential input to any representative of his/her IEP team. (Education Code 56341.5)

When a change is necessary to a student's IEP after the annual IEP team meeting for the school year has been held, the parent/guardian and the district may agree not to convene an IEP team meeting for the purpose of making the change and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP. The IEP team shall be informed of any such changes. Upon request, the district shall provide the parent/guardian with a revised copy of the IEP with the incorporated amendments. (20 USC 1414(d)(3)(D); 34 CFR 300.324)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

If a student with disabilities residing in a licensed children's institution or foster family home has been placed by the district in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school, the district shall conduct an annual evaluation as part of the IEP process of whether the placement is the least restrictive environment that is appropriate to meet the student's needs. (Education Code 56157)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

When an IEP calls for a residential placement as a result of a review by an expanded IEP team, the IEP shall include a provision for a review, at least every six months, by the full IEP team of all of the following: (Education Code 56043)

1. The case progress
2. The continuing need for out-of-home placement
3. The extent of compliance with the IEP
4. Progress toward alleviating the need for out-of-home care

Timelines for the IEP and for the Provision of Services

At the beginning of each school year, the district shall have an IEP in effect for each student with a disability within district jurisdiction. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.323)

The district shall ensure that a meeting to develop an initial IEP is conducted within 30 days of a determination that a student needs special education and related services. The district shall also ensure that, as soon as possible following development of the IEP, special education services and related services are made available to the student in accordance with his/her IEP. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.323)

An IEP required as a result of an assessment of the student shall be developed within 60 days (not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days) from the date of receipt of the parent/guardian's written consent for assessment, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. (Education Code 56344)

However, an IEP required as a result of an assessment of a student shall be developed within 30 days after the commencement of the subsequent regular school year for a student for whom a referral has been made 30 days or less prior to the end of the regular school year. In the case of school vacations, the 60-day time limit shall recommence on the date that the student's school days reconvene. (Education Code 56344)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

When a parent/guardian requests an IEP team meeting to review the IEP, the team shall meet within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's written request, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days. If a parent/guardian makes an oral request, the district shall notify the parent/guardian of the need for a written request and the procedure for filing such a request. (Education Code 56043, 56343.5)

A regular education or special education teacher may request a review of the classroom assignment of a student with a disability by submitting a written request to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall consider the request within 20 days of receiving it, not counting days when school is not in session or, for year-round schools, days when the school is off track. If the review indicates a need for change in the student's placement, instruction, and/or related services, the Superintendent or designee shall convene an IEP team meeting, which shall be held within 30 days of the Superintendent or designee's review, not counting days when school is not in session or days when school is off track, unless the student's parent/guardian consents in writing to an extension of time.

The district shall ensure that the student's IEP is accessible to each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for its implementation. The district shall also ensure that such teachers and providers are informed of their specific responsibilities related to implementing the IEP and the specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided to the student in accordance with the IEP. (34 CFR 300.323)

Transfer Students

To facilitate the transition of a student with a disability who is transferring into the district, the district shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records, including his/her IEP and the supporting documents related to the provision of special education services. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from another school district within the same SELPA during the school year, the district shall continue to provide services comparable to those described in the student's existing IEP, unless his/her parent/guardian and the district agree to develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from a school district outside of the district's SELPA during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services comparable to those described in the previous district's IEP. Within 30 days, the district shall, in consultation with the student's parents/guardians, adopt the previous district's IEP or shall develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

If the student transfers into the district from an out-of-state district during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services comparable to the out-of-state district's IEP, in consultation with the parent/guardian, until such time as the district conducts an assessment, if it determines that such an assessment is necessary, and develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP, if appropriate. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board desires to protect the rights of students with disabilities in accordance with the procedural safeguards set forth in state and federal law. Parents/guardians shall receive written notice of their rights in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall represent the district in any due process hearing conducted with regard to district students and shall inform the Board about the result of the hearing.

The Superintendent or designee shall address a complaint concerning compliance with state or federal law regarding special education in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Legal Reference (see next page).

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56000 Education for individuals with disabilities

56001 Provision of the special education programs

56020-56035 Definitions

56195.7 Written agreements

56195.8 Adoption of policies for programs and services

56300-56385 Identification and referral, assessment

56440-56447.1 Programs for individuals between the ages of three and five years

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56600-56606 Evaluation, audits and information

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3000-3100 Regulations governing special education

4600-4671 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11434 Homeless assistance

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.10-99.22 Inspection, review and procedures for amending education records

104.36 Procedural safeguards

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:

300.500-300.520 Procedural safeguards and due process for parents and students

COURT DECISIONS

Winkelman v. Parma City School District, (2007) 550 U.S. 516

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Final Regulations, December 1, 2008, Vol. 73, No. 231, pages 73006-73029

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

(6/98 11/06) 3/09

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**Prior Written Notice**

The Superintendent or designee shall send to the parents/guardians of any student with disabilities a prior written notice within a reasonable time: (20 USC 1415(c); 34 CFR 300.102, 300.300, 300.503; Education Code 56500.4, 56500.5)

1. Before the district initially refers the student for assessment
2. Before the district proposes to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, educational placement, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student
3. Before the district refuses to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student
4. Before the student graduates from high school with a regular diploma thus resulting in a change in placement
5. Upon receipt of the parent/guardian's written revocation of consent for the continued provision of special education and related services to his/her child

This notice shall include: (20 USC 1415(c); 34 CFR 300.503; Education Code 56500.4)

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district
2. An explanation as to why the district proposes or refuses to take the action
3. A description of each assessment procedure, test, record, or report the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action
4. A statement that the parents/guardians of the student have protection under procedural safeguards and, if this notice is not an initial referral for assessment, the means by which a copy of the description of procedural safeguards can be obtained
5. Sources for parents/guardians to obtain assistance in understanding these provisions
6. A description of any other options that the individualized education program (IEP) team considered and why those options were rejected

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

7. A description of any other factors relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

Procedural Safeguards Notice

A procedural safeguards notice shall be made available to parents/guardians of students with disabilities once each school year and: (20 USC 1415(d)(1); 34 CFR 300.504; Education Code 56301)

1. Upon initial referral or parent/guardian request for assessment
2. Upon receipt of the first state compliance complaint in a school year
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)
3. Upon receipt of the first due process hearing request in a school year
4. In accordance with the discipline procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530(h), when a decision is made to remove a student because of a violation of a code of conduct constituting a change of placement

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

5. Upon request by a parent/guardian

The procedural safeguards notice shall include a full explanation of all of the procedural safeguards available under 34 CFR 300.148, 300.151-300.153, 300.300, 300.502-300.503, 300.505-300.518, 300.520, 300.530-300.536, and 300.610-300.625 relating to: (20 USC 1415(d)(2); 34 CFR 300.504; Education Code 56301)

1. Independent educational evaluation
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
2. Prior written notice
3. Parental consent, including a parent/guardian's right to revoke consent, in writing, to his/her child's continued receipt of special education and related services

4. Access to educational records

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Opportunity to present complaints and resolve complaints through the due process complaint and state compliance complaint procedures, including the time period in which to file a complaint, the opportunity for the district to resolve the complaint, and the difference between a due process complaint and the state compliance complaint

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

procedures, including the jurisdiction of each procedure, what issues may be raised, filing and decisional timelines, and relevant procedures

6. The availability of mediation
7. The student's placement during the pendency of any due process complaint
8. Procedures for students who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting
9. Requirements for unilateral placement by parents/guardians of students in private schools at public expense
10. Hearings on due process complaints, including requirements for disclosure of assessment results and recommendations
11. State-level appeals
12. Civil actions, including the time period in which to file those actions
13. Attorney's fees

This notice shall also include the rights and procedures contained in Education Code 56500-56509, including information on the procedures for requesting an informal meeting, prehearing mediation conference, mediation conference, or due process hearing; the timelines for completing each process; whether the process is optional; the type of representative who may be invited to participate; the right of the parent/guardian and/or the district to electronically record the proceedings of IEP meetings in accordance with Education Code 56341; and information regarding the state special schools for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind. (Education Code 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6)

A copy of this notice shall be attached to the student's assessment plan and referred to at each IEP meeting. (Education Code 56321, 56321.5)

Format of Parent/Guardian Notices

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability shall be provided written notice of their rights in a language easily understood by the general public and in their native language or other mode of communication used by them, unless to do so is clearly not feasible. (34 CFR 300.503; Education Code 56341, 56506)

If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent/guardian is not a written language, the district shall take steps to ensure that: (34 CFR 300.503)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

1. The notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent/guardian in his/her native language or other mode of communication.
2. The parent/guardian understands the contents of the notice.
3. There is written evidence that items #1 and #2 have been satisfied.

The district may place a copy of the procedural safeguards notice on the district's web site.
(20 USC 1415(d))

A parent/guardian of a student with disabilities may elect to receive the prior written notice or procedural safeguards notice by an electronic mail communication. (34 CFR 300.505)

Due Process Complaints

A parent/guardian and/or the district may initiate due process hearing procedures whenever:
(20 USC 1415(b); Education Code 56501)

1. There is a proposal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.
2. There is a refusal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.
3. The parent/guardian refuses to consent to an assessment of his/her child.
4. There is a disagreement between a parent/guardian and the district regarding the availability of a program appropriate for the student, including the question of financial responsibility, as specified in 34 CFR 300.148.

Prior to having a due process hearing, the party requesting the hearing, or the party's attorney, shall provide the opposing party a due process complaint, which shall remain confidential, specifying: (20 USC 1415(b); 34 CFR 300.508; Education Code 56502)

1. The student's name
2. The student's address or, in the case of a student identified as homeless pursuant to 42 USC 11434, available contact information for that student

(*cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children*)

3. The name of the school the student attends

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

4. A description of the nature of the student's problem relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem
5. A proposed resolution to the problem to the extent known and available to the complaining party at the time

Parties filing a due process complaint shall file their request with the Superintendent of Public Instruction or designated contracted agency. (Education Code 56502)

District's Response to Due Process Complaints

If the district has sent prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter of the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall, within 10 days of receipt of the complaint, send a response specifically addressing the issues in the complaint. (20 USC 1415(c)(1); 34 CFR 300.508)

If the district has not sent a prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter contained in the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall send a response to the parent/guardian within 10 days of receipt of the complaint containing: (20 USC 1415(c)(1); 34 CFR 300.508):

1. An explanation of why the district proposed or refused to take the action raised in the complaint
2. A description of other options that the IEP team considered and the reasons that those options were rejected
3. A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as the basis for the proposed or refused action
4. A description of the factors that are relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

Upon the filing of a due process complaint by either party or upon request of the parent/guardian, the district shall inform the parent/guardian of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area. (34 CFR 300.507)

Informal Process/Pre-Hearing Mediation Conference

Prior to or upon initiating a due process hearing, the Superintendent or designee and a parent/guardian may, if the party initiating the hearing so chooses, agree to meet informally

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

to resolve any issue(s) relating to the identification, assessment, education and placement, or provision of FAPE for a student with disabilities. The Superintendent or designee shall have the authority to resolve the issue(s). In addition, either party may file a request with the Superintendent of Public Instruction for a mediation conference to be conducted by a person under contract with the California Department of Education. (Education Code 56502)

If resolution is reached that resolves the due process issue(s), the parties shall enter into a legally binding agreement that satisfies the requirements of Education Code 56500.3. (Education Code 56500.3)

Attorneys may attend or otherwise participate only in those mediation conferences that are scheduled after the filing of a request for due process hearing. (Education Code 56500.3, 56501)

(3/05 11/06) 3/09

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR
SPECIAL EDUCATION**

The Board of Education may contract with state-certified nonpublic, nonsectarian schools or agencies to provide special education services or facilities when an appropriate public education program is not available.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

When entering into agreements with nonpublic, nonsectarian schools or agencies, the Board shall consider the needs of the individual student and the recommendations of the individualized education program (IEP) team. The IEP team shall remain accountable for monitoring the progress of students placed in nonpublic, nonsectarian programs towards the goals identified in each student's IEP.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR
SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)**

Legal References:

EDUCATION CODE

56034-56035 *Definitions of nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency*
56042 *Placement not to be recommended by attorney with conflict of interest*
56101 *Waivers*
56163 *Certification*
56168 *Responsibility for education of student in hospital or health facility school*
56195.8 *Adoption of policies*
56360-56369 *Implementation of special education*
56711 *Computation of state aid*
56740-56743 *Apportionments and reports*
56760 *Annual budget plan; service proportions*
56775.5 *Reimbursement of assessment and identification costs*

GOVERNMENT CODE

7570-7588 *Interagency responsibilities for providing services to children with disabilities, especially:*
7572.55 *Seriously emotionally disturbed child; out-of-state placement*

FAMILY CODE

7911-7912 *Interstate compact on placement of children*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

362.2 *Out-of-home placement for IEP*
727.1 *Out-of-state placement of wards of court*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 *Definitions*
3061-3069 *Nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency services*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1487 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.400-300.487 *Children with disabilities in private schools*

COURT DECISIONS

Agostini v. Felton, (1997) 521 U.S. 203, 117 S.Ct. 1997

Management Resources:

CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0317.99 *Nonpublic School/Agency Waivers and Reimbursement to Parents*

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a *Appendix A to Part 300 - Questions and Answers*
34 CFR 300.a1 *Attachment 1: Analysis of Comments and Changes*

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

US Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:
<http://www.ed.gov/offices/OSERS>

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**Placement and Services**

Procedures specified in law shall govern the selection of appropriate nonpublic school or agency services.

Contracts with a nonpublic school or agency shall be made on forms provided by the California Department of Education and shall include an individual services agreement negotiated for each student. Individual services agreements shall be for the length of time for which nonpublic, nonsectarian school services are specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP), not to exceed one year. Changes in educational instruction, services or placement shall be made only on the basis of revisions to the student's IEP. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The master contract shall specify the general administrative and financial agreements between the nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and the district to provide the special education and designated instruction and services, as well as transportation specified in the student's IEP. The administrative provisions of the contract shall also include procedures for recordkeeping and documentation, and the maintenance of school records by the contracting district to ensure that appropriate high school graduation credit is received by the student. The contract may allow for partial or full-time attendance at the nonpublic, nonsectarian school. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

The master contract shall include a description of the process being utilized by the district to oversee and evaluate placements in nonpublic, nonsectarian schools. This description shall include a method for evaluating whether the student is making appropriate educational progress. (Education Code 56366)

The district IEP team shall annually review the IEP of a student placed in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency. The student's IEP and contract shall specify the review schedules. (5 CCR 3068)

When a special education student meets the district requirements for completion of prescribed course of study and adopted differential proficiency standards as designated in the student's IEP, the district which developed the IEP shall award the diploma. (5 CCR 3069)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Individuals with Exceptional Needs)

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR
SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)**

Out-of-State Placements

Before contracting with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency outside California, the Superintendent or designee shall document the district's efforts to find an appropriate program offered by a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency within California. (Education Code 56365)

Within 15 days of any decision for an out-of-state placement, the student's IEP team shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction a report with information about the services provided by the out-of-state program, the related costs, and the district's efforts to locate an appropriate public school or nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency within California. (Education Code 56365)

If the district decides to place a student with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency outside the state, the district shall indicate the anticipated date of the student's return to a placement within California and shall document efforts during the previous year to return the student to California. (Education Code 56365)

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

In order to protect the rights of students with disabilities, the Superintendent or designee shall appoint a surrogate parent to represent a student with disabilities as necessary in accordance with law. He/she shall develop procedures for recruiting, training and assigning adults to serve as surrogate parents.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Individuals with Exceptional Needs)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

**APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
STUDENTS (continued)**

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56028 Parent

56050 Surrogate parents

56055 Rights of foster parents

GOVERNMENT CODE

7570-7588 Interagency responsibilities for providing services to disabled children, especially:

7579.5 Surrogate parent; appointment; qualifications; liability

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Children subject to jurisdiction

361 Limitations on parental control

601 Minors habitually disobedient or truant

602 Minors violating laws

726 Limitations on parental control

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1414-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

1415 Procedural safeguards

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11434a Definitions

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.20 Definition parent

300.515 Surrogate parents

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a Appendix A to Part 300 - Questions and Answers

34 CFR 300.a1 Attachment 1: Analysis of Comments and Changes

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/index.html>

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

Conditions Necessitating a Surrogate

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint a surrogate parent to represent a student with disabilities under one or more of the following circumstances: (Government Code 7579.5; 20 USC 1415(b)(2); 34 CFR 300.515)

1. No parent/guardian for the student can be identified.
2. The district, after reasonable efforts, cannot discover the location of a parent or legal guardian of the student.
3. The student is adjudicated a dependent or ward of the court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300, 601 or 602 and all of the following conditions are satisfied:
 - a. The court has referred the student for special education and related services or the student has a valid individualized education program (IEP)
 - b. The court has specifically limited the right of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions for his/her child
 - c. The student has no responsible adult to represent him or her pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726 or Education Code 56055

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

4. The student is an unaccompanied homeless youth not in the custody of a parent/guardian, as defined in 42 USC 11434a

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

5. The student has reached the age of majority but has been declared incompetent by a court of law

Appointment of Surrogate Parents

Upon a determination that a student needs a surrogate parent, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the surrogate is appointed within 30 days. (20 USC 1412(b)(2)(B))

When appointing a surrogate parent, the Superintendent or designee shall give first preference to a relative caretaker, foster parent or court-appointed special advocate, provided any of these individuals exists and is willing and able to serve. If none of these individuals is willing or able to act as a surrogate parent, the Superintendent or designee shall select the surrogate parent of his/her choice. If the student is moved from the home of the relative caretaker or foster parent who was appointed as the student's surrogate parent, the Superintendent or designee shall appoint another surrogate parent if a new appointment is necessary to ensure adequate representation of the student. (Government Code 7579.5)

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS (continued)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that individuals to be appointed as surrogate parents have passed a criminal background check and have demonstrated interest and skill in working with students with disabilities.

Surrogate parents shall have no interests that conflict with the student's educational interests and shall have knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the student. If a conflict of interest arises after the appointment of a surrogate parent, the Superintendent or designee shall terminate the appointment and appoint another surrogate parent. (34 CFR 300.515; Government Code 7579.5)

Duties of Surrogate Parent

The surrogate parent shall have all the rights relative to the student's education that a parent has under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 1414-1482 and 34 CFR 300.1-300.756. The surrogate parent may represent the student in all matters relating to identification, assessment, instructional planning and development, educational placement, review and revision of the IEP, and in other matters relating to the provision of a free and appropriate public education. (Education Code 56050; Government Code 7579.5)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

In addition, the representation of the surrogate parent shall include the provision of written consent to the IEP including nonemergency medical services, mental health treatment services, and occupational or physical therapy services pursuant to Government Code 7570-7588. (Education Code 56050)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Surrogate parents shall volunteer their services to the district and serve without compensation. The district may reimburse them for mileage and other incidental expenses directly associated with their duties as surrogate parents.

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

Surrogate parents shall have access to the student's school records as necessary to fulfill their responsibilities as surrogate parents and in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

**APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
STUDENTS (continued)**

Termination of Appointment

The Superintendent or designee shall terminate the appointment of a surrogate parent under the following conditions:

1. When the student is no longer in need of special education (Government Code 7579.5)
2. When the student reaches 18 years of age, unless he/she chooses not to make education decisions for himself/herself or is deemed by a court to be incompetent (Government Code 7579.5)
3. Another responsible adult is appointed to make educational decisions for the student (Government Code 7579.5)
4. The right of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions for the student is fully restored (Government Code 7579.5)
5. When the surrogate parent no longer satisfies the requirements for appointment as a surrogate parent, as specified above

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

A special education student's behavior shall be subject to the disciplinary measures applicable to all students for such infractions unless it is a serious behavior problem as defined below.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

More serious behavioral problems shall be addressed through the systematic use of behavioral and emergency interventions as provided below.

Definitions

Serious behavioral problems are behaviors which are self-injurious, assaultive or cause property damage, and other severe behavior problems that are pervasive and maladaptive for which instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) are found to be ineffective. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral intervention is a systematic implementation of procedures that result in lasting positive changes in the individual's behavior. "Behavioral intervention" means the design, implementation and evaluation of individual or group instructional and environmental modifications, including programs of behavioral instruction, to produce significant improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition and the reduction of problematic behavior. Behavioral interventions are designed to provide the individual greater access to a variety of community settings, social contacts and public events and ensure the individual's right to placement in the least restrictive environment, pursuant to the student's IEP. The use of behavioral interventions shall not cause pain or trauma, shall respect the individual's human dignity and personal privacy, and shall assure his/her physical freedom, social interaction and individual choice. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavior intervention plan is a written document which is developed when the student exhibits a serious behavior problem that significantly interferes with the implementation of the student's IEP.

Behavioral intervention case manager is a designated certificated school/ district/county staff member or other qualified personnel contracted by the district or county office, and trained in behavior analysis with emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral emergency is the demonstration of a serious behavior problem which has not previously been observed and for which a behavioral intervention plan has not been developed, or for which a previously designed behavioral intervention is not effective. (5 CCR 3001)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

Functional Analysis Assessment

When a special education student's serious behavioral problem significantly interferes with implementing the goals and objectives of his/her IEP, the student's IEP team shall determine whether the instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's IEP have proven ineffective. If the IEP team finds that these approaches have been ineffective, a functional analysis assessment shall be conducted. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before a functional analysis assessment begins, parents/guardians shall be notified and consent obtained pursuant to Education Code 56321. No such assessment shall preclude a parent/guardian from requesting a functional analysis assessment on the basis of language and speech disorders or specific learning disabilities. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The functional analysis assessment shall be conducted by, or be under the supervision of, a person with documented training in behavior analysis with an emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. This staff shall: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Observe the targeted inappropriate behavior, its frequency, duration and intensity
2. Observe events immediately preceding the behavior
3. Observe the consequences of the behavior to determine the purpose it serves for the student
4. Analyze the environment in which the behavior most frequently occurs
5. Analyze records for medical and health factors which may influence behavior
6. Review the history of the behavior, including the effectiveness of interventions used in the past

The parent/guardian shall receive a complete written report of the assessment. The report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. A description of the nature and severity of the targeted behavior(s) in objective and measurable terms

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

2. A description of the targeted behavior that includes baseline data and an analysis of the antecedents and consequences that maintain the behavior and a functional analysis of the behavior across all appropriate settings in which it occurs
3. A description of the rate of alternative behaviors, their antecedents and consequences
4. A proposed behavioral intervention plan for consideration by the IEP team.

Behavioral Intervention Plan

Within 10 business days after removing a student for more than 10 school days in a school year or commencing a removal that constitutes a change in placement, the district shall implement a behavioral intervention plan in accordance with 34 CFR 300.520, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Based on the functional assessment, the IEP team shall meet to determine whether a behavioral intervention plan is needed. If such a plan is needed, the IEP team shall be expanded to include a behavioral intervention case manager, qualified staff knowledgeable of the student's health needs, and others with expertise as deemed necessary by the parent/guardian, district or Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA). This team shall develop a written behavioral intervention plan which includes: (5 CCR 3001)

1. A summary of relevant and determinative information gathered from the functional analysis assessment
2. An objective and measurable description of the targeted maladaptive behavior(s) and replacement positive behavior(s)
3. The student's goals and objectives specific to the behavioral intervention plan
4. A detailed description of interventions to be used and the circumstances for their use
5. Specific schedules for recording the frequency of intervention use and the frequency of the targeted and replacement behaviors, including specific criteria for discontinuing an intervention for lack of effectiveness or replacing it with a specified and identified alternative
6. Criteria by which the procedure will be faded or phased-out, or less intense/restrictive intervention schedules or techniques that will be used

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

7. Those behavioral interventions which will be used in the home, residential facility, work site or other noneducational settings
8. Specific dates when the IEP team will periodically review the efficacy of the program
9. The frequency of the consultation to be provided by the behavioral intervention case manager to the staff and parents/guardians who are responsible for implementing the plan

Based on the results of the functional analysis assessment, interventions specified in the plan may include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Altering the identified antecedent event to prevent the occurrence of the behavior
2. Teaching the student alternative behaviors that produce the same consequences as the inappropriate behavior
3. Teaching the student adaptive behaviors which ameliorate negative conditions that promote the display of inappropriate behaviors
4. Manipulating the consequences for the display of inappropriate behaviors and alternative, acceptable behaviors, so that the alternative behaviors more effectively produce desired outcomes

Acceptable responses to targeted behavior may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. The behavior is ignored, but not the student.
2. The student is verbally or verbally and physically redirected to an activity.
3. The student is provided with feedback.
4. The message of the behavior is acknowledged.
5. A brief physical prompt is provided to interrupt or prevent aggression, self-abuse or property destruction.

The behavioral intervention plan shall become a part of the student's IEP and shall be sufficiently detailed so as to direct the plan's implementation. (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

A copy of the behavioral intervention plan shall be provided to the person or agency responsible for implementation in noneducational settings. (5 CCR 3001)

At intervals scheduled by the IEP team, the behavioral intervention case manager, parent/guardian and others as appropriate shall evaluate the effectiveness of the behavioral intervention plan in accordance with law. This review may be conducted in meetings, by telephone conference, or by other means, as agreed upon by the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

If the IEP team determines that changes in the behavioral intervention plan are necessary, the teacher and behavioral intervention case manager shall conduct additional functional analysis assessments and, based on the outcomes, propose changes to the plan. (5 CCR 3052)

The parent/guardian and the behavioral intervention case manager or qualified designee may make minor modifications without an IEP team meeting. The parent/guardian shall be notified of the need for modification and shall be able to review the existing program evaluation data prior to implementing the modification. Parents/guardians shall be informed of their right to question any modification to the plan through the IEP procedures. (5 CCR 3052)

The IEP team also may include in the plan contingency schedules for altering specified procedures, their frequency or their duration, without reconvening the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

Emergency Interventions

Emergency interventions not specified in a student's behavioral intervention plan shall be used only when necessary to control unpredictable, spontaneous behavior which poses clear and present danger of serious physical harm to the student or others and which cannot be immediately prevented by a response less restrictive than the temporary application of a technique used to contain the behavior. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a substitute for systematic behavioral intervention plans. (5 CCR 3052)

Only emergency interventions approved by the SELPA may be used. No emergency intervention shall be used for longer than is necessary to contain the behavior. Upon prolonged use of an emergency intervention, staff shall seek assistance of the principal or law enforcement agency, as applicable to the situation. (5 CCR 3052)

Parents/guardians shall be notified within one school day whenever emergency intervention is used or serious property damage occurs. A behavior emergency report shall immediately be completed, kept in the student's file, and forwarded to the Superintendent or designee for review. This report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

1. The name and age of the student
2. The setting and location of the incident
3. The name of the staff or other persons involved
4. A description of the incident and the emergency intervention used
5. A statement of whether the student is currently engaged in a systematic behavioral intervention plan
6. Details of any injuries sustained by students or others, including staff, as a result of the incident

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who does not have a behavioral intervention plan, the Superintendent or designee shall, within two days, schedule an IEP team meeting to review the emergency report, determine the necessity for a functional analysis assessment, and determine the necessity for an interim behavioral intervention plan. The IEP team shall document the reasons for not conducting an assessment and/or not developing an interim plan. (5 CCR 3052)

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who has a behavioral intervention plan, any incident involving a previously unseen serious behavior problem or where a previously designed intervention is not effective shall be referred to the IEP team. The IEP team shall review the incident and determine whether the student's plan needs to be modified. (5 CCR 3052)

Prohibited Interventions

The district prohibits any use of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Any intervention designed or likely to cause physical pain
2. Releasing noxious, toxic or otherwise unpleasant sprays, mists or substances near the student's face
3. Any intervention that denies adequate sleep, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort or access to the bathroom
4. Any intervention that subjects the student to verbal abuse, ridicule, humiliation or excessive emotional trauma

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

5. Use of any material or objects which simultaneously immobilize all hands and feet, except that prone containment or similar techniques may be used by trained staff as a limited emergency intervention
6. Locked seclusion, unless in a facility otherwise licensed or permitted by law to use a locked room
7. Any intervention that precludes adequate supervision of the student
8. Any intervention that deprives the student of one or more of his/her senses
9. Force exceeding what is reasonable and necessary under the circumstances

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49001 Prohibition of corporal punishment

56321 Notice of parental rights; consent of parents

56500-56508 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56520-56524 Behavioral Interventions

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 Definitions

3052 Designated positive behavioral interventions

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.756 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a1 Appendix A to Part 300 - Notice of Interpretation

EQUIPMENT, BOOKS AND MATERIALS

The Board of Education recognizes that student learning is enhanced when students have access to high-quality textbooks, equipment and other instructional materials for each of the subjects they are studying. To adequately support the Board-approved curriculum, instructional materials also should be up to date.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for determining the sufficiency of district instructional materials in providing accurate, current information and ensuring that students have access to standards-based materials. When new instructional materials have been chosen in accordance with the district's selection and evaluation policy, the Board shall make final decisions regarding their purchase.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

60010 Definitions

60040-60047 Instructional requirements and materials

60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials

60200-60206 Elementary school materials

60240-60252 State Instructional Materials Fund

60400-60411 High school textbooks

60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

9505-9532 Instructional materials

9531-9532 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

*Management Resources:***WEB SITES**

CDE, Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Resources Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/cfir>

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Governing Board desires that district instructional materials, as a whole, present a broad spectrum of knowledge and viewpoints, reflect society's diversity, and enhance the use of multiple teaching strategies and technologies. The Board shall adopt instructional materials based on a determination that such materials are an effective learning resource to help students achieve grade-level competency and that the materials meet criteria specified in law. Textbooks, technology-based materials, and other educational materials shall be aligned with academic content standards and the district's curriculum to ensure that they effectively support the district's adopted courses of study.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Board shall select instructional materials for use in grades K-8 that have been recommended by the State Board of Education (SBE) or have otherwise been determined to be aligned with the state academic content standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605 or the Common Core Standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605.8. (Education Code 60200, 60210)

The Board shall adopt instructional materials for grades 9-12 upon determining that the materials meet the criteria specified in law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 60400)

The Board's priority in the selection of instructional materials is to ensure that all students are provided with standards-aligned instructional materials in the core curriculum areas of English/language arts, mathematics, science, and history-social science.

Review Process

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a process by which instructional materials shall be reviewed for recommendation to the Board. Toward that end, he/she may establish an instructional materials review committee to evaluate and recommend instructional materials.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

The review process shall involve teachers in a substantial manner and shall encourage the participation of parents/guardians and community members. (Education Code 60002)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

In addition, the instructional materials review committee may include administrators, other staff who have subject-matter expertise, and students as appropriate.

If the district chooses to use instructional materials for grades K-8 that have not been adopted by the SBE, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a majority of the participants in the district's review process are classroom teachers who are assigned to the subject area or grade level of the materials. (Education Code 60210)

Individuals who participate in the selection or review of instructional materials shall not have a conflict of interest, as defined in administrative regulation, in the materials being reviewed.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

The committee shall review instructional materials using criteria provided in law and administrative regulation, and shall provide the Board with documentation supporting its recommendations.

All recommended instructional materials shall be available for public inspection at the district office.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

The district may pilot instructional materials, using a representative sample of classrooms for a specified period of time during a school year, in order to determine how well the materials support the district's curricular goals and academic standards. Feedback from teachers piloting the materials shall be made available to the Board before the materials are adopted.

Public Hearing on Sufficiency of Instructional Materials

The Board shall annually conduct one or more public hearings on the sufficiency of the district's textbooks and other instructional materials. (Education Code 60119)

The hearing shall be held on or before the end of the eighth week from the first day students attend school for that year. (Education Code 60119)

The Board encourages participation by parents/guardians, teachers, interested community members, and bargaining unit leaders at the hearing. Ten days prior to the hearing, the Superintendent or designee shall post a notice in three public places within the district containing the time, place, and purpose of the hearing. The hearing shall not take place during or immediately following school hours. (Education Code 60119)

(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

At the hearing(s), the Board shall determine, through a resolution, whether each student in each school, including each English learner, has sufficient textbooks or instructional materials which are aligned to the state content standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605 or the Common Core Standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605.8 and which are consistent with the content and cycles of the state's curriculum frameworks. Sufficiency of instructional materials shall be determined in each of the following subjects: (Education Code 60119)

1. Mathematics

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

2. Science

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

3. History-social science

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

4. English language arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program

(cf. 6142.91 - English/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

5. Foreign language

(cf. 6142.2 - World/Foreign Language Instruction)

6. Health

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The Board shall also determine the availability of science laboratory equipment, as applicable to science laboratory courses offered in grades 9-12. (Education Code 60119)

In making these determinations, the Board shall consider whether each student has sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials to use in class and to take home. However, this does not require that each student have two sets of materials. The materials may be in a digital format as long as each student, at a minimum, has and can access the same materials in the class and to take home as all other students in the same class or course in the district and has the ability to use and access them at home. However, the materials shall not be considered sufficient if they are photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials copied to address a shortage. (Education Code 60119)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

The Board shall also make a determination that all students within the district who are enrolled in the same course have "identical" standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials from the same adoption cycle, as defined in Education Code 1240.3 and 60119. (Education Code 1240.3, 42605)

However, the district may purchase the newest adopted instructional materials for students in district schools ranked in deciles 1-3 of the base Academic Performance Index in any one of the past three school years without necessarily purchasing these materials for use in other district schools. (Education Code 1240.3)

If the Board determines that there are insufficient textbooks or instructional materials, it shall provide information to classroom teachers and to the public setting forth, for each school in which an insufficiency exists, the percentage of students who lack sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials in each subject area and the reasons that each student does not have sufficient textbooks or instructional materials. The Board shall take any action, except an action that would require reimbursement by the Commission of State Mandates, to ensure that each student has sufficient materials within two months of the beginning of the school year in which the determination is made. (Education Code 60119)

Complaints

Complaints concerning instructional materials shall be handled in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

220 Prohibition against discrimination
1240 County superintendent, general duties
1240.3 Definition of sufficiency for categorical flexibility
33050-33053 General waiver authority
33126 School accountability report card
35272 Education and athletic materials
42605 Tier 3 categorical flexibility
44805 Enforcement of course of studies; use of textbooks, rules and regulations
49415 Maximum textbook weight
51501 Nondiscriminatory subject matter
60000-60005 Instructional materials, legislative intent
60010 Definitions
60040-60052 Instructional requirements and materials
60060-60062 Requirements for publishers and manufacturers
60070-60076 Prohibited acts (re instructional materials)
60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education
60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials
60200-60210 Elementary school materials
60226 Requirements for publishers and manufacturers
60240-60252 State Instructional Materials Fund
60350-60352 Core reading program instructional materials
60400-60411 High school textbooks
60510-60511 Donation for sale of obsolete instructional materials
60605 State content standards
60605.8 Common Core Standards
60605.86-60605.88 Supplemental instructional materials aligned with Common Core Standards
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
9505-9530 Instructional materials

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Flexibility Provisions in the 2008 and 2009 State Budget: Policy Considerations for Governance Teams, Budget Advisory, March 2009

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

01-05 Guidelines for Piloting Textbooks and Instructional Materials, September 2001
Standards for Evaluating Instructional Materials for Social Content, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
Association of American Publishers: <http://www.publishers.org>
California Academic Content Standards Commission, Common Core Standards:
<http://www.scoe.net/castandards>
California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**Criteria for Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials**

In recommending textbooks or other instructional materials for adoption by the Governing Board, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that such materials:

1. Are aligned to any applicable academic content standards adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE) pursuant to Education Code 60605 and/or Common Core Standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605.8

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

For grades K-8, the Superintendent or designee shall select instructional materials from among the list of materials adopted by the SBE and/or other materials that have not been adopted by the SBE but are aligned with the state academic content standards and/or the Common Core Standards. (Education Code 60200, 60210)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

For grades 9-12, the Superintendent or designee shall review instructional materials in history-social science, mathematics, English/language arts, and science using a standards map in order to determine the extent to which the materials are aligned to state academic content standards.

2. For grades 9-12, are provided by publishers that comply with the requirements of Education Code 60040-60052, 60060-60062, and 60226 (Education Code 60400)
3. Do not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race or ethnicity, gender, religion, disability, nationality, sexual orientation, occupation, or other characteristic listed in Education Code 220, nor contain any sectarian or denominational doctrine or propaganda contrary to law (Education Code 51501, 60044)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

4. To the satisfaction of the Board, are accurate, objective, current, and suited to the needs and comprehension of district students at their respective grade levels (Education Code 60045)
5. With the exception of literature and trade books, use proper grammar and spelling (Education Code 60045)
6. Do not expose students to a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo unless the Board makes a specific finding that the use is appropriate based on one of the following: (Education Code 60048, 60200)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

- a. The commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo is used in text for an educational purpose as defined in guidelines or frameworks adopted by the SBE.
- b. The appearance of a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo in an illustration is incidental to the general nature of the illustration.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

7. If the materials are technology-based materials, are both available and comparable to other, equivalent instructional materials (Education Code 60052)
8. Meet the requirements of Education Code 60040-60043 for specific subject content
9. Support the district's adopted courses of study and curricular goals

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.2 - World/Foreign Language Instruction)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.91 - English/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

10. Contribute to a comprehensive, balanced curriculum
11. Demonstrate reliable quality of scholarship as evidenced by:
 - a. Accurate, up-to-date, and well-documented information
 - b. Objective presentation of diverse viewpoints
 - c. Clear, concise writing and appropriate vocabulary
 - d. Thorough treatment of subject matter
12. Provide for a wide range of materials at all levels of difficulty, with appeal to students of varied interests, abilities, and developmental levels
13. Include materials that stimulate discussion of contemporary issues and improve students' thinking and decision-making skills
14. Contribute to the proper articulation of instruction through grade levels

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

15. As appropriate, have corresponding versions available in languages other than English
16. Include high-quality teacher's guides
17. Meet high standards in terms of the quality, durability, and appearance of paper, binding, text, and graphics
18. When available, include options for lighter weight materials in order to help minimize any injury to students by the combined weight of instructional materials

General Criteria for Selection and Use of Videos and Film

Common sense should be utilized in the selection of any video program for use at school. The principal at each school site is responsible for overseeing:

1. The type and content of videos and films shown
2. The frequency of video and film use.
3. The implementation of the regulations and guidelines herein.

All videos and films must be previewed by the teacher who is going to show them. Any questions as to controversial content of a video or film will be discussed with, and resolved by, the principal or his/her designee.

Age Appropriate Ratings for Videos and Films

The following ratings serve as guidelines for the selection of videos and films:

Audience	Rating	Comments
Elementary	NC-17, R, and PG-13	May not be shown
	PG	Needs principal and or parent/guardian approval
	G	Need s teacher review for appropriateness and principal approval
Middle School Grade 6	NC-17, R, and PG-13	May not be shown
	PG	Needs principal and parent/guardian approval

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Middle School Grades 7 and 8	NC-17	May not be shown
	R and PG-13	Needs principal and parent/guardian approval
	PG	Needs teacher review for appropriateness
High School Grades 9 – 12	NC-17	May not be shown
	R	Needs principal and parent/guardian approval
	PG-13	Needs principal approval
	PG	Needs teacher review for appropriateness

Requirements for Parental Notification/Permission

If a video containing controversial material is approved for student use at the site, parents will be informed and given the opportunity to request an instructional alternative in advance of using the material.

Any complete or partial use of sections of an “R” rated or “unrated” commercial video shall be preceded by written parent notification explaining the instructional purpose, content and rationale for use of said video.

Notification shall be in the form of a simple notice to parents with an “opt out” option and instructions to contact the teacher with questions or concerns. At a parent’s request, the student shall be provided an alternative assignment.

Conflict of Interest

To ensure integrity and impartiality in the evaluation and selection of instructional materials, any district employee who is participating in the evaluation of instructional materials and not otherwise designated in the district's conflict of interest code shall sign a disclosure statement indicating that he/she:

1. Shall not accept any emolument, money, or other valuable thing or inducement to directly or indirectly introduce, recommend, vote for, or otherwise influence the adoption or purchase of any instructional material (Education Code 60072)

Sample copies of instructional materials are excepted from this prohibition. (Education Code 60075)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

2. Is not employed by nor receives compensation from the publisher or supplier of the instructional materials or any person, firm, organization, subsidiary, or controlling entity representing it
3. Does not have and will not negotiate a contractual relationship with the publisher or supplier of the instructional materials or any person, firm, organization, subsidiary, or controlling entity representing it
4. Does not have an interest as a contributor, author, editor, or consultant in any textbook or other instructional material submitted to the district

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**RESOLUTION ON SUFFICIENCY OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Whereas, the Governing Board of the *(name of school district/county office of education)*, in order to comply with the requirements of Education Code 60119, held a public hearing on *(date)*, at *(time)* o'clock, which is on or before the eighth week of school (between the first day that students attend school and the end of the eighth week from that day) and which did not take place during or immediately following school hours, and;

Whereas, the Board provided at least 10 days notice of the public hearing by posting it in at least three public places within the district stating the time, place, and purpose of the hearing, and;

Whereas, the Board encouraged participation by parents/guardians, teachers, members of the community, and bargaining unit leaders in the public hearing, and;

Whereas, information provided at the public hearing detailed the extent to which sufficient textbooks or instructional materials were provided to all students, including English learners, in the *(name of school district/county office of education)*, and;

Whereas, the definition of "sufficient textbooks or instructional materials" means that each student, including each English learner, has a standards-aligned textbook or instructional materials to use in class and to take home, which may include materials in a digital format but shall not include photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials copied to address a shortage, and;

Whereas, the definition of "sufficient textbooks or instructional materials" also means that all students who are enrolled in the same course within the *(name of school district/county office of education)*, have standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials from the same adoption cycle, and;

Whereas, textbooks or instructional materials in core curriculum subjects should be aligned with state academic content standards adopted by the State Board of Education pursuant to Education Code 60605 and/or the Common Core Standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605.8;

Finding of Sufficient Textbooks or Instructional Materials

Whereas, sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials that are consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks were provided to each student, including each English learner, in the following subjects:

- Mathematics: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

- Science: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- History-social science: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- English language arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- Foreign language: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- Health: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

Whereas, laboratory science equipment was available for science laboratory classes offered in grades 9-12, inclusive;

Therefore, it is resolved that for the (year) school year, the (name of school district/county office of education) has provided each student with sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials that are consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks.

Finding of Insufficient Textbooks or Instructional Materials

Whereas, information provided at the public hearing and to the Board at the public meeting detailed that insufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials were provided to students in the following subjects and grade levels at district schools: *(For each school,*

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

list the percentage of students who lack sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials in mathematics, science, history-social science, English language arts, foreign language, and health.)

Whereas, sufficient textbooks or instructional materials were not provided at each school listed above due to the following reasons: *(For each school at which there is an insufficiency, list the reasons that each student does not have sufficient instructional materials in each subject and grade level listed above.)*

Therefore, it is resolved, that for the (*year*) school year, the (*name of school district/county office of education*) has not provided each student with sufficient textbooks or instructional materials that are consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum framework, and;

Be it further resolved, that the following actions will be taken to ensure that all students have sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials in all subjects that are consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks within two months of the beginning of the school year in which this determination is made. *(List actions to be taken to resolve insufficiency. See Education Code 60119(a)(2)(B) for other funds that may be used to ensure sufficient instructional materials.)*

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ day of _____, _____ at a meeting, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

Attest:

Secretary

President

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Governing Board encourages the use of supplementary instructional materials to enrich the curriculum and enhance student learning. Such materials shall be aligned with district goals, curriculum objectives, and academic standards and shall supplement and not supplant the use of Board-adopted basic instructional materials that serve as the primary learning resources.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Supplementary instructional materials include, but are not limited to, instructional materials that are designed to serve one or more of the following purposes: (Education Code 60010)

1. To provide more complete coverage of one or more subjects included in a given course
2. To meet the various learning ability levels of students in a given age group or grade level
3. To meet the diverse educational needs of students with a language disability in a given age group or grade level
4. To meet the diverse educational needs of students reflective of a condition of cultural pluralism
5. To use current, relevant technology that further engages interactive learning in the classroom and beyond

(cf. 6142.91 - English/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

Supplementary instructional materials may be selected by the Superintendent or designee, school administrators, or teachers, as applicable, and obtained through donations to the district and/or available funding sources designated for these purposes.

(cf. 1260 - Educational Foundation)

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

As appropriate, supplementary instructional materials shall meet the criteria developed for the selection and evaluation of basic instructional materials as described in AR 6161.1 -

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials. Supplementary instructional materials shall be directly related to the course of study in which they are being used and shall be appropriate for the age and maturity level of the students.

The use or reproduction of supplementary instructional materials shall be in accordance with federal copyright law.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Supplementary Materials Aligned with Common Core Standards

To prepare district students to achieve the Common Core Standards in English language arts and mathematics and the English language development standards, as applicable, the Board may select supplementary instructional materials from the lists of materials determined by the State Board of Education (SBE) to be aligned with those standards. (Education Code 60605.86-60605.88)

The Board may approve supplementary instructional materials that are not on the lists approved by the SBE but which are aligned with the Common Core Standards provided that the materials comply with the evaluation criteria established by the SBE and Education Code 60050, 60060-60062, and 60226. The Board shall select content review experts who possess the qualifications specified in law to review and recommend such supplementary materials. The majority of the content review experts shall be teachers who are credentialed and/or authorized in the subject area they are reviewing and the remainder shall include appropriate persons from postsecondary educational institutions, school and district curriculum administrators, and other persons who are knowledgeable in the subject area. (Education Code 60605.86-60605.88)

Appropriateness of Materials

Whenever a district employee proposes to use a supplementary resource which is not included in the approved learning resources of the district, he/she shall preview the material to determine whether, in his/her professional judgment, it is appropriate for the grade level taught and is consistent with district criteria for the selection of supplementary instructional materials.

The employee shall confer with the Superintendent or designee as necessary to determine the compliance of the material with district criteria. The primary considerations should be the educational value, appropriateness, and relevance of the materials as well as the ages and maturity of the students.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

(cf. 6142.1 - *Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction*)
(cf. 6144 - *Controversial Issues*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Duty regarding instruction in morals, manners, and citizenship
18111 Exclusion of books by governing board
51510 Prohibited study or supplemental materials
51511 Religious matters properly included
51933 Sex education materials
60010 Definitions
60050 Social content review of instructional materials
60060-60062 Requirements of publishers
60200.7 Suspension of state instructional materials adoptions
60226 Learner verification of instructional materials
60242 Uses of instructional materials funds
60400 Adoption of high school instructional materials
60605.8 Common Core Standards
60605.86-60605.88 Supplemental instructional materials aligned with Common Core Standards
60811.3 English language development standards

COURT DECISIONS

McCarthy v. Fletcher, (1989) 207 Cal. App. 3d 130
Fowler v. Board of Education of Lincoln County, (1978) 819 F.2d 657

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Standards for Evaluating Instructional Materials for Social Content, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

DAMAGED OR LOST INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Board of Education recognizes that instructional materials are an expensive resource and that each student is entitled to sufficient instructional materials in accordance with law. Instructional materials provided for use by students remain the property of the district. Students are responsible for returning borrowed materials in good condition, with no more wear and tear than usually results from normal use.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

When materials are lost or so damaged that they are no longer usable, the student shall be immediately issued a replacement material. However, students or parents/guardians shall be responsible for reparation equal to the current replacement cost of the materials. When materials are damaged but still usable, the Superintendent or designee shall determine an appropriate charge.

If it can be demonstrated to the Superintendent or designee's satisfaction that the student has taken all reasonable precautions to safeguard instructional materials issued to him/her, the Superintendent or designee may excuse the student or parent/guardian from payment of reparation.

If reparation is not excused and not paid by the student or parent/guardian, the district may withhold the student's grades, diploma and transcripts in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

48904 Willful misconduct; limit of liability of parent or guardian

48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts of students causing property damage or injury

60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials

60411 Purchase and use; property of district

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 Student responsible for care of property

*Management Resources:*WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

TOXIC ART SUPPLIES

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to protect the health and safety of students in the selection of materials used for instruction in arts and crafts activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for the purchase, use and proper disposal of arts and crafts materials which ensure that the health and safety of students is protected from harmful exposure to toxic substances in accordance with Education Code 32064 and established health standards.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts material purchased for use by students in grades K-6 will not contain toxic substances or cause chronic illness as determined by the State Department of Health Services.

Students in grades 7-12 are considered able to read and understand product labels and to take adequate precautions to use products which are prohibited for use in grades K-6. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts materials purchased for use in grades 7-12 meet the requirements of Education Code 32065. The products must be properly labeled to identify toxic ingredients, warn of potential adverse health effects and describe procedures for safe use and storage.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

32060 Legislative findings and declarations
32061 Art or craft material; definition
32062 Human carcinogen; definition
32063 Toxic substance causing chronic illness; definition
32064 Restrictions on purchases of arts and crafts materials
32065 Warning labels
32066 List of toxic art supplies; preparation and distribution

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

108500-108515 Labeling of arts and crafts materials

PENAL CODE

594.1 Aerosol containers of paint

*Management Resources:*CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES:

0712.94 Toxic Art Supplies List of Approved Products CIL :94/95-01

STUDENT ASSESSMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that student assessments are an important instructional and accountability tool. Assessment data shall be used to help determine individual students' progress, mastery of academic standards, appropriate placement in district programs, and/or eligibility for graduation. In addition, program effectiveness and staff evaluations shall, as appropriate, be based in part on indicators of student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

To obtain the most accurate evaluation of student performance, the district shall use a variety of measures, including district, state, and/or national assessments. As appropriate, assessment results shall be disaggregated by student subgroup, classroom, grade level, or school site to allow for critical analysis of student needs.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

In selecting or developing a district assessment, the Superintendent or designee shall examine evidence of its reliability, its validity for the intended purpose and for various student populations, and the extent to which it corresponds to the material that is being taught.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that assessments are administered in accordance with law and the test publisher's directions and that test administration procedures are fair and equitable for all students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development to assist teachers and paraprofessionals in interpreting and using assessment data to improve student performance and the instructional program.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

When districtwide and school-level results of student assessments are published by the state, the Superintendent or designee may provide supplementary information to assist parents/guardians and the local community in interpreting test results and evaluating school performance.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

Individual Record of Accomplishment

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each student, by the end of grade 12, has an individual record of accomplishment that includes the following: (Education Code 60607)

1. The results of the achievement test administered under the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program pursuant to Education Code 60640-60649
2. The results of any end-of-course examinations taken
3. The results of any vocational education certification examinations taken

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

No individual record of accomplishment shall be released to any person, other than the student's parent/guardian or a teacher, counselor, or administrator directly involved with the student, without the written consent of the student's parent/guardian, or the student if he/she is an adult or emancipated minor. The student or his/her parent/guardian may authorize the release of the record of accomplishment to a postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, or admission. (Education Code 60607)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

313 Assessment of English language development

10600-10610 California Education Information System

44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees (Stull Act)

51041 Evaluation of educational program

51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

60600-60649 Assessment of academic achievement, especially:

60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

60800 Physical fitness testing

60810-60812 Assessment of English language development

60850-60859 High school exit examination

60900 California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 Standardized Testing and Reporting program

1200-1225 High School Exit Examination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

9622 National Assessment of Educational Progress

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Key Elements of Testing, 2004

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Teachers' Use of Student Data Systems to Improve Instruction, 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Testing and Accountability: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta>

Educational Testing Service: <http://www.ets.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The Governing Board desires to use the results of the achievement tests to evaluate the performance of district students in achieving state academic standards and in comparison to the performance of students across the state. The Superintendent or designee shall administer mandatory student assessments within the state Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program as required by law and in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The Board strongly encourages all students at the applicable grade levels to participate in the STAR assessments in order to maximize the usefulness of the data and enable the district to meet participation levels required for state and federal accountability systems. The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians about the importance of these assessments and shall develop strategies to encourage student participation. Students shall be exempted from participation only in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Board shall annually examine STAR results by school, grade level, and student subgroup in the Board's discussion of each school's ranking on the statewide Academic Performance Index. If the STAR performance level of the school is below the Board's established expectations, the Board may conduct an assessment of the reasons for the performance results and may adopt a performance improvement plan in accordance with Education Code 52056.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51041 Evaluation of educational program

52056 Board discussion of Academic Performance Index rankings, including STAR results

56345 Individualized education program, contents

60600-60630 Assessment of academic achievement

60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

60660-60663 Electronic learning assessment resources

60810 Assessment of language development

99300-99301 Early Assessment Program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412(a)(17) Participation of students with disabilities in state assessments

6311 Adequate yearly progress

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.1 Standards and assessment

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Matrix of Test Variations, Accommodations and Modifications for Administration of California Statewide Assessments

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Early Assessment Program: Handbook for School Site Leaders, 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

The Use of Tests as Part of High-Stakes Decision-Making for Students: A Resource Guide for Educators and Policy-Makers, December 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, STAR Program: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/sr>

California Learning Resources Network: <http://clrn.org>

California State University, Early Assessment Program: <http://www.calstate.edu/eap>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

(11/04 3/07) 11/08

adopted: May 26, 2010

Instruction

Watsonville, California

AR 6162.51(a)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The district shall administer the following assessments in the Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program:

1. The California Standards Tests (CSTs) in English language arts, mathematics, science, and history-social science to students in grades 2-11 (Education Code 60640)

In addition, students in grade 11 may voluntarily take an augmented CST as part of the Early Assessment Program to determine their readiness for college-level work in English and/or mathematics. (Education Code 60641, 99300-99301)

2. The Standards-Based Test in Spanish (STS) to Spanish-speaking English language learners in grades 2-11 who either: (Education Code 60640)

- a. Receive instruction in Spanish, regardless of how long they have been in the United States

- b. Have been enrolled in a California public school for less than 12 months

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

This test shall be required in addition to the CST administered in English. (Education Code 60640)

Following the first year of enrollment in a California public school, Spanish-speaking English language learners in grades 2-11 shall continue to take the STS in addition to the CST in English, if the Superintendent or designee determines that such test results would provide useful information about students' performance.

3. The California Alternate Performance Assessment (CAPA) for students with severe cognitive disabilities who are unable to take the CSTs even with accommodations or modifications, or the California Modified Assessment (CMA) for students who are not severely cognitively disabled, when determined appropriate by the student's individualized education program (IEP) team (Education Code 56345, 60640; 5 CCR 850; 34 CFR 200.1)

Any special education student who is an English learner may be tested with the STS in accordance with item #2 above, unless the IEP specifically exempts him/her from such testing. (Education Code 56345)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

Testing Period

The STAR tests, with the exception of the writing assessment, shall be administered to students during a testing window of 21 instructional days that includes 10 instructional days before and after completion of 85 percent of the instructional days of the school, track, or program. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

The Superintendent or designee shall arrange for at least two make-up days for the testing of students who were absent during the testing period. All make-up testing shall occur within five instructional days of the last date that the district administered the tests, but not later than the 21 instructional day window established above. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

The STAR writing assessment shall be administered only on the testing day(s) and make-up day(s) specified annually by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

Exemptions

A parent/guardian may submit to the school a written request to excuse his/her child from any or all parts of any test. District employees may discuss the STAR Program with parents/guardians and may inform them of the availability of exemptions under Education Code 60615. However, the district and its employees shall not solicit or encourage any written exemption request on behalf of any student or group of students. (5 CCR 852)

Testing Variations

The CSTs and STS shall be administered in accordance with the manuals or other instructions provided by the test contractor, unless a testing variation, accommodation, or modification is specifically allowed pursuant to 5 CCR 853.5. (5 CCR 853, 853.5)

All students may be provided with the following variations: (5 CCR 853.5)

1. Simplified or clarified test directions
2. Write-in test booklets (e.g., underlining, working math problems), provided that in grades 2-3 any marks other than those in response circles must be erased to ensure that the tests can be scored
3. As much time as needed within a single sitting to complete a test or test part

In addition, all students shall be provided with the following testing variations if such variations are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 853.5)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

1. Special adaptive furniture
2. Special lighting, special acoustics, or visual magnifying or audio amplification equipment
3. An individual carrel or study enclosure
4. Individual testing in a separate testing room provided that a district employee who has signed the STAR Test Security Affidavit directly supervises the student
5. Colored overlay, masks, or other means to maintain visual attention to the test or test questions
6. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to communicate directions for test administration

Identified English learners shall be provided with the following testing variations if such variations are regularly used in the classroom or for assessment: (5 CCR 853.5)

1. Flexible setting: testing in a separate room with other English learners provided that a district employee who has signed the Test Security Affidavit directly supervises the student.
2. Flexible schedule: additional supervised breaks following each section within a test part provided that the test section is completed within a testing day. A test section is identified by a "STOP" at the end of it.
3. Translated directions: hearing the test directions printed in the test administration manual translated into their primary language. English learners shall have the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about any test directions presented orally in their primary language.
4. Glossaries: access to translation glossaries/word lists for the standards-based achievement tests in mathematics, science, and history/social science (English to primary language). The translation glossaries/word lists are to include only the English words or phrases with the corresponding primary language words or phrases. The glossaries/word lists shall not include definitions or formulas.

Students with disabilities shall be permitted to take the assessments with any of the testing variations listed in 5 CCR 853.5, provided the variations are specified in their IEP or Section 504 plan. These variations may include, but are not limited to, accommodations in the presentation or setting of the test administration or in how a student is allowed to respond, and/or modifications in accordance with 5 CCR 853.5. (5 CCR 850, 853, 853.5)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

District and Test Site Coordinators

Each year the Superintendent or designee shall designate a district coordinator who shall serve as the district representative and liaison with the California Department of Education (CDE) for all matters relating to the STAR Program. The Superintendent or designee also shall designate a coordinator at each test site. (5 CCR 857-858)

In addition to the duties prescribed in 5 CCR 857-858, the district coordinator shall establish guidelines to help ensure that the test contractor is provided complete student information, as specified in 5 CCR 861 and 870, for purposes of the Academic Performance Index.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

After receiving summary reports and files from the test contractor, the district coordinator shall review the files and reports for completeness and accuracy and shall notify the test contractor and the CDE of any errors, discrepancies, or incomplete information. (5 CCR 857)

Report of Test Results

Within 20 working days of receiving the student report from the test contractor, the Superintendent or designee shall forward the student report to the student's parents/guardians. If these reports are received from the contractor after the last day of instruction in the school year, each student's results shall be mailed to his/her parents/guardians. (Education Code 60641; 5 CCR 863)

The report shall include a clear explanation of the purpose of the test, the student's score, and its intended use by the district. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

An individual student's scores shall also be reported to his/her school and teacher(s) and shall be included in his/her student record. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall present districtwide, school-level, and grade-level results to the Governing Board at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Board shall not receive individual students' scores or the relative position of any individual student. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

Individual test results shall not be released without the written consent of the adult student or the minor student's parents/guardians to any person other than the following: (Education Code 60607, 60641)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

1. The student's parent/guardian
2. A teacher, counselor, or administrator directly involved with the student
3. A postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, or admission

(3/07 11/07) 11/08

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

The Governing Board desires to ensure that district students who graduate from high school can demonstrate grade-level competency in reading, writing, and mathematics and are given the opportunity to learn the subjects covered in the high school exit examination required for high school graduation.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district programs and services, including, but not limited to, instructional materials, staff development, and remediation programs, are aligned with the exit exam.

The Superintendent or designee shall administer the exit exam in accordance with law. (Education Code 60850)

Students may be allowed to take the exit exam with variations, accommodations, or modifications in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35146 Closed sessions

35186 Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures

37252-37254.1 Supplemental instruction

51041 Evaluation of educational program

52378 Supplemental school counseling program

56026 Individuals with exceptional needs

56101 Waiver of code or regulation

60810 Assessment of language development

60850-60859 Exit examination

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1200-1225 High school exit examination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.503 Prior notice

COURT DECISIONS

O'Connell v. Superior Court (Valenzuela), (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1452

Smiley v. California Department of Education, (2002) 45 Fed.Appx. 780

Chapman v. California Department of Education, (2002) 229 F.Supp.2d 981

Management Resources: (see next page)

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Independent Evaluation of the California High School Exit Examination (CAHSEE), Annual Reports, Human Resources Research Organization

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

The Use of Tests as Part of High-Stakes Decision-Making for Students: A Resource Guide for Educators and Policy-Makers, December 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, California High School Exit Examination:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/hs/index.asp>

Educational Testing Service: <http://www.ets.org/cahsee>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

Definitions

Variation means a change in the manner in which the test is presented or administered or in how a student is allowed to respond, and includes, but is not limited to, accommodations and modifications as defined in Education Code 60850. (5 CCR 1200)

Accommodation means any variation in the assessment environment or process that does not fundamentally alter what the test measures or affect the comparability of scores. (Education Code 60850)

Modification means any variation in the assessment environment or process that fundamentally alters what the test measures or affects the comparability of scores. (Education Code 60850)

District and Test Site Coordinators

On or before July 1 of each school year, the Superintendent shall designate a high school exit examination coordinator from among district employees and shall notify the test contractor of the identity and contact information of the coordinator. The district coordinator or Superintendent or designee shall be available throughout the year, shall serve as the liaison between the district and the test contractor and between the district and the California Department of Education (CDE) for all matters related to the exit exam, and shall perform additional duties specified in 5 CCR 1209-1211.5. (5 CCR 1209)

Annually, the district coordinator or Superintendent or designee shall designate a test site coordinator for each test site to fulfill the responsibilities specified in 5 CCR 1210-1211.5. (5 CCR 1210)

All district and test site coordinators shall sign a test security affidavit/agreement pursuant to 5 CCR 1211.5.

Access to exam materials shall be limited to students taking the exit exam and individuals who have signed the test security affidavit, including employees directly responsible for test administration. All district and test site coordinators shall be responsible for inventory control. (5 CCR 1211)

Administration

The Superintendent or designee shall administer the exit exam in each district high school on the dates designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction as exam days or make-up days. (Education Code 60851)

The exit exam shall be administered as follows: (Education Code 60851, 60852.3; 5 CCR 1204, 1204.5)

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

1. Students in grade 10, including students with disabilities who are otherwise exempt from the requirements of the exam, shall take each section of the exit exam once during the school year, either during the grade 10 census administration or the district-designated grade 10 make-up administration.
2. Students in grade 11 who have not yet passed one or both sections of the exit exam shall have up to two opportunities during the school year to take the section(s) of the exam not yet passed and may elect to take the exam during these opportunities. These students may be tested in successive administrations within a school year. Students should be offered appropriate remediation or supplemental instruction before being retested.
3. Students in grade 12 shall have at least three opportunities to take the section(s) of the exit exam not yet passed. Students in grade 12 may elect to take the exam up to five times during the school year and may take the exam in successive administrations. Students should be offered appropriate remediation or supplemental instruction before being retested.

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

4. Adult education students shall have up to three opportunities per year to take the section(s) of the exit exam not yet passed and may elect to take the exam during these opportunities. Students should be offered appropriate remediation or supplemental instruction before being retested.

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

If a student does not possess sufficient English language skills to be assessed on the exit exam, the Superintendent or designee may defer the exam requirement for a period of up to 24 calendar months of enrollment in the California public school system until the student has completed six months of instruction in reading, writing, and comprehension in the English language. (Education Code 60852)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

Test administrators at the test sites shall be responsible for the accurate identification of eligible students to whom the exit exam is to be administered. This identification shall be made through the use of photo identification or positive recognition by an employee of the district. (5 CCR 1203)

Any student found to have cheated, assisted others in cheating, or compromised the security of the exit exam shall not receive a score from that test administration. (5 CCR 1220)

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)**Testing Variations for All Students**

The Superintendent or designee may provide any student taking the exit exam with extra time within a testing day, simplified or clarified test directions (but not test questions), student marks (other than responses) including highlighting in test booklets, and/or testing in a small group setting. (5 CCR 1215)

A student may also be provided the following testing variations if they are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1215)

1. Special lighting, special acoustics, or special or adaptive furniture
2. Visual magnifying or audio amplification equipment
3. Noise buffers (e.g., an individual carrel or study enclosure)
4. Testing of individual students in a separate room provided that the student is directly supervised by an employee who has signed the test security affidavit
5. Colored overlay, mask, or other means to maintain visual attention to the exam or test items
6. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present test administration directions

At least 30 working days before the proposed administration of the exit exam, the Superintendent or designee shall submit a request to the CDE for a case-by-case review of a proposed variation that is not specified in law. The request shall include a description of the requested variation(s) and, if applicable, a certification that the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan specifies that the requested variation is appropriate and necessary to access the exam due to the student's identified disability(ies) and that such variation is currently listed in his/her IEP or Section 504 plan. (5 CCR 1218)

Testing Variations for English Language Learners

In addition to testing variations allowed for all students, identified English language learners may be allowed the following testing variations if regularly used in the classroom or for assessments: (5 CCR 1217)

1. Flexible setting: English language learners may have the opportunity to be tested in a separate room with other English language learners provided that the students are directly supervised by an employee who has signed the test security affidavit.

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

2. Flexible schedule: English learners may have additional supervised breaks within a testing day.
3. Flexible time: English learners may have extra time on the exam within a testing day.
4. Translated directions: English learners may have the opportunity to hear the test directions printed in the test contractor's manual translated into their primary language. English learners may have the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about the test directions in their primary language.
5. Glossaries: English learners may have access to translation glossaries (English to primary language and/or primary language to English). The glossaries are to include only the English words or phrases with the corresponding primary language words or phrases. The glossaries shall include no definitions, formulas, or parts of speech.

Accommodations/Modifications for Students with Disabilities

A student with disabilities shall be permitted to take the exit exam with accommodations or modifications when the student's IEP or his/her Section 504 plan specifies their use on the exit exam, for standardized testing, or during classroom instruction and assessments. (Education Code 60850; 5 CCR 1215.5, 1216)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The use of accommodations shall not invalidate a student's test score(s). Accommodations may include: (5 CCR 1215.5)

1. Presentation accommodations, including large-print versions in 20-point font, exam items enlarged if larger than 20-point font is required, Braille transcriptions provided by the test contractor, audio or oral presentation of the mathematics section of the exam, or use of Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present test questions on the mathematics section of the exam or any prompts or passages present in the writing task
2. Response accommodations, including responses marked in the test booklet and transferred to the answer document by an employee who has signed the test security affidavit; responses dictated orally, in Manually Coded English, or in American Sign Language to a scribe for selected-response items (e.g., multiple-choice test questions); responses dictated orally or in Manually Coded English to a scribe, audio recorder, or speech-to-text converter on the writing portion of the exam and the student indicates all spelling and language conventions; word processing software with spell and grammar check tools turned off on the writing portion of the exam; or

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

- an assistive device that does not interfere with the independent work of the student on the multiple-choice or writing portion of the exit exam
3. Scheduling/timing accommodations, including testing over more than one day after consultation with the test contractor, supervised breaks within a section of the exam, and administration of the exam at the most beneficial time of day to the student after consultation with the test contractor
 4. Setting accommodations, including tests administered by a test examiner to a student at home or in the hospital

For purposes of receiving a high school diploma, the use of modifications shall invalidate a student's test score for the section of the exam for which the modification(s) were used. If the score is equivalent to a passing score, the student may be eligible for a waiver, as detailed below. Modifications may include: (5 CCR 1216)

1. Arithmetic table or formulas, calculators, or math manipulatives on the mathematics section of the exit exam
2. Audio or oral presentation of the multiple-choice portion of the English language arts section of the exit exam
3. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present the multiple-choice portion on the English language arts section of the exit exam
4. Spell checkers, grammar checkers, or word processing software programs that check or correct spelling and/or grammar on the writing portion of the exit exam
5. Mechanical or electronic devices or other assistive devices that are not used solely to record the student's responses, including, but not limited to, transcribers, scribes, voice recognition or voice-to-text software, and that identify a potential error in the student's response or that correct spelling, grammar, or conventions on the writing portion of the exit exam
6. Responses dictated orally, in Manually Coded English, or in American Sign Language to provide an essay response to a scribe and the scribe provides spelling, grammar, and language conventions
7. Dictionary on any section of the exam

Exemption for Students with Disabilities Beginning in 2009-10

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

The district shall grant a diploma to a student with a disability who has not passed the exit exam if all of the following criteria are satisfied: (Education Code 60852.3)

1. The student has an IEP or Section 504 plan.
2. The IEP or 504 plan states that the student is scheduled to receive a high school diploma.
3. The student has satisfied or will satisfy all other state and district requirements for the receipt of a high school diploma on or after July 1, 2009.

Waiver for Students with Disabilities

When a student with disabilities has taken any section of the exit exam with one or more modifications and has received the equivalent of a passing score, his/her parent/guardian may request that the student receive a waiver of the requirement to successfully pass the exam. Upon receipt of such request, the principal shall submit a request for a waiver to the Governing Board. The Board may waive the requirement to successfully pass the exit exam if the principal certifies that the student has all of the following: (Education Code 60851)

1. An IEP or Section 504 plan in place that requires the accommodations or modifications to be provided to the student when taking the exit exam
2. Sufficient high school level coursework either satisfactorily completed or in progress in the high school level curriculum sufficient to have attained the skills and knowledge otherwise needed to pass the exit exam
3. An individual score report showing that the student has received the equivalent of a passing score on the exit exam while using a modification that fundamentally alters what the exam measures as determined by the State Board of Education

In order to protect the student's privacy rights, the waiver request shall be considered in closed session. Final Board action on the waiver request shall be taken in open session and shall be a matter of public record. The student's name shall not be disclosed in open session.

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

The principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of students with disabilities about the criteria and process for applying for a waiver of the requirement to successfully pass the exit exam.

Each year, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the CDE with data regarding students with disabilities and the district's waiver process as specified in 5 CCR 1207.1.

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a summary data file of all students who participate in each test administration. This summary data file shall include the following information for the English language arts section and the mathematics section for each administration: (5 CCR 1205)

1. The date on which each section of the exam was taken
2. The full name of each student who took each section of the exam
3. The grade level of each student at the time each section of the exam was taken
4. Whether each student has satisfied the requirement to successfully pass each section of the exam

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the test contractor with the student demographic information specified in 5 CCR 1207.

Within 60 days of receiving electronic data files from the test contractor, the Superintendent or designee shall enter the following information in each student's permanent record: (5 CCR 1206)

1. The date on which the student took each section of the exam
2. Whether the student has satisfied the requirement to successfully pass each section of the exam

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification of the exit exam requirement to all students in grades 9-12 and to their parents/guardians. Such notification shall also be provided to any student who transfers into the district after the beginning of the school year at the time of the student's transfer. The notification shall include, at a minimum, the date of the exam, the requirements for passing the exam, and the consequences of not passing the exam, and shall inform the parent/guardian that passing the exam is a condition of graduation. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain documentation that the parent/guardian of each student has been sent this written notification. (Education Code 48980, 60850; 5 CCR 1208)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION (continued)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Prior to each administration of the exit exam, the Superintendent or designee shall notify students of the provisions of 5 CCR 1220 related to the consequences of cheating. (5 CCR 1220)

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

PLEASE SEE DISTRICT MATERIAL IN THE DISTRICT OFFICE
FOR FORM 6162.52 ENTITLED:

PARENT/GUARDIAN REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF
THE HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION
REQUIREMENT FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION

The Board of Education desires to protect the integrity of student assessment processes in order to obtain an accurate assessment of student achievement in the district and maintain accountability to the community and state. Students and staff are expected to maintain a high level of integrity in the completion and handling of student assessments.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Test Integrity

In the administration of standardized tests, staff shall not:

1. Provide inappropriate test preparation
2. Modify test administration procedures, except as allowed by law
3. Provide inappropriate assistance to students during test administration
4. Change or fill in answers on student answer sheets
5. Provide inaccurate data on student header sheets
6. Discourage or exclude certain students from taking the test
7. Engage in any other practice to artificially raise student scores without actually improving underlying student achievement

Preparation for State Tests

Staff may prepare students for assessments by providing instruction in the content specified in state and district academic standards and teaching general test-taking strategies that are designed to improve their performance on tests included in the Standardized Testing and Reporting program, the California High School Exit Examination, or the California English Language Development Test. Such strategies may include, but not be limited to, using time efficiently, understanding directions, placing answers correctly on answer sheets, checking answers, problem-solving tactics, and exposing students to various test formats.

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION (continued)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee, principals, and teachers shall not implement any program of specific preparation for the statewide student assessment program or a particular test used within that program. (Education Code 60611)

Practice tests provided by the publisher of the state achievement test may be used for the limited purpose of familiarizing students with the use of scanable test booklets or answer sheets and the format of test items. No alternate or parallel form of the test shall be administered or used. (5 CCR 854)

Staff shall not use released test questions to develop practice tests that mimic or parallel state tests, or for teaching or drilling students only on the released items.

Investigation and Consequences of Testing Irregularities

Reports of student cheating on assessments shall be submitted to the principal or designee for investigation. Students found to have cheated on assessments shall be subject to disciplinary procedures in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

A staff member found to have committed testing irregularities shall be subject to discipline in accordance with law, where applicable, collective bargaining agreements, Board policy, and administrative regulations.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately investigate with due diligence any reports of inappropriate test preparation or other testing irregularities.

If the Superintendent or designee is made aware of a testing irregularity on state assessments, he/she shall report the irregularity to the California Department of Education.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60600-60649 *California Assessment of Academic Achievement, especially:*

60611 *Inappropriate test preparation*

60850-60859 *California High School Exit Examination*

GOVERNMENT CODE

54957 *Complaints against employees, closed session*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 *Standardized Testing and Reporting program, especially:*

854 *Advance preparation for STAR test*

880-901 *Designated primary language test*

1200-1225 *California High School Exit Examination, especially:*

1215 *Cheating on the high school exit examination*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines on Academic Preparation for State Assessments, April 2004

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of ensuring that the district complies with federal law regarding copyrights. District staff and students are expected to maintain the highest ethical standards in using copyrighted materials.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

When selecting appropriate supplementary instructional materials, it is each staff member's responsibility to adhere to the provisions of federal copyright law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. The district shall not be responsible for any violation of copyright laws by its staff or students. If a staff member is uncertain as to whether reproducing or using copyrighted material complies with the law, he/she shall contact the Superintendent or designee for clarification and assistance. At no time shall it be necessary for a district employee to violate copyright laws in order to perform his/her duties.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)
(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district observes all publisher licensing agreements between vendors and the district, including monitoring the number of users permitted by an agreement. Unless the applicable licensing agreement authorizes multiple users of a single program, the district shall not make multiple copies of a computer program or software. Staff members shall take reasonable precautions to prevent copying or the use of unauthorized copies on school equipment.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff and students receive information and training about copyright laws and the penalties for violating such laws.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Legal Reference (see next page).

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182 Computer software

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 17

101-122 Subject matter and scope of copyright, especially:

102 Definitions

107 Fair use

110 Limitations on exclusive rights: Exemption of certain performances and displays

COURT DECISIONS

Marcus v. Rowley, (9th Cir., 1982) 695 F.2d 1171

Management Resources:

U.S. COPYRIGHT OFFICE PUBLICATIONS

Circular 21: Reproduction of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians, 1995

WEB SITES

Copyright Clearance Center: <http://www.copyright.com>

Copyright Society of the USA: <http://www.csusa.org>

U.S. Copyright Office: <http://www.copyright.gov>

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

Each employee making a reproduction shall first determine whether the copying is permitted by law based on the guidelines below. If the copying is not permitted according to these guidelines, the principal/designee may request permission to reproduce the material from its copyright holders.

Requests for permission to use copyrighted materials shall include the following information:

1. Title, author(s), editor(s) or publisher, producer(s) or distributor.
2. Edition, copyright and/or production year.
3. Exact amount of material to be used (i.e., lines, pages, running time, etc.).
4. Nature of the use (i.e., how many times, when and with whom the material will be used).
5. Number of copies to be made.
6. How the material will be reproduced.
7. If an initial contact was made by phone, the request shall also include the name of the initial contact person.

The following guidelines differentiate between permitted and prohibited uses of printed material, sheet and recorded music, videotapes, films, filmstrips or slide programs, off-air taping (radio or television), and computer software.

Printed Materials**Permitted Uses:**

1. Single copies at the request of an individual teacher:
 - a. A chapter of a book.
 - b. An article from a magazine or newspaper.
 - c. A short story, short essay or short poem, whether or not from a collective work.
 - d. A chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or a picture from a book, magazine or newspaper.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

2. Multiple copies at the request of an individual teacher for classroom use, not to exceed one copy per student in a course:
 - a. A complete poem if less than 250 words and if printed on not more than two pages.
 - b. An excerpt from a longer poem, not to exceed 250 words.
 - c. A complete article, story or essay of less than 2,500 words.
 - d. An excerpt from a larger prose work not to exceed 10 percent of the whole or 1,000 words, whichever is less, but in any event a minimum of 500 words.
 - e. One chart, graph, diagram, cartoon or picture per book or magazine issue.

All preceding copies must bear the copyright notice. They may be made only at the discretion of the individual teacher on occasions when a delay to request permission would preclude their most effective instructional use.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying more than one work or two excerpts from a single author during one class term.
2. Copying more than three works from a collective work or periodical volume during one class term.
3. Copying materials for more than one course in the school where the copies are made.
4. More than nine sets of multiple copies for distribution to students in one class term.
5. Copying used to create, replace or substitute for anthologies or collective works.
6. Copying of "consumable" works such as workbooks, standardized tests, answer sheets, etc.
7. Copying that substitutes for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals.
8. Repeated copying of the same item by the same teacher from term to term.

The above prohibitions do not apply to current news magazines and newspapers.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Sheet and Recorded Music

Permitted Uses:

1. Emergency copies for an imminent performance are permitted, provided they are replacing purchased copies and replacement is planned.
2. Multiple copies (one per student) of excerpts not constituting an entire performable unit or more than 10% of the total work may be made for academic purposes other than performances.
3. Purchased sheet music may be edited or simplified provided the character of the work is not distorted or lyrics added or altered.
4. A single copy of a recorded performance by students may be retained by the district or individual teacher for evaluation or rehearsal purposes.
5. A single copy of recordings of copyrighted music owned by the district or individual teacher may be made and retained for the purpose of constructing exercises or examinations.
6. A single copy of an excerpt that constitutes an entire performable unit (i.e., a movement or aria) may be made, provided it is either:
 - a. Confirmed by the copyright proprietor to be out of print, or
 - b. Unavailable except in a larger work. This may be done by or for a teacher only for scholarly research or in preparation for teaching a class.
7. A single copy of a portion of a sound recording may be made by or for a student, i.e., a song from a record, but not the entire recording. The copy may be used in the educational context in which it was made and may not be sold or performed for profit.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying to replace or substitute for anthologies or collections.
2. Copying from works intended to be "consumable."
3. Copying for purposes of performance except as noted in an emergency.
4. Copying to substitute for purchase of music.
5. Copying without inclusion of copyright notice on the copy.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

6. Duplication of tapes, unless reproduction rights were given at time of purchase.
7. Reproduction of musical works or conversion to another format, e.g. record to tape.

Videotapes, Films, Filmstrips or Slide Programs

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a portion of a copyrighted film or filmstrip may be made by a student for educational purposes if the material is owned by the school which the student attends.
2. A single copy of a small portion of a film or filmstrip may be made by or for a teacher for scholarly or teaching purposes.
3. Selected slides may be reproduced from a series if reproduction does not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work.
4. A slide or overhead transparency series may be created from multiple sources as long as creation does not exceed 10% of photographs in one source (book, magazine, filmstrip, etc.). This may not be done when the source forbids photographic reproduction.
5. A single overhead transparency may be created from a single page of a "consumable" workbook.
6. Sections of a film may be excerpted for a local videotape (not to be shown over cable) if they do not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work. Extreme care must be exercised in copying a small portion of a film or filmstrip; small portions may contain the very essence of the material in question.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Reproduction of an audiovisual work in its entirety.
2. Conversion from one media format to another, e.g., film to videotape, unless permission is secured.
3. No one is permitted to copy any portion of a film or filmstrip sent to the school for preview or rented or owned by another school or institution without the express written permission of the copyright holder. The copyright of a film governs its performance (showing) as well as the copying of it. It is permissible to show a film to students using closed-circuit television if the system is confined to one building. Showing a film via closed-circuit television outside the building is not permitted.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Radio - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a small portion of a copyrighted radio program may be made by a student for educational purposes. Such a copy may not be sold or performed for profit.
2. Copies of broadcasts by national public radio may be made by district employees and retained for an indefinite period for educational purposes.

Prohibited Uses:

Copying broadcasts on commercial radio, except for copyrighted musical selections (see Sheet and Recorded Music), is governed by the same copyright laws that apply to off-air taping of commercial television; however, there is no special provision allowing libraries to tape radio news programs.

Television - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A broadcast program may be recorded off-air simultaneously with broadcast transmission (including simultaneous cable retransmission) and retained for a period not to exceed 45 days. All off-air recordings shall be erased or destroyed at the end of the retention period. Broadcast programs are television programs transmitted for reception by the general public without charge.
2. Off-air recordings may be used once by individual teachers in the course of relevant teaching activities and repeated once only when instructional reinforcement is necessary. These recordings may be shown in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction within a single building, cluster, or campus, as well as in the homes of students receiving formalized home instruction, during the first 10 consecutive school days in the 45 calendar-day retention period.
3. Off-air recordings may be made only at the request of individual teachers, for use by those teachers. No broadcast program may be recorded off-air more than once at the request of the same teacher, regardless of the number of times the program may be broadcast.
4. A limited number of copies may be reproduced from each off-air recording to meet the legitimate needs of teachers under these guidelines. Each such additional copy shall be subject to all provisions governing the original recording.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

5. After the first 10 consecutive school days, off-air recordings may be used up to the end of the 45 calendar day retention period only for teacher evaluation purposes; i.e., to determine whether or not to include the broadcast program in the teaching curriculum; they may not be used for student exhibition or any other nonevaluation purpose without authorization.
6. All copies of off-air recordings shall include the copyright notice on the broadcast programs as recorded.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Off-air recording in anticipation of teacher requests.
2. Using the recording for instruction after the 10-day use period.
3. Holding the recording for weeks or indefinitely because:
 - a. Units needing the program concepts are not taught within the 10-day use period.
 - b. An interruption or technical problems delayed its use.
 - c. Another teacher wishes to use it, or for any other supposedly "legitimate" educational reason.
4. On occasion a special notice is provided with some materials specifically prohibiting reproduction of any kind. Permission to use any part of such works must be secured in writing from the author or producer in accordance with this regulation.
5. Off-air recordings need not be used in their entirety, but the content of recorded programs may not be altered. Off-air recordings may not be physically or electronically combined or merged to constitute teaching anthologies or compilations.

Software Copyright

Permitted Uses:

Copies of district-owned software may be made only when:

1. The copy is needed as an essential step in using the computer program with a particular machine. This copy is to be used in no other way.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

2. The copy is used for archival or "backup" purposes. This copy may be held only as a file copy and must be destroyed when the program is no longer rightfully owned by the district unless the copyright owner authorizes its sale, lease or transfer as part of the sale, lease or transfer of the original program. (United States Code, Title 17, Section 117).

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copies of copyrighted programs may not be made for any purpose other than the two permitted above.
2. When permission is obtained from the copyright holder to use software on a disk-sharing system, efforts will be made to secure software from copying.
3. Illegal copies of copyrighted programs shall not be made or used on school equipment.

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

RESEARCH

The Board of Education recognizes the value of academic research to improve educational programs and practices. Researchers shall respect the privacy rights of students, including their right to refrain from participation in research projects in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee may authorize research projects within the district by outside groups or persons when such research is aligned with district goals and objectives and is likely to benefit the district without disrupting the school program.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians receive prior notification of any surveys or evaluations that collect personal student information and that consent is obtained in accordance with law.

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51513 Personal beliefs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232h Protection of pupil rights

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

USDOE, Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco/>

RESEARCH

Persons or groups wishing to use district staff, students or property in connection with an academic research project shall submit to the Superintendent or designee a written proposal which includes:

1. Name of researcher(s) and academic credentials
2. Purpose and scope of the project
3. Method of study or investigation to be used
4. Extent of participation expected of students and staff
5. Use to which project results will be put
6. Benefits to the school(s) or the district

The Superintendent or designee shall evaluate the extent to which the proposal:

1. Shows potential for improving instructional programs and strategies
2. Addresses a relevant educational problem, concern or issue
3. Is designed to minimize interruptions and demands upon the time of students and staff

The Superintendent or designee may approve the proposed project for a period of one school year or less. To extend any project into a second school year, the researcher(s) must obtain approval from the Superintendent or designee.

Researchers shall certify that they will use no school names in the publication of findings without the approval of the Superintendent or designee.

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs and provides that districts are deemed in compliance with the program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-13 fiscal years. As a result of this flexibility, the district may choose to temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements. However, this flexibility does not affect or alter any existing contract or bargaining agreement that the district may have in place. Thus, districts should examine the terms of those contracts and agreements and consult with district legal counsel for additional guidance. Also see BP 2210 - Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy.

The Governing Board recognizes that school library media centers support the educational program by providing access to a variety of informational resources. The Board desires to provide school libraries with up-to-date books, reference materials, and electronic information resources necessary to promote literacy, support students in achieving academic standards, and prepare students to become lifelong learners.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

School libraries shall be open for use by students and teachers during the school day. (Education Code 18103)

With the approval of the Board, a school library may be open at other hours outside the school day, including evenings and weekends. Any library open to serve students during evening and Saturday hours shall be under the supervision of a certificated employee who consents to the assignment. (Education Code 18103)

Staffing

To staff school libraries, the Board may appoint one or more teacher librarians who possess an appropriate credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. (Education Code 18120, 44868)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Any teacher librarian employed by the district shall be authorized to perform the following duties:

1. Instruct students in the choice and use of library materials and technology

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

2. Plan and coordinate school library programs with the district's instructional programs
3. Select materials for school and district libraries
4. Coordinate or supervise library programs at the district level
5. Plan and conduct a course of instruction for students who assist in the operation of school libraries
6. Supervise classified personnel assigned school library duties
7. Develop procedures for and management of the school and district libraries

The Board also may appoint classified paraprofessionals to serve as library aides or library technicians. Volunteers may assist with school library services in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4222 - Teachers Aides/Paraprofessionals)

Library Plan

Whenever a school receives state funding for school and library improvement pursuant to Education Code 41570-41573, the school site council shall develop a single plan for student achievement which incorporates a districtwide plan for school libraries. (Education Code 41572)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

In developing the districtwide plan, the Superintendent or designee is encouraged to consult with teacher librarians, classroom teachers, administrators, parents/guardians, and students as appropriate.

The districtwide library plan shall describe the district's vision and goals for district libraries and how funds will be distributed to school sites to support libraries. As appropriate, the plan may also address staffing, facilities, selection and evaluation of materials, prioritization of needs, and other related matters.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

Classroom Libraries for Grades K-4

When state funding is available for classroom library materials in grades K-4, the Superintendent or designee shall develop, for certification by the Board, a districtwide classroom library plan for grades K-4. The plan shall include a means of preventing loss, damage, or destruction of the materials. (Education Code 60242, 60422)

(cf. 6161.2 - Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials)

The districtwide library plan developed pursuant to Education Code 41572 may fulfill this requirement provided the plan meets the criteria of Education Code 60242.

The Superintendent or designee is encouraged to consult with primary grade teachers and teacher librarians employed by the district and/or county office of education in the development of the K-4 classroom library plan and to consider selections from the list of books recommended by the State Librarian pursuant to Education Code 19336.

Selection and Evaluation of School Library Materials

Library materials shall include print and electronic resources that align with the curriculum and are accessible to students with varying cognitive or language needs.

Teacher librarians shall evaluate and select materials in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall use professional selection aids and standards. The selection process shall invite recommendations from administrators, teachers, other staff, parents/guardians, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

Library materials should be continually evaluated in relation to evolving curricula, new formats of materials, new instructional methods, and the needs of students and teachers. Materials that contain outdated subject matter or are no longer appropriate shall be removed, and lost or worn materials may be replaced.

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

All gifts and donations of school library materials shall be subject to the same criteria as materials selected for purchase by the district.

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

Complaints regarding the appropriateness of library materials shall be addressed using the district's procedures for complaints regarding instructional materials.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

Fees

Students shall be allowed to borrow school library materials at no charge for use in the library and classrooms as well as out of school. (5 CCR 16042)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

OPTION 1: No charge shall be assessed for the late return of materials.

OPTION 2: To encourage students to return materials in a timely manner, a nominal fee shall be charged for the late return of materials.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

Library Instruction

Teacher librarians and/or classroom teachers shall provide library instruction to develop students' information literacy skills. Such instruction shall be aligned with state academic standards for library instruction and shall prepare students to:

1. Access information by applying knowledge of the organization of libraries, print materials, digital media, and other sources
2. Evaluate and analyze information to determine appropriateness in addressing the scope of inquiry
3. Organize, synthesize, create, and communicate information
4. Integrate information literacy skills into all areas of learning and pursue information independently to become life-long learners

Teacher librarians also may provide support to teachers, administrators, and other staff by identifying instructional materials that will aid in the development of curriculum and instructional activities and by providing information about effective and ethical uses of school library services and equipment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

Reports

The district shall, on or before August 31 each year, report to the California Department of Education on the condition of its school libraries for the preceding year ending June 30. (Education Code 18122)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1703 *Coordination of district library services by county superintendent*

1770-1775 *Provision of library services by county superintendent*

18100-18203 *School libraries*

18300-18571 *Union high school district/unified school district library district*

19335-19336 *Reading Initiative Program; recommended books*

41570-41573 *School and Library Improvement Block Grant*

42605 *Tier 3 categorical flexibility*

44868-44869 *Qualifications and employment of library media teachers*

45340-45349 *Instructional aides*

60119 *Sufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials; public hearing*

60240-60251.5 *State Instructional Materials Fund, purchase of classroom library materials*

60420-60424 *Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

18181 *Districtwide library plan*

52012 *Establishment of school site council*

52014-52015 *School plans*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

16040-16043 *School libraries*

80053 *Library media service teaching credential*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6383 *Improving Literacy Through School Libraries grant program*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Library Program Standards, September 2010

School Library Standards for Students, September 2010

Check It Out! Assessing School Library Media Programs, 1998

Recommended Literature: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Standards and Guidelines for Strong School Libraries, 2004

WEB SITES

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Department of Education, School Libraries: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/cr/lb>

California Library Association: <http://www.cla-net.org>

California School Library Association: <http://www.csla.net>

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL

The Governing Board recognizes that animals can contribute to the district's instructional program by being effective teaching aids to students and by assisting individuals with disabilities to access district programs and activities. In addition, instruction related to the care and treatment of animals teaches students a sense of responsibility and promotes the humane treatment of living creatures.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop rules and procedures to ensure that when animals are brought to school, the health, safety, and welfare of students, staff, and the animals are protected. However, the district assumes no liability for the safety of animals allowed on district property.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 *Instruction in kindness to pets and humane treatment of living creatures*

39839 *Transportation of guide dogs, signal dogs, service dogs*

51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*

51540 *Safe and humane treatment of animals at school*

CIVIL CODE

54.1 *Access to public places*

54.2 *Guide, signal, or service dogs, right to accompany*

GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 *California Tort Claims Act, especially:*

815 *Liability for injuries generally; immunity of public entity*

835 *Conditions of liability*

VEHICLE CODE

21113 *Public grounds*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1216 *Transportation of property*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 *Definitions*

35.136 *Service animals*

COURT DECISIONS

Sullivan v. Vallejo City USD, (1990) 731 F.Supp. 947

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, September 15, 2010, Vol. 75, Number 178, pages 56164-56236

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Indoor Air Quality: Governing Board Actions for Creating Healthy School Environments, Policy Brief, July 2008

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals: <http://www.asPCA.org>

Humane Society of the United States: <http://www.hsus.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL**Use of Animals for Instructional Purposes**

Before any student or employee brings an animal to school for an instructional purpose, he/she shall receive written permission from the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall give such permission only after he/she has provided written notification to all parents/guardians of students in the affected class, asking them to verify whether their child has any known allergies, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal's presence. When a parent/guardian has provided notification that his/her child has an allergy, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal, the principal shall take appropriate measures to protect the student from exposure to the animal.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

All animals brought to school must be in good physical condition and must be appropriately immunized. The teacher shall ensure that the species of animal is appropriate for the instructional purpose and age and maturity of the students.

All animals brought to school shall be adequately fed, effectively controlled, humanely treated, and properly housed in cages or containers suitable for the species. The teacher shall ensure that cages and containers are cleaned regularly and that waste materials are removed and disposed of in an appropriate manner.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The teacher shall ensure that students receive instructions regarding the proper handling of and personal hygiene around animals.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Except for service animals, as defined below, all animals are prohibited on school transportation services. (Education Code 39839; 13 CCR 1216)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

Use of Service Animals by Individuals with Disabilities

For an individual with a disability, *service animal* means any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks related to the individual's disability and for his/her benefit. For example, for an individual who is blind or has low vision, a service animal would mean a dog

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL (continued)

that helps him/her with vision, navigation, and other tasks; for an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing, a service animal would mean a dog that alerts him/her to the presence of people or sounds; and for an individual with psychiatric or neurological disabilities, a service animal would mean a dog that assists him/her by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors. (28 CFR 35.104)

Individuals with disabilities may be accompanied on school premises and on school transportation by service animals, including specially trained guide dogs, signal dogs, or service dogs. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee may permit the use of a miniature horse as a service animal when the horse has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, provided that: (28 CFR 35.136)

1. The district's facility can accommodate the type, size, and weight of the horse.
2. The individual has sufficient control of the horse.
3. The horse is housebroken.
4. The horse's presence in the specific facility does not compromise legitimate safety requirements of the facility.

The Superintendent or designee may ask any individual with a disability to remove his/her service animal from school premises or transportation if the animal is out of control and the individual does not take effective action to control it or the animal is not housebroken. When an individual's service animal is excluded, he/she shall be given an opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal present. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Governing Board intends that technological resources provided by the district be used in a safe, responsible, and proper manner in support of the instructional program and for the advancement of student learning.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians about authorized uses of district computers, user obligations and responsibilities, and consequences for unauthorized use and/or unlawful activities in accordance with district regulations and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Before a student is authorized to use the district's technological resources, the student and his/her parent/guardian shall sign and return the Acceptable Use Agreement specifying user obligations and responsibilities. In that agreement, the student and his/her parent/guardian shall agree not to hold the district or any district staff responsible for the failure of any technology protection measures, violations of copyright restrictions, or user mistakes or negligence. They shall also agree to indemnify and hold harmless the district and district personnel for any damages or costs incurred.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

The Superintendent or designee, with input from students and appropriate staff, shall regularly review and update this policy, the accompanying administrative regulation, and other relevant procedures to enhance the safety and security of students using the district's technological resources and to help ensure that the district adapts to changing technologies and circumstances.

Use of District Computers for Online Services/Internet Access

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all district computers with Internet access have a technology protection measure that blocks or filters Internet access to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or harmful to minors and that the operation of such measures is enforced. (20 USC 6777, 47 USC 254)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

To reinforce these measures, the Superintendent or designee shall implement rules and procedures designed to restrict students' access to harmful or inappropriate matter on the Internet and to ensure that students do not engage in unauthorized or unlawful online activities. Staff shall supervise students while they are using online services and may have teacher aides, student aides, and volunteers assist in this supervision.

The Superintendent or designee also shall establish regulations to address the safety and security of students and student information when using email, chat rooms, and other forms of direct electronic communication.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide age-appropriate instruction regarding safe and appropriate behavior on social networking sites, chat rooms, and other Internet services. Such instruction shall include, but not be limited to, the dangers of posting personal information online, misrepresentation by online predators, how to report inappropriate or offensive content or threats, behaviors that constitute cyberbullying, and how to respond when subjected to cyberbullying.

Student use of district computers to access social networking sites is prohibited. To the extent possible, the Superintendent or designee shall block access to such sites on district computers with Internet access.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51006 Computer education and resources

51007 Programs to strengthen technological skills

51870-51874 Education technology

60044 Prohibited instructional materials

PENAL CODE

313 Harmful matter

502 Computer crimes, remedies

632 Eavesdropping on or recording confidential communications

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 15

6501-6506 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6751-6777 Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, Title II, Part D, especially:

6777 Internet safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (E-rate)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 16

312.1-312.12 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 47

54.520 Internet safety policy and technology protection measures, E-rate discounts

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

How to Protect Kids' Privacy Online: A Guide for Teachers, December 2000

MY SPACE.COM PUBLICATIONS

The Official School Administrator's Guide to Understanding MySpace and Resolving Social

Networking Issues

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Coalition for Children's Internet Safety: <http://www.cybersafety.ca.gov>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://csriu.org>

Federal Communications Commission: <http://www.fcc.gov>

Federal Trade Commission, Children's Online Privacy Protection:

<http://www.ftc.gov/privacy/privacyinitiatives/childrens.html>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Web Wise Kids: <http://www.webwisekids.org>

(11/05 7/07) 3/09

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The principal or designee shall oversee the maintenance of each school's technological resources and may establish guidelines and limits on their use. All instructional staff shall receive a copy of this administrative regulation, the accompanying Board policy, and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement describing expectations for appropriate use of the system and shall also be provided with information about the role of staff in supervising student use of technological resources. All students using these resources shall receive instruction in their proper and appropriate use.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 4131- Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Teachers, administrators, and/or library media specialists shall prescreen technological resources and online sites that will be used for instructional purposes to ensure that they are appropriate for the intended purpose and the age of the students.

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Online/Internet Services: User Obligations and Responsibilities

Students are authorized to use district equipment to access the Internet or other online services in accordance with Board policy, the user obligations and responsibilities specified below, and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement.

1. The student in whose name an online services account is issued is responsible for its proper use at all times. Students shall keep personal account numbers and passwords private and shall only use the account to which they have been assigned.
2. Students shall use the district's system safely, responsibly, and primarily for educational purposes.
3. Students shall not cyberbully, access, post, submit, publish, or display harmful or inappropriate matter that is threatening, obscene, disruptive, or sexually explicit, or that could be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on their race/ethnicity, national origin, sex, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, or political beliefs.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Cyberbullying includes the transmission of communications, postings of harassing messages, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social networking sites, or other digital technologies using a telephone, computer, or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also include breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

Harmful matter includes matter, taken as a whole, which to the average person, applying contemporary statewide standards, appeals to the prurient interest and is matter which depicts or describes, in a patently offensive way, sexual conduct and which lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors. (Penal Code 313)

4. Unless otherwise instructed by school personnel, students shall not disclose, use, or disseminate personal identification information about themselves or others when using email, chat rooms, or other forms of direct electronic communication. Students also shall be cautioned not to disclose such information by other means to individuals contacted through the Internet without the permission of their parents/guardians.

Personal information includes the student's name, address, telephone number, Social Security number, or other personally identifiable information.

5. Students shall not use the system to encourage the use of drugs, alcohol, or tobacco, nor shall they promote unethical practices or any activity prohibited by law, Board policy, or administrative regulations.

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

6. Students shall not use the system to engage in commercial or other for-profit activities.
7. Students shall not use the system to cyberbully, threaten, intimidate, harass, or ridicule other students or staff.
8. Copyrighted material shall be posted online only in accordance with applicable copyright laws. Any materials utilized for research projects should be given proper credit as with any other printed source of information.

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

9. Students shall not intentionally upload, download, or create computer viruses and/or maliciously attempt to harm or destroy district equipment or materials or manipulate the data of any other user, including so-called "hacking."

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

10. Students shall not attempt to interfere with other users' ability to send or receive email, nor shall they attempt to read, delete, copy, modify, or use another individual's identity.
11. Students shall report any security problem or misuse of the services to the teacher or principal.

The district reserves the right to monitor use of the district's systems for improper use without advance notice or consent. Students shall be informed that computer files and electronic communications, including email, are not private and may be accessed by the district for the purpose of ensuring proper use.

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Whenever a student is found to have violated Board policy, administrative regulation, or the district's Acceptable Use Agreement, the principal or designee may cancel or limit a student's user privileges or increase supervision of the student's use of the district's technological resources, as appropriate. Inappropriate use also may result in disciplinary action and/or legal action in accordance with law and Board policy.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(11/05 7/07) 3/09

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY**ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY FORM**

The district is dedicated to the use of technology as a tool to enhance learning, increase productivity and promote creativity. The internet and use of technology communication tools are extremely valuable for collaboration, publishing, and interacting with peers, experts, and other audiences. Specifically the use of the internet provides opportunities to access a wide variety of information, reference materials, and educational resources previously inaccessible. However by its very nature, the free-flowing, uncensored exchange of information and communication that characterizes the internet has forced the issue of how and by whom the network should be used. As a result, the district has created an acceptable user policy to ensure safe and legitimate uses of the internet and the district's network and computers. Employees must fill out and sign this policy once. This policy is to be regularly reviewed by the Superintendent or designee to ensure its effectiveness.

Internet Safety Guidelines

All staff, students and parents/guardians should be aware of the potential dangers that the use of the internet may bring. These are some example guidelines to ensure student safety when using the internet:

1. All students should have adult supervision when using the internet.
2. Users should not reveal personal information about themselves or others on the internet.
3. Students should not place photos of themselves or others on the internet.
4. Users should never meet with a person or persons they have met only on the internet.

The purpose of the district's Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) is to comply with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) by preventing unlawful and malicious activities by users on the district network, and securing confidential information from unauthorized access. The use of the district network is a privilege, not a right. All students will submit a signed and completed AUP every academic year to their site's administration before using district computers and network. Staff members must sign an AUP, which will be kept on file at their site, before using district computers and network. All users, with or without a signed AUP must comply with every aspect of this policy. Any violation of this AUP may result in disciplinary and/or criminal action. Users are expected to report any security problems or misuse of district technology.

The district utilizes an internet filter to block access to content that is obscene, pornographic, or detrimental in general. The district reserves the right to monitor users' network activities. Therefore, users should have no expectation of privacy concerning the use of the district network. This includes, but is not limited to, all electronic communication such as e-mail, chatting, blogging, etc.

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Acceptable Uses of the District Network

The district network is to be used for educational purposes and district business, such as: class assignments, career development activities, educational research, extra-curricular activities, communication activities and access to network resources.

Unacceptable Uses of the District Network

Any unlawful or malicious use of the district network, such as, but not limited to:

1. Accessing, posting, submitting, publishing, displaying or transmitting any of the following:
 - a. Pornographic or sexually explicit material
 - b. Material that could be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on race/ethnicity, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, or political beliefs
 - c. Obscene depictions
 - d. Materials that are threatening or encourage illegal activities
2. Selling or purchasing illegal items or substances
3. Selling anything using the district network
4. Accessing and/or spreading malicious files, such as viruses, worms, spam, etc.
5. Violation of copyright laws or plagiarism of any kind.
6. Causing harm to others or damage to property, such as, but not limited to:
 - a. The use or distribution of profane, abusive, or offensive language; threatening, harassing, or making damaging or false statements about others.
 - b. Using, deleting, copying, modifying or forging other users' names, emails, files, or data.
 - c. Using another person's network account name, information or credentials.
 - d. Disclosing information that could potentially lead to unauthorized access of network account name, information or credentials.
7. Accessing the district network, either internally or externally, to pursue "hacking."
8. Using the network to encourage the use of drugs, alcohol, or tobacco.

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

9. Using the network for commercial, political, religious or gambling purposes.

Penalties for Violation of the AUP:

Any intentional violation of this AUP may result in the loss of the user's network access, disciplinary and/or legal action for both students and employees, including suspension or expulsion from district schools, or dismissal from district employment and/or criminal prosecution by government authorities. The district will attempt to tailor disciplinary action to the severity of the violation.

Disclaimer and Waiver

The district makes no guarantees about the quality of the services provided and is not responsible for any claims, losses, damages, costs, or other obligations arising from use of its network, computers or accounts. Any additional charges a user accrues due to the use of the district's computers or network are to be borne by the user; the user hereby waives any and all claims against the district and further agrees to indemnify and defend the district for and against any claims arising out of the use of the district's network, computers or accounts. The district is not responsible for the accuracy or quality of any information obtained through user access. Any statement, accessible on the computer network or the Internet, is understood to be the author's individual point of view and not that of the district, its affiliates, or employees.

I have read, understand, and agree to abide by the provisions of the Acceptable Use Policy of the Pajaro Valley Unified School District.

Date: _____ School: _____

Student Name: _____ Student Signature: _____

Parent/
Guardian Name: _____ Parent/
Guardian Signature _____

Employee Name: _____ Employee Signature: _____

Last four digits of SSN: _____

Please return this form to the school or office where it will be kept on file. It is required for all students and employees that will be using a computer, the network and/or Internet access.

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES

The Governing Board recognizes that a comprehensive counseling program can help promote academic achievement and serve the diverse needs of all district students. Counseling staff shall be available to meet with students to discuss academic, social, or personal difficulties, as well as other issues that may impact student learning.

Academic and Career Counseling

The district's academic counseling program shall help students establish immediate and long-range educational plans, achieve academic standards, prepare for the high school exit examination, and complete the required curriculum in accordance with their individual needs, abilities, and interests. Insofar as possible, parents/guardians shall be included when making educational plans.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Counseling staff shall help all students plan for the future and become aware of their career potential. Academic planning for higher education shall include information about courses needed for admission to colleges and universities, standardized admission tests, financial aid, and scholarships.

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a program of guidance, placement, and follow-up for all district students subject to compulsory continuation education. (Education Code 48431)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall have the same access to students for recruiting purposes, unless student's legal guardian has indicated to "opt-out" from providing this information in the school's emergency card. (20 USC 7908; 10 USC 503; Education Code 49603)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

Supplemental School Counseling Program for Students in Grades 7-12

The Board-adopted supplemental school counseling program for students in grades 7-12 shall be delivered by personnel who hold a valid pupil personnel services credential. The district's program shall provide for: (Education Code 52378)

1. An individualized review of academic and deportment records
2. An individualized review of the career goals of students, and the available academic and career technical education opportunities and community and workplace experiences available to students to support their goals
3. An opportunity for a counselor to meet with students and, if practicable the parent/guardian, to discuss available educational and career technical options
4. Specialized counseling services for students identified as at risk

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Personal Counseling

Counseling staff shall identify and work with students whose personal problems may prevent them from reaching their potential. As appropriate, students shall be informed about agencies that offer qualified professional assistance with substance abuse, physical or emotional problems, or other personal problems.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Counselors shall respect student confidentiality as appropriate and shall consult with the Superintendent or designee or with the district's legal counsel whenever unsure of how to respond to a student's personal problem. Parent/guardian consultation and consent shall be obtained as appropriate.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

Crisis Counseling

The Board recognizes the need for a prompt and effective response when students are confronted with a traumatic incident. School counselors shall assist in the development of the comprehensive school safety plan, emergency and disaster preparedness plan, and other prevention and intervention practices designed to assist students before and after a crisis.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall identify crisis counseling resources to train district staff in appropriate response techniques and/or to directly help students cope with such crises if they occur.

Early identification and intervention plans shall be developed to help identify those students who may be at risk for violence so that support may be provided before they engage in violent or disruptive behavior.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

Teacher-Based Advisory Program

The Board recognizes that a supportive, ongoing relationship with a caring adult can provide a student with valuable advice and security. The Board values the establishment of a teacher-based advisory program in which teachers, with supervision and support from a credentialed school counselor, advise students in such areas as character development, conflict resolution, and self-esteem. This program would enhance student-teacher relationships and give students positive, adult role models.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 Prohibited sex discrimination

37254 Supplemental instruction based on failure to pass exit exam by end of grade 12

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

48431 Establishing and maintaining high school guidance and placement program

49600-49604 Educational counseling

51250 School age military dependents

51513 Personal beliefs

52378-52380 Supplemental School Counseling Program

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

48431.6 Tenth grade counseling program

PENAL CODE

11166-11170 Reporting known or suspected cases of child abuse

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4930-4931 Counseling

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

503 Military recruiter access to directory information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family educational rights and privacy

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American School Counseling Association: <http://www.schoolcounselor.org>

California Association of School Counselors: <http://www.schoolcounselor-ca.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, access to military recruiters:

<http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/hottopics/ht10-09-02.html>

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES**Supplemental School Counseling Program for Students in Grades 7-12**

A counselor shall review the academic and deportment record of each student in grades 7-12. The counselor shall also provide for an individualized review of each student's career goals and the available academic and career technical education opportunities and community and workplace experiences available that may support the pursuit of those goals. In addition, the counselor shall meet with each student and, if practicable, his/her parent/guardian to explain the records. At the meeting, the counselor shall also explain: (Education Code 52378)

1. The student's educational options

If such services are available to district students, the educational options discussed shall include college preparatory and career technical programs, including regional occupational centers and programs and any other available alternatives.

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

2. The coursework and academic progress needed for satisfactory completion of middle school or high school and passage of the high school exit examination

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

3. Eligibility for admission to a four-year institution of postsecondary education, including the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU)

4. For those students who have not passed one or both parts of the exit exam by the end of grade 12, the availability of intensive instruction and services, as required pursuant to Education Code 37254, for up to two consecutive academic years after the completion of grade 12 or until the student has passed both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

5. The availability of career technical education

The Superintendent or designee shall identify students in grades 7-12 who: (Education Code 52378)

1. Are at risk of not graduating with the rest of their class

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

2. Are not earning credits at a rate that will enable them to pass the high school exit exam
3. Do not have sufficient training to allow them to fully engage in their chosen career

For these identified students, the district shall provide the following additional services:

1. **List of Coursework and Experience:** For students in grades 10 and 12 who have not passed one or both parts of the high school exit exam or who have not satisfied, or are not on track to satisfy, the curricular requirements for admission to UC and CSU, the district shall provide a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist them in their current grade level and to successfully transition to postsecondary education or employment. (Education Code 52378)

For students in grade 12, the list shall also include options for continuing their education if they fail to meet graduation requirements, including, but not limited to, the option of enrolling in an adult education program, enrolling in a community college, continuing enrollment in the district, or continuing to receive intensive instruction and services for up to two academic years after completion of grade 12 or until passage of both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first. (Education Code 52378)

For students in grade 7 who are deemed to be at the far below basic level in English language arts or mathematics pursuant to the California Standards Test administered in grade 6, the district shall provide a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist them to successfully transition to high school and to meet all graduation requirements, including passing the high school exit exam. (Education Code 52378)

For students in grade 7, the district shall provide a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist each student to begin to satisfy the curricular requirements for admission to UC and CSU. (Education Code 52378)

A copy of the list of coursework and experience shall be provided to the student and his/her parent/guardian. The list shall also be included in the student's cumulative record. (Education Code 52378)

2. **Intensive Instruction and Services:** For students in grade 10 and 11 who have not passed one or both parts of the high school exit exam, the district shall inform them of the option to receive intensive instruction and services pursuant to Education Code 37254 for up to two consecutive years after the completion of grade 12, or until the student has passed both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first. (Education Code 52378)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

3. **Individual Conference:** For students in grades 10 and 12 who have been provided the list of coursework and experience and for students in grade 7 who are deemed to be at the far below basic level in English language arts or mathematics, as detailed in item #1 above, the district shall offer and schedule an individual conference with each student, his/her parent/guardian, and a school counselor. During the conference, the counselor shall apprise the student and his/parent guardian of the following: (Education Code 52378)
 - a. Consequences of not passing the high school exit exam
 - b. Available programs, courses, and career technical education options needed for satisfactory completion of middle or high school
 - c. The student's cumulative records and transcripts
 - d. The student's performance on standardized and diagnostic assessments
 - e. Available remediation strategies, high school courses, and alternative education options, including, but not limited to, informing students of the option to receive intensive instruction and services for up to two consecutive academic years after completion of grade 12 or until passage of both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first
 - f. Information about postsecondary education and training
 - g. As applicable, the student's score on the English language arts or mathematics portion of the California Standards Test administered in grade 6
 - h. Eligibility requirements, including coursework and test requirements, and the progress of the student toward satisfaction of those requirements for admission to four-year institutions of postsecondary education, including at least UC and CSU
 - i. The availability of financial aid for postsecondary education

The individual conference shall be scheduled, to the extent feasible, within the following timelines: (Education Code 52378)

- a. For students in grade 7, the conference shall occur before January of the year in which the student is in grade 7.

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

- b. For students in grade 10, the conference shall occur between the spring of the year the students are enrolled in grade 10 and the fall of the following year in which the student would be enrolled in grade 11.
- c. For students in grade 12, the conference shall occur after November of that school year in which the student is enrolled in grade 12, but before March of that same school year.
- d. For schools operating on a multitrack year-round calendar, the individual conferences for students in grade 7, 10, and 12 shall occur in a timeframe that is equivalent to the timeframe specified above for schools on a traditional calendar.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually submit a report to the California Department of Education describing the number and percentage of students receiving various program services and an assurance that the district has complied with the requirements for individual conferences pursuant to Education Code 52378(e). (Education Code 52380)

Notifications

Beginning in grade 7, parents/guardians shall be notified at least once before career counseling and course selection so that they may participate in the counseling sessions and decisions. (Education Code 221.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Nondiscrimination

No counselor shall unlawfully discriminate against any student. In addition, when exploring the possibility of careers and courses leading to such careers, counseling staff shall not differentiate career, vocational, or higher education opportunities on the basis of the sex of the student. (Education Code 221.5; 5 CCR 4930)

For appraising or counseling students, the district shall not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students. (5 CCR 4931)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes the need to actively seek out and evaluate district residents from birth to age 21 who have disabilities in order to provide them with appropriate educational opportunities in accordance with state and federal law.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private School)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive system that includes procedures for the identification, screening, referral, and regular and triennial assessment of individuals eligible for special education, as well as procedures for the planning, implementation, and review of the education and related services provided to such individuals. (Education Code 56301)

The district's identification procedures shall include methods for utilizing referrals from parents/guardians, teachers, appropriate professionals, and others, and shall be coordinated with school site procedures for referral of students whose needs cannot be met with modifications to the regular instructional program. (Education Code 56302)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, of their rights related to identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation, and review, including the right to consent to any assessment concerning their child. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of procedures for initiating a referral for assessment to identify individuals who need special education services. (Education Code 56301)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44265.5 Professional preparation for teachers of impaired students

56000-56885 Special education programs, especially:

56195.8 Adoption of policies

56300-56304 Identification of individuals with disabilities

56320-56331 Assessment

56333-56338 Eligibility criteria for specific learning disabilities

56340-56347 Instructional planning and individualized education program

56381 Reassessment of students

56425-56432 Early education for individuals with disabilities

56441.11 Eligibility criteria, children ages 3-5

56445 Transition to grade school; reassessment

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards

GOVERNMENT CODE

95000-95029.5 California Early Intervention Services Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3021-3029 Identification, referral and assessment

3030-3031 Eligibility criteria

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.35 Evaluation and placement

104.36 Procedural safeguards

300.1-300.818 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

300.301-300.306 Evaluations and reevaluations

COURT DECISIONS

Hood v. Encinitas Union School District, (2007) 486 F.3d 1099

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep>

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**Referrals for Special Education Services**

A student shall be referred for special education instruction and services only after the resources of the regular education program have been considered and used where appropriate. (Education Code 56303)

All referrals from school staff for special education and related services shall include a brief reason for the referral and description of the regular program resources that were considered and/or modified for use with the student and their effect. (5 CCR 3021)

Initial Evaluation for Special Education Services

Before the initial provision of special education and related services to a student with a disability, the district shall conduct a full and individual initial evaluation of the student. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.301)

Upon receipt of a referral of any student for special education and related services, a proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 15 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. If the referral is made within 10 days or less prior to the end of the student's regular school year or term, the proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 10 days after the beginning of the next regular school year or term. (Education Code 56043, 56321)

The proposed evaluation plan shall meet all of the following requirements: (Education Code 56321)

1. Be in a language easily understood by the general public
2. Be provided in the native language of the parent/guardian or other mode of communication used by the parent/guardian unless it is clearly not feasible
3. Explain the types of evaluation to be conducted
4. State that no individualized education program (IEP) will result from the evaluation without parent/guardian consent

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before conducting an initial evaluation, the district shall provide the parent/guardian with prior written notice in accordance with 34 CFR 300.503. In addition, as part of the evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall receive written notice that includes all of the following information: (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.304, 300.504)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

1. Upon completion of the administration of tests and other evaluation materials, an IEP team meeting that includes the parent/guardian or his/her representative shall be scheduled pursuant to Education Code 56341. At this meeting, the team shall determine whether or not the student is a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, and shall discuss the evaluation, the educational recommendations, and the reasons for the recommendations.
2. When making a determination of eligibility for special education, the district shall not determine that the student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction as defined in 20 USC 6368, lack of appropriate instruction in mathematics, or limited English proficiency.
3. A copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of determination of eligibility shall be given to the parent/guardian.
4. If the parent/guardian disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the district, he/she has the right to obtain, at public expense, an independent educational evaluation (IEE) of the student from qualified specialists, in accordance with 34 CFR 300.502. The parent/guardian is entitled to only one such evaluation at public expense each time the district conducts an assessment with which the parent/guardian disagrees.

If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of the student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to the IEE. This equivalent opportunity shall apply to the student's current placement and setting as well as observation of the district's proposed placement and setting, if any, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing proceeding.

5. The district may initiate a due process hearing pursuant to Education Code 56500-56508 to show that its evaluation is appropriate. If the final decision resulting from the due process hearing is that the evaluation is appropriate, the parent/guardian maintains the right for an IEE, but not at public expense.

If the parent/guardian obtains an IEE at private expense, the results of the IEE shall be considered by the district with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student, and may be presented as evidence at a due process hearing regarding the student. If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of a student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to an IEE of the student in the student's current educational placement and setting and in any educational placement and setting proposed by the district, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing.

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

6. If the parent/guardian proposes a publicly financed placement of the student in a nonpublic school, the district shall have an opportunity to observe the proposed placement and, if the student has already been unilaterally placed in the nonpublic school by his/her parent/guardian, the student in that proposed placement. Any such observation shall only be of the student who is the subject of the observation and shall not include the observation or evaluation of any other student in the proposed placement unless that other student's parent/guardian consents to the observation or evaluation. The results of any observation or evaluation of another student in violation of Education Code 56329(d) shall be inadmissible in any due process or judicial proceeding regarding FAPE of that other student.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by their Parents in Private School)

Parent/Guardian Consent for Evaluations

Upon receiving the proposed evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall have at least 15 days to decide whether or not to consent to the initial evaluation. The district shall not interpret parent/guardian consent for initial evaluation as consent for initial placement or initial provision of special education services. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Informed parental consent means that the parent/guardian: (Education Code 56021.1; 34 CFR 300.9)

1. Has been fully informed, in his/her native language or other mode of communication, of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought
2. Understands and agrees, in writing, to the carrying out of the activity for which his/her consent is sought and the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom
3. Understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on his/her part and may be revoked at any time
4. Understands that if he/she revokes consent, that revocation is not retroactive (i.e., it does not negate an action that has occurred after the consent was given and before the consent was revoked)

The district shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent of the parent/guardian for an initial evaluation or reevaluation of a student. The district shall maintain a record of its attempts to obtain consent, including: (Education Code 56321, 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.322)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

If a parent/guardian refuses to consent to the initial evaluation or fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the district may, but is not required to, pursue an evaluation by utilizing the procedural safeguards, including the mediation and due process procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415 and 34 CFR 300.506-300.516. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

For a student who is a ward of the state and not residing with his/her parent/guardian, the district may conduct an initial evaluation without obtaining informed consent if any of the following situations exists: (Education Code 56321.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.300)

1. Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the district cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent/guardian of the student.
2. The rights of the parent/guardian of the student have been terminated in accordance with California law.
3. The rights of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with California law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student.

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

The district need not obtain parent/guardian consent before reviewing existing data as part of an evaluation or administering a test or other evaluation that is administered to all students, unless consent is required from the parents/guardians of all students. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Conduct of the Evaluation

The district shall complete the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability, conduct the initial evaluation to determine his/her educational needs, and develop an IEP within 60 days of receiving informed parent/guardian consent for the evaluation. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.301)

The evaluation shall be conducted by qualified personnel who are competent to perform the assessment as determined by the district. (Education Code 56320, 56322)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services. (34 CFR 300.302)

In conducting the evaluation, the district shall use a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the student. The district shall also use any information provided by the parent/guardian that may assist the district in making the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability and, if so, the necessary components of his/her IEP when the IEP is developed, including information related to enabling the student to be involved in and to progress in the general education curriculum. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district's evaluation shall not use any single measure or assessment as the sole criterion for determining whether a student is a student with a disability and for determining the appropriate educational program for the student. The assessment shall use technically sound instruments that may assess the relative contribution of cognitive and behavioral factors in addition to physical or developmental factors. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district shall also ensure that assessments and other evaluation materials provide relevant information that assists in determining the student's educational needs and are: (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

1. Selected and administered so as not to be discriminatory on a racial, cultural, or sexual basis
2. Provided and administered in the language and form most likely to yield accurate information on what the student knows and can do academically, developmentally, and functionally, unless it is clearly not feasible to so provide or administer
3. Used for the purposes for which the assessments or measures are valid and reliable
4. Administered by trained and knowledgeable personnel
5. Administered in accordance with any instructions provided by the producer of the assessments
6. Tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient
7. If administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, selected and administered to best ensure that the results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Students shall be assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, if appropriate, health and development, vision (including low vision), hearing, motor abilities, language function, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, self-help, orientation and mobility skills, career and vocational abilities and interests, and social and emotional status. When appropriate, a developmental history shall be obtained. The district shall ensure that the evaluation is sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the student's special education and related service needs, whether or not commonly linked to the disability category in which the student has been classified. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

As part of the initial evaluation and any reevaluation, the IEP team and other qualified professionals shall, if appropriate, review existing evaluation data on the student, including evaluations and information provided by the parents/guardians, current classroom-based local or state assessments and classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. On the basis of that review and input from the student's parent/guardian, the team shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine: (Education Code 56381; 34 CFR 300.305)

1. Whether the student is a student with a disability, or in the case of a reevaluation, whether the student continues to have a disability, and the educational needs of the student
2. The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student
3. Whether the student needs, or continues to need, special education and related services
4. Whether any additions or modifications to the special education and related services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in his/her IEP and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum

If a student has transferred from another district in the same school year or leaves this district, the district shall coordinate with the student's prior or subsequent district as necessary and as expeditiously as possible to ensure prompt completion of full evaluations. (34 CFR 300.304)

Eligibility Determination

Upon completion of the administration of assessments and other evaluation measures, a group of qualified professionals and the parent/guardian shall determine whether the student

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

is a student with a disability and, if so, his/her educational needs. In interpreting the data, the group shall draw information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, parent/guardian input, and teacher recommendations, as well as information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The group shall ensure that the information obtained from these sources is documented and carefully considered. (34 CFR 300.306)

The personnel who evaluate the student shall prepare a written report of the results of each evaluation. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (Education Code 56327)

1. Whether the student may need special education and related services
2. The basis for making the determination
3. The relevant behavior noted during the observation of the student in an appropriate setting
4. The relationship of that behavior to the student's academic and social functioning
5. The educationally relevant health, developmental, and medical findings, if any
6. For students with learning disabilities, whether there is such a discrepancy between achievement and ability that it cannot be corrected without special education and related services
7. A determination concerning the effects of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage, where appropriate
8. The need for specialized services, materials, and equipment for students with low incidence disabilities, consistent with Education Code 56136

When making a determination of eligibility for special education and related services, the district shall not determine that a student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is a lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction pursuant to 20 USC 6368, lack of instruction in mathematics, limited English proficiency, or that the student does not otherwise meet the eligibility criteria. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.306)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

If a determination is made that a student has a disability and needs special education and related services, an IEP shall be developed within a total time not to exceed 60 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, from the date of the receipt of the parent/guardian's consent for evaluation, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. (Education Code 56043; 34 CFR 300.306)

Independent Educational Evaluation

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability have the right to obtain an IEE at public expense under the same criteria that the district uses for a district-initiated evaluation. An *independent educational evaluation* is an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the district. *Public expense* means the district either pays for the full cost of the IEE or ensures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent/guardian. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

The parent/guardian is entitled to only one IEE at public expense each time the district conducts an evaluation with which the parent/guardian disagrees. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

If a parent/guardian has requested an IEE, the district may ask for the reason that he/she objects to the district's evaluation. However, the parent/guardian is not required to provide the reason to the district. (34 CFR 300.502)

Upon receiving the request for an IEE, the district shall, without unnecessary delay, either: (34 CFR 300.502)

1. File a due process complaint to request a hearing to show that its evaluation is appropriate
2. Ensure that an IEE is provided at public expense, unless the district can later demonstrate at a hearing that the evaluation obtained by the parent/guardian did not satisfy the district's criteria

If a due process hearing decision determines that the district's evaluation is appropriate, then the parent/guardian may obtain an IEE but not at public expense. (34 CFR 300.502)

In any decision made with respect to providing FAPE to a student with a disability, the result of any IEE obtained by the student's parent/guardian shall be considered by the district if it meets district criteria. Any such result also may be presented as evidence at a hearing on a due process complaint. (34 CFR 300.502)

**IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL
EDUCATION (continued)**

Reevaluation

A reevaluation shall be conducted when the district determines that the educational or related service needs of the student, including improved academic achievement and functional performance, warrant a reevaluation or if the student's parent/guardian or teacher requests reevaluation. Such reevaluations shall occur every three years, unless the parent/guardian and district agree in writing that a reevaluation is unnecessary. A reevaluation may not occur more than once a year, unless the parent/guardian and the district agree otherwise. (Education Code 56043, 56381; 34 CFR 300.303)

The district shall ensure that any reevaluations of the student are conducted in accordance with the evaluation procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.304-300.311. (34 CFR 300.303)

Before entering kindergarten or first grade, children with disabilities who are in a preschool program shall be reevaluated to determine if they still need special education and services. IEP teams shall identify a means of monitoring the continued success of children who are determined to be eligible for less intensive special education programs to ensure that gains made are not lost by a rapid removal of individualized programs and supports for these children. (Education Code 56445)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN
PRIVATE SCHOOL**

The Governing Board recognizes its obligations under federal and state law to identify and provide equitable services to children voluntarily enrolled by their parents/guardians in private schools located within the district.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that activities to locate, identify, and evaluate children with disabilities enrolled by their parents/guardians in private schools within the district are comparable to activities undertaken for individuals with disabilities aged three to 22 in public schools within the district. (34 CFR 300.131; Education Code 56171)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a budget for the provision of services to children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private school based on the proportionate share of federal funds received and the number of eligible children, including the possibility of mid-year enrollees, and the types of services to be provided.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN
PRIVATE SCHOOL (continued)**

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56000 Education for individuals with exceptional needs

56020-56035 Definitions

56170-56177 Children in private schools

56195.8 Adoption of policies for programs and services

56300-56385 Identification and referral, assessment

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56600-56606 Evaluation, audits and information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:

300.130-300.140 Children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private schools

COURT DECISIONS

Agostini v. Felton, (1997) 521 U.S. 203, 117 S.Ct. 1997

Management Resources:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Questions and Answers on Serving Children with Disabilities Placed by Their Parents at Private Schools, March 2006

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep/osep>

CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN PRIVATE SCHOOL**Definitions**

Parentally placed private school children with disabilities means children with disabilities who are voluntarily enrolled by their parents/guardians in a private school or facility within district boundaries, including children who are attending a private school or facility within district boundaries but who reside in another district or state. (34 CFR 300.131)

Private school or facility means a private full-time day school, including a religious school, located within district boundaries, that has filed an affidavit with the California Department of Education pursuant to Education Code 33190 and is registered in the California Private School Directory.

Consultation with Private School Representatives

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with all private school representatives and representatives of parents/guardians of parentally placed private school children with disabilities during the design and development of equitable services for the children. In order to ensure a meaningful and timely consultation, the consultation shall include: (20 USC 1412(a)(3); 34 CFR 300.134; Education Code 56301)

1. The child find process and how parentally placed private school children suspected of having a disability can participate equitably
2. How parents/guardians, teachers, and private school officials will be informed of the child find process
3. The determination of the proportionate share of federal funds available to serve parentally placed private school children with disabilities and how this share is calculated
4. How the consultation process will operate throughout the school year to ensure that identified children can meaningfully participate in equitable services
5. How, where, and by whom equitable services will be provided including a discussion about the types of services, alternate service delivery mechanisms, how services will be apportioned if funds are insufficient to serve all of the identified children, and how and when those decisions will be made
6. In the event that the district and private school disagree on the provision of or the types of services, how the district will provide the private school officials with a written explanation of the reasons that the district chose to not provide the services

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN
PRIVATE SCHOOL (continued)**

When meaningful and timely consultation has occurred, the district shall obtain a written affirmation signed by the representatives of participating private schools. If the private school representatives do not provide the affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the district shall forward documentation of the consultation process to the California Department of Education. (34 CFR 300.135; Education Code 56172)

After the consultation has occurred, the district shall ensure an annual count of the number of parentally placed children with disabilities attending private schools located within the district. This count shall be conducted between October 1 and December 1 each year and shall be used to determine the amount the district must spend on providing equitable services to the children in the subsequent fiscal year. (34 CFR 300.133)

Provision of Services

A child with a disability parentally placed in a private school has no individual right to receive some or all of the special education and related services that he/she would receive if enrolled in public school. Such a child may receive a different amount of services than students with disabilities in public schools. (34 CFR 300.137, 300.138)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The district shall evaluate all identified parentally placed private school children with disabilities for purposes of considering them for equitable services. This evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with the timelines and procedures for evaluating public school students with disabilities pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311, including providing the parent/guardian with a copy of the procedural safeguards notice. (34 CFR 300.131, 300.504)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

In order to ensure that each child entitled to special education and related services from the district receives an offer of a free appropriate public education (FAPE), the district where the child resides shall develop an individualized education program (IEP) for each identified child who attends a private school located in the district and who resides in the district.

However, the district shall not develop an IEP if the parent/guardian makes clear his/her intention to keep the child enrolled in private school. In such situations, the district shall obtain written certification confirming the parent/guardian's intention to keep his/her child enrolled in private school, including the fact that he/she is not interested in the development of an IEP or the district's offer of FAPE. If the parent/guardian does not provide confirmation in writing, the district shall obtain oral confirmation of the parent/guardian's intention and confirm the conversation in writing.

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN
PRIVATE SCHOOL** (continued)

If the child resides in a different district, then this district and the district of residence shall work together to ensure that the parent/guardian receives an offer of FAPE in accordance with law.

The district shall develop and implement an individual services plan (ISP) for each identified private school child with a disability that describes the equitable services that the district will provide, as agreed to by the district and private school representatives during the consultation process. (34 CFR 300.138)

The ISP shall be developed, reviewed, and revised consistent with 34 CFR 300.121-300.324. A representative of the private school shall be invited to attend each ISP team meeting. If the representative cannot attend the meeting, the district shall use other methods to ensure the representative's participation, including individual or conference calls. (34 CFR 300.137, 300.138)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The district may provide services on the private school premises, including a religious school, to the extent consistent with law. The services shall be provided by personnel meeting the same standards as personnel providing services in the public school, except private school teachers providing the services do not need to meet the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act for "highly qualified special education teacher" pursuant to 34 CFR 300.18. The personnel shall either be district employees or contractors of the district. (34 CFR 300.138, 300.139)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

The district shall offer transportation to the child if services are provided on a site other than the child's school and the ISP team determines that transportation is necessary for the child to benefit from or participate in the services provided in the ISP. Depending on the timing of the services, the district shall provide transportation from the child's school or home to the service site and from the service site to the child's school or home. (34 CFR 300.139)

The district may place equipment and supplies in a private school for the period of time necessary to provide the services pursuant to the ISP. All such equipment shall remain the property of the district and must be able to be removed without causing damage to the private school. The district shall remove the equipment when no longer required by the child, when the child no longer attends the private school, or when removal is necessary to prevent unauthorized use. (34 CFR 300.144)

Regulation
date:

PAJARO VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Watsonville, California

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504

The Governing Board recognizes the need to identify and evaluate children with disabilities in order to provide them with the services required by law.

The district shall provide a free appropriate public education to students who reside within the district and who are classified as disabled under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Such students shall receive regular or special education and related aids and services designed to meet their individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met. (34 CFR 104.33)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)
(cf. 5141.24 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

49423.5 Specialized physical health care services

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3051.12 Health and Nursing Services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.1-104.61 Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap, especially:

104.1 Purpose to effectuate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

104.3 Definitions

104.33 Free appropriate public education

104.35 Evaluation and placement

104.36 Procedural safeguards

COURT DECISIONS

Christopher S. v. Stanislaus County Office of Education, (2004) 384 F.3d 1205

*Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Rights of Students with Diabetes Under IDEA and Section 504, Policy Brief, November 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

Legal Advisory on Rights of Students with Diabetes in California's K-12 Public Schools, August 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Free Appropriate Public Education for Students with Disabilities: Requirements under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, July 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html?src=mr>

Policy
adopted:

PAJARO VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Watsonville, California

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504**Definitions**

Free appropriate public education (FAPE) under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 means the provision of either regular or special education and related aids and services, designed to meet the student's individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met. (34 CFR 104.33)

Eligibility to receive FAPE under Section 504 means a student has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities. (34 CFR 104.33)

Major life activities means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working. (34 CFR 104.3)

Physical or mental impairment means any of the following: (34 CFR 104.3)

1. Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal, special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive, digestive, genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine
2. Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities

Referral, Identification, and Evaluation

1. Any student may be referred by a parent/guardian, teacher, other school employee, student success team, or community agency for consideration of eligibility as a disabled student under Section 504. This referral may be made to the principal or 504 Coordinator.

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

2. Upon receipt of a referral for eligibility, the principal or 504 Coordinator shall consider the referral and determine whether an evaluation is appropriate. This determination shall be based on a review of the student's school records, including academic and nonacademic areas of the school program; consultation with the student's teacher(s), other professionals, and the parent/guardian, as appropriate; and analysis of the student's needs.

If it is determined that an evaluation is unnecessary, the principal or 504 Coordinator shall inform the parents/guardians in writing of this decision and of the procedural safeguards, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

3. If it is determined that a student needs or is believed to need special education or related services under Section 504, the district shall conduct an evaluation of the student prior to initial placement and before any significant change in placement. (34 CFR 104.35)

Prior to conducting an initial evaluation of a student for eligibility under Section 504, the district shall obtain written parent/guardian consent.

The district's evaluation procedures shall ensure that tests and other evaluation materials: (34 CFR 104.35)

- a. Have been validated and are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instruction provided by the test publishers
- b. Are tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and are not based solely on a single IQ score
- c. Reflect aptitude or achievement or whatever else the tests purport to measure and do not reflect the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills unless the test is designed to measure these particular deficits

Section 504 Services Plan and Placement

1. A multi-disciplinary 504 team shall be convened to review the evaluation data in order to make placement decisions.

The 504 team shall consist of a group of persons knowledgeable about the student, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options. (34 CFR 104.35)

In interpreting evaluation data and making placement decisions, the team shall draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The team shall also ensure that information obtained from all such sources is documented and carefully considered and that the placement decision is made in conformity with 34 CFR 104.34. (34 CFR 104.35)

2. If, upon evaluation, a student is determined to be eligible for services under Section 504, the team shall meet to develop a written 504 services plan which shall specify the types of regular or special education services, accommodations, and supplementary aids and services necessary to ensure that the student receives FAPE.

The parents/guardians shall be invited to participate in the meeting and shall be given an opportunity to examine all relevant records.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

3. If the 504 team determines that no services are necessary for the student, the record of the team's meeting shall reflect whether or not the student has been identified as a disabled person under Section 504 and shall state the basis for the decision that no special services are presently needed. The student's parent/guardian shall be informed in writing of his/her rights and procedural safeguards, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.
4. The student shall be placed in the regular educational environment, unless the district can demonstrate that the education of the student in the regular environment with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. The student shall be educated with those who are not disabled to the maximum extent appropriate to his/her individual needs. (34 CFR 104.34)
5. The district shall complete the identification, evaluation, and placement process within a reasonable time frame.
6. A copy of the student's Section 504 services plan shall be kept in his/her student record. The student's teacher(s) and any other staff who provide services to the student shall be informed of the plan's requirements.

If a student transfers to another school within the district, the principal or designee at the school from which the student is transferring shall ensure that the principal or designee at the new school receives a copy of the plan prior to the student's enrollment in the new school.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Review and Reevaluation

1. The 504 team shall monitor the progress of the student and the effectiveness of the student's Section 504 services plan to determine whether the services are appropriate and necessary and whether the student's needs are being met as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students. The team shall review the student's plan annually. In addition, the student's eligibility under Section 504 shall be reevaluated at least once every three years.
2. A reevaluation of the student's needs shall be conducted before any subsequent significant change in placement. (34 CFR 104.35)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

Procedural Safeguards

Parents/guardians shall be notified in writing of all district decisions regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of students with disabilities or suspected disabilities. Notifications shall include a statement of their right to: (34 CFR 104.36)

1. Examine relevant records
2. Have an impartial hearing with an opportunity for participation by the parents/guardians and their counsel
3. Have a review procedure

Notifications shall also detail the parent/guardian's right to file a grievance with the district over an alleged violation of Section 504; have an evaluation that draws on information from a variety of sources; be informed of any proposed actions related to eligibility and plan for services; receive all information in the parent/guardian's native language and primary mode of communication; periodic reevaluations and an evaluation before any significant change in program/service modifications; an impartial hearing if there is a disagreement with the district's proposed action; be represented by counsel in the impartial hearing process; and appeal the impartial hearing officer's decision.

If a parent/guardian disagrees with decisions regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of his/her child under Section 504, he/she may request a Section 504 due process hearing in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Within 30 days after receipt of the district's decision with which the parent/guardian disagrees, the parent/guardian may request an administrative review of the decision.

The 504 Coordinator shall designate an appropriate administrator to meet with the parent/guardian to attempt to resolve the issue. This review shall be held within 14 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request.

2. If the parent/guardian chooses not to request an administrative review or if the review does not resolve the issue, the parent/guardian may request in writing a Section 504 due process hearing. The parent/guardian's request for a hearing shall be made within 30 days of receiving the district's decision or within 14 days of completion of the administrative review. The request shall include:
 - a. The specific nature of the decision with which the parent/guardian disagrees
 - b. The specific relief the parent/guardian seeks

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

- c. Any other information the parent/guardian believes pertinent

Within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request, the Superintendent or designee and 504 Coordinator shall select an impartial hearing officer. This 30-day deadline may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.

The 504 Coordinator shall maintain a list of impartial hearing officers who are qualified and willing to conduct Section 504 hearings. To ensure impartiality, such officers shall not be employed by or under contract with the district in any capacity other than that of hearing officer and shall not have any professional or personal involvement that would affect their impartiality or objectivity in the matter.

Within 45 days of the selection of the hearing officer, the Section 504 due process hearing shall be conducted and a written decision mailed to all parties. This 45-day deadline may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.

Any party to the hearing shall be afforded the right to:

1. Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training related to the problems of students who are qualified as disabled under Section 504
2. Present written and oral evidence
3. Question and cross-examine witnesses
4. Receive written findings by the hearing officer

If desired, either party may seek a review of the hearing officer's decision by a federal court of competent jurisdiction.

Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district has taken appropriate steps to notify students and parents/guardians of the district's duty under Section 504. (34 CFR 104.32)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(10/95 11/07) 3/09

TITLE I PROGRAMS

In order to improve the academic achievement of disadvantaged students, the district shall use federal Title I funds to provide eligible students with supplementary services to reinforce the core curriculum and assist students in attaining proficiency on state academic standards and assessments.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

A school may operate a Title I schoolwide program in order to upgrade the entire educational program of the school when at least 50 percent of the students in the school attendance area, or at least 50 percent of the students enrolled in the school, are from low-income families. The Superintendent or designee shall inform any such eligible school and the school's parents/guardians of the school's eligibility and its ability to consolidate funds from federal, state and local sources for program purposes. (20 USC 6312, 6314)

In any school receiving Title I funds that does not operate a schoolwide program, the district shall use Title I funds only for targeted assistance programs for eligible students. (20 USC 6315)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide technical assistance and support to any school participating in the Title I program, including consultation in the development and implementation of school plans and activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the coordination of Title I activities with other programs as appropriate.

District Plan

The district shall submit to the California Department of Education a plan containing the components specified in 20 USC 6312, which describe the assessments, strategies and services the district will use to help low-achieving students meet challenging academic standards. (20 USC 6312)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

The district shall periodically review and, as necessary, revise the district plan. (20 USC 6312)

Parent Involvement

Title I programs, activities and procedures shall be developed and agreed upon with parents/guardians of participating students. (20 USC 6318)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall: (20 USC 6318)

1. Involve parents/guardians in the joint development of the district's Title I plan pursuant to 20 USC 6312, and the process of school review and improvement pursuant to 20 USC 6316
2. Provide the coordination, technical assistance and other support necessary to assist participating schools in planning and implementing effective parent involvement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance
3. Build the capacity of schools and parents/guardians for strong parent involvement
4. Coordinate and integrate Title I parent involvement strategies with parent involvement strategies under other programs specified in 20 USC 6318
5. Conduct, with parent/guardian involvement, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent involvement policy in improving the academic quality of the schools served by Title I, including:
 - a. Identifying barriers to greater participation by parents/guardians in parent involvement activities, with particular attention to parents/guardians who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
 - b. Using evaluation findings to design strategies for more effective parent involvement
 - c. If necessary, revising the district and school parent involvement policies
6. Involve parents/guardians in the activities of schools served by Title I

This policy shall be distributed to parents/guardians of participating students and incorporated into the district's Title I plan. (20 USC 6318)

Comparability of Services

State and local funds used in schools receiving Title I funds shall provide services that, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services in schools that are not receiving Title I funds or, if all district schools are receiving Title I funds, that are substantially comparable in each school. Comparability may be determined on a school-by-school basis or by grade span. (20 USC 6321)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

The Board of Education shall adopt a districtwide salary schedule and the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures which ensure that all district schools are provided with the same level of base funding, per student, for staff services, curriculum materials and instructional supplies. At the beginning of each school year, the ratio of students to teachers and other staff shall vary as little as possible from school to school. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the quantity and quality of books and equipment at each school.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for ensuring comparability of services and shall biennially update records documenting the district's compliance. (20 USC 6321)

Program Evaluation

The Board shall use state assessment results and other available measures or indicators to annually review the progress of each participating school and determine whether the school is making adequate yearly progress toward ensuring that all students meet the state's proficient level of achievement on state assessments. (20 USC 6312)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

11500-11506 Programs to encourage parent involvement

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301 Program purpose

6312 Local educational agency plan

6313 Eligibility of schools and school attendance areas; funding allocation

6314 Title I schoolwide programs

6315 Targeted assistance schools

6316 School improvement

6318 Parent involvement

6320 Participation of private school students

6321 Comparability of services

6322 Coordination with early childhood education programs

7881 Participation of private school students

Management Resources:

USDOE GUIDANCE

Supplemental Educational Services, draft nonregulatory guidance, August 6, 2002

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/iasa/titleone>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

No Child Left Behind: <http://www.nclb.gov>

TITLE I PROGRAMS

Schoolwide Programs

Any eligible school that desires to operate a Title I schoolwide program shall develop or amend, in accordance with law, a comprehensive plan for reforming the total instructional program in the school. (20 USC 6314)

A schoolwide program shall include: (20 USC 6314)

1. A comprehensive needs assessment of the entire school, including migratory children, which includes the achievement of students in relation to state academic content and achievement standards

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

2. Schoolwide reform strategies that:

- a. Provide opportunities for all students to meet the state's proficient and advanced levels of achievement
- b. Use effective methods and instructional strategies that are based on scientifically based research and strengthen the school's core academic program, increase the amount and quality of learning time, help provide an enriched and accelerated curriculum, and include strategies for meeting the educational needs of historically underserved populations
- c. Include strategies to address the needs of all students in the school, but particularly the needs of low-achieving students and those at risk of not meeting state achievement standards who are members of the target population of any program that is part of the schoolwide program. Such strategies may include counseling, student services, mentoring services, college and career awareness and preparation, and the integration of vocational and technical education programs.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

- d. Address how the school will determine if student needs have been met
- e. Are consistent with and designed to implement state and local improvement plans, if any

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

3. Instruction by highly qualified teachers

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

4. High-quality and ongoing professional development for teachers, principals, paraprofessionals and, if appropriate, student services personnel, other staff and parents/guardians to enable all students in the school to meet state academic achievement standards

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

5. Strategies to attract high-quality, highly qualified teachers to high-need schools

(cf. 4111 - Recruitment and Selection)

6. Strategies to increase parent involvement

7. Plans for assisting preschool children in the transition from early childhood programs to elementary school programs

8. Measures to include teachers in decisions regarding the use of academic assessments to provide information on, and to improve the achievement of, individual students and the overall instructional program

9. Activities to ensure that students who experience difficulty mastering the proficient and advanced levels of academic standards shall be provided with effective, timely additional assistance, which shall include measures for timely identification of students' difficulties and provision of sufficient information on which to base effective assistance

10. Coordination and integration of federal, state and local services and programs

Targeted Assistance Schools

Schools that receive Title I funds but do not operate schoolwide programs shall use Title I funds to serve students identified by the school as failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet the state's academic achievement standards on the basis of criteria established by the district and supplemented by the school. Students in preschool through grade 2 shall be selected solely on the basis of such criteria as teacher judgment, interviews with parents/guardians and developmentally appropriate measures. (20 USC 6315)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

A targeted assistance program shall: (20 USC 6315)

1. Use program resources to help participating students meet state academic achievement standards expected for all students
2. Ensure that program planning is incorporated into existing school planning
3. Use effective methods and instructional strategies that are based on scientifically based research that strengthens the core academic program and that give primary consideration to providing extended learning time, help provide an accelerated, high-quality curriculum, and minimize removing students from the regular classroom during regular school hours
4. Coordinate with and support the regular education program, which may include services to assist preschool students in the transition to elementary school programs
5. Provide instruction by highly qualified teachers
6. Provide opportunities for professional development for teachers, principals, paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, student services personnel, other staff and parents/guardians
7. Provide strategies to increase parent involvement
8. Coordinate and integrate federal, state and local services and programs

Participation of Private School Students

The Superintendent or designee shall provide or contract to provide special educational services or other Title I benefits to eligible private school students residing in a participating school attendance area. Such services and benefits shall be provided on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

The Superintendent or designee shall consult, in a meaningful and timely manner, with appropriate private school officials during the design and development of the district's Title I programs. Such consultation shall occur before the district makes any decision that affects the opportunities of eligible private school students to participate in Title I programs and shall include a discussion of: (20 USC 6320)

1. How the students' needs will be identified
2. What services will be offered

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

3. How, where and by whom the services will be provided
4. How the services will be academically assessed and how assessment results will be used to improve those services
5. The size and scope of the equitable services to be provided to private school students and the proportion of funds that is allocated for such services
6. The method or sources of data that are used to determine the number of students from low-income families in participating school attendance areas who attend private schools
7. How and when the district will make decisions about the delivery of service to such students, including a thorough consideration and analysis of the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider
8. How, if the district disagrees with the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider, the district will provide to private school officials a written analysis of the reasons that the district has chosen not to use a contractor

Meetings between district and private school officials shall continue throughout implementation and assessment of services. (20 USC 6320)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain in the district's records, and provide to the California Department of Education, a written affirmation signed by officials of each participating private school that consultation has occurred. (20 USC 6320)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Teachers, other educational personnel and families of participating private school students shall participate, on an equitable basis, in parent involvement activities and professional development pursuant to 20 USC 6318 and 6319. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Parent Involvement

Each school receiving Title I funds shall develop a written policy on parent involvement. The policy shall be developed jointly with and agreed upon by parents/guardians of participating students and shall describe the means by which the school shall: (20 USC 6318)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited and encouraged to attend, to inform parents/guardians of their school's participation in Title I and to explain Title I requirements and the right of parents/guardians to be involved
2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, for which related transportation, child care and/or home visits may be provided as such services relate to parent involvement
3. Involve parents/guardians in an organized, ongoing and timely way in the planning, review and improvement of Title I programs, including the planning, review and improvement of the school parent involvement policy and the joint development of the plan for schoolwide programs

The school may use an existing process for involving parents in the joint planning and design of the school's programs provided that the process includes adequate representation of parents/guardians of participating students.

4. Provide the parents/guardians of participating students all of the following:
 - a. Timely information about Title I programs
 - b. A description and explanation of the school's curriculum, forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet
 - c. If requested by parents/guardians, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education, and, as soon as practicably possible, responses to the suggestions of parents/guardians
5. If the schoolwide program plan is not satisfactory to the parents/guardians of participating students, submit any parent/guardian comments when the school makes the plan available to the district
6. Jointly develop with the parents/guardians of participating students a school-parent compact that outlines how parents/guardians, the entire school staff and students will share responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents/guardians will build a partnership to help students achieve state standards.

This compact shall address:

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

- a. The school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables participating students to achieve the state's student academic achievement standards
- b. Ways in which parents/guardians will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, such as monitoring attendance, homework completion and television viewing; volunteering in the classroom; and participating, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education and positive use of extracurricular time

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

- c. The importance of communication between teachers and parents/guardians on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
 - (1) Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as it relates to the student's achievement
 - (2) Frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress
 - (3) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's class, and observation of classroom activities

(cf. 5124 - Communication with Parents/Guardians)

- 7. Help parents/guardians understand such topics as the state's academic content standards and state student academic achievement standards, state and local academic assessments, the requirements of Title I, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children
- 8. Provide materials and training to help parents/guardians work with their children to improve their children's achievement, such as literacy training and using technology as appropriate to foster parent involvement
- 9. Educate teachers, student services personnel, principals and other staff, with the assistance of parents/guardians, in the value and utility of contributions of parents/guardians and in how to reach out to, communicate with and work with parents/guardians as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent/guardian programs, and build ties between parents/guardians and the schools

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

10. Insofar as feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate parent involvement programs and activities with other programs, including those specified in law, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents/guardians in more fully participating in their children's education
11. Ensure that information related to school and parent/guardian programs, meetings and other activities is sent to the parents/guardians of participating students in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

12. Insofar as practicable, provide full opportunities for the participation of parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, parents/guardians with disabilities and parents/guardians of migratory children, including providing information and school reports required under 20 USC 6311, in a format and language such parents understand
13. Provide other reasonable support for parent involvement activities as requested by parents/guardians

In addition, the district and/or participating schools may use Title I funds to: (20 USC 6318)

1. Involve parents/guardians in the development of training for teachers, principals and other educators to improve the effectiveness of such training
2. Provide necessary literacy training when the district has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for this purpose
3. Pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with local parent involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents/guardians to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions
4. Train parents/guardians to enhance the involvement of other parents/guardians
5. Arrange school meetings at a variety of times or, when parents/guardians are unable to attend such conferences at school, conduct in-home conferences between parents/guardians and teachers or other educators who work directly with participating students
6. Adopt and implement model approaches to improving parent involvement
7. Establish a districtwide parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parent involvement in Title I programs

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

8. Develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent involvement activities

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

Each school's parent involvement policy shall be made available to the local community and distributed to parents/guardians of participating students in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents/guardians can understand. (20 USC 6318)

The school's policy shall be updated periodically to meet the changing needs of parents/guardians and the school. (20 USC 6318)

Parents/guardians of participating students shall be involved in deciding how Title I funds reserved for parent involvement activities will be allotted. (20 USC 6318)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

The Governing Board believes that all students deserve an education that challenges them to meet their fullest potential. The Board shall provide gifted and talented students in grades K-12 opportunities for learning commensurate with their particular abilities and talents.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

The Board shall approve a district plan for gifted and talented education (GATE) which meets criteria established by the State Board of Education for program approval.

The district's program shall be designed to provide articulated learning experiences across subjects and grade levels and shall be aligned with and extend the state academic content standards and curriculum frameworks. Differentiation is intended to extend the core curriculum at each site.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

Identification of Gifted and Talented Students

Students may be identified for the GATE program on the basis of demonstrated or potential abilities in any one or more of the following categories: (Education Code 52202; 5 CCR 3822)

1. Intellectual Ability: The student demonstrates extraordinary or potential for extraordinary intellectual development.
2. Creative Ability: The student characteristically perceives unusual relationships among aspects of the student's environment and among ideas, overcomes obstacles to thinking and doing, and/or produces unique solutions to problems. Assessment is based on the Teacher Referral Form section on Creativity.
3. Specific Academic Ability: The student functions at highly advanced academic levels in particular subject areas.
4. Leadership Ability: The student displays the characteristic behaviors necessary for extraordinary leadership.
5. High Achievement: The student consistently produces advanced ideas and products and/or attains exceptionally high scores on achievement tests.

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

6. Performing and Visual Arts Talent: The student originates, performs, produces, or responds at extraordinarily high levels in the arts. Criteria is outlined in the Creativity section of the Teacher Referral Form.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

Instructional Components

The district's GATE program may include special day classes, part-time groupings, and cluster groupings which shall be planned and organized as an integrated, differentiated learning experience within the regular school day. This program may be augmented or supplemented with other differentiated activities related to the core curriculum using such strategies as independent study, acceleration, postsecondary education, and enrichment. (Education Code 52206; 5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

GATE students may regularly participate, on a planned basis, in special counseling or instructional activity during or outside of the regular school day in order to benefit from additional educational opportunities not provided in the regular classroom. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

In addition, the district may provide specialized services designed to assist underachieving, linguistically diverse, culturally diverse, and/or economically disadvantaged GATE students to achieve at levels commensurate with their abilities. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The district's GATE program shall include an academic component and, as appropriate, instruction in basic skills for each student as it is delivered in the classroom through differentiation of the core curriculum. (Education Code 52206)

The district's program shall support the social and emotional development of GATE students in order to increase responsibility, self-awareness, and social awareness and adjustment.

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Staff development shall be provided to support teachers of GATE students in understanding the unique learning styles and abilities of these students and in developing appropriate instructional strategies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Advisory Committee

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint an advisory committee to support the needs of the GATE program and to assist in program planning, implementation, and evaluation. The committee shall include the district's program coordinator, certificated staff, parents/guardians of GATE students, community members, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Program Evaluation

The Board shall annually review the progress of students enrolled in the district's GATE program and administration of the program using methods identified in the district's GATE plan, and may require modifications in the program as indicated by the results of this review. (5 CCR 3831)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: See Next Page

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37223 Weekend classes for mentally gifted minors

41500-41573 Categorical education block grants

48800-48802 Enrollment of gifted students in community college

51740 Instruction by correspondence

51745-51749.3 Independent study programs

52200-52212 Gifted and talented education program

52800-52887 School-Based Program Coordination

64000 Categorical programs included in consolidated application

64001 Single plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs

76000-76002 Enrollment in community college

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1633 Instruction by correspondence

3820-3870 Gifted and talented education program

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION FOR THE GIFTED PUBLICATIONS

GATE Standards Workbook: A Guide to Design, Improve and Assess Gifted Programs, 2005

Meeting the Standards: A Guide to Developing Services for Gifted Students, 2002

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Gifted and Talented Education Program Resource Guide, rev. 2005

Recommended Standards for Programs for Gifted and Talented Students, rev. 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association for the Gifted: <http://www.cagifted.org>

California Department of Education, Gifted and Talented Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/gt>

Council for Exceptional Children, The Association for the Gifted (CEC-TAG): <http://www.cectag.org>

National Association for Gifted Children: <http://www.nagc.org>

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

Definitions

A gifted and talented student is a student enrolled in a public school who is identified as possessing demonstrated or potential abilities that give evidence of high performance capability in categories selected by the Governing Board. (Education Code 52201)

A part-time grouping is one in which students attend classes or seminars that are organized to provide advanced or enriched subject matter for a part of the school day and those classes are composed of identified gifted and talented students. (5 CCR 3840)

A cluster grouping is one in which students are grouped within a regular classroom setting and receive appropriately differentiated activities from the regular classroom teacher. (5 CCR 3840)

Independent study provides additional instructional opportunities supervised by a certificated district employee through special tutors or mentors or through enrollment in correspondence courses specified in Education Code 51740 and 5 CCR 1633. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6158 - *Independent Study*)

Acceleration means that students are placed in grades or classes more advanced than those of their chronological age group and are provided special counseling and/or instruction outside the regular classroom in order to facilitate their advanced work. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5123 - *Promotion/Acceleration/Retention*)

Postsecondary education opportunities offer students the opportunity to attend classes conducted by a college or community college or to participate in Advanced Placement programs. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6141.5 - *Advanced Placement*)

(cf. 6172.1 - *Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes*)

Enrichment activities are supplemental educational activities that augment students' regular educational programs in their regular classrooms.

Program Coordinator

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint a district coordinator for the gifted and talented education (GATE) program who has demonstrated experience and knowledge in gifted education and/or has opportunities to gain or continue such experience and knowledge.

(cf. 4131 - *Staff Development*)

(cf. 4331 - *Staff Development*)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Responsibilities of the district's GATE coordinator shall include program development and implementation, identification procedures, fiscal management, and the collection of auditable records for evaluation. (Education Code 52212)

The Superintendent or designee also may appoint a GATE coordinator at each school site who shall be responsible for implementation of program services at that school site.

Program Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a written plan which describes the differentiated curricula for the program and the methods used to examine the appropriateness of participating students' total educational experience. The plan shall include the components specified in 5 CCR 3831. (5 CCR 3831)

Whenever a school's GATE program is incorporated into School-Based Program Coordination, its school site council shall address the needs of GATE students within the school's single plan for student achievement. (Education Code 52853, 64001)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

Identification of Gifted and Talented Students

The Superintendent or designee shall design methods to seek out and identify gifted and talented students from varying linguistic, economic, and cultural backgrounds whose extraordinary capacities require special services and programs. (5 CCR 3820)

Students may be recommended for the GATE program by administrators, teachers, counselors, other staff, or parents/guardians. Parent/guardian consent shall be obtained before administering any assessments for the sole purpose of identifying students for this program.

Students shall be selected for the program based on their demonstrated or potential ability for high performance in categories identified by the Board, as evidenced by any of the following indicators: (5 CCR 3823)

1. School, class, and individual student records
2. Individual tests, including summary and evaluation by a credentialed school psychologist
3. Group tests
4. Interviews and questionnaires of teachers, parents/guardians, and others

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

5. Student products
6. Opinions of professional persons

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Final determination of a student's eligibility shall be made by the GATE Placement Committee at each site of at least three people, including GATE Coordinator or GATE Resource Teacher, Principal or Assistant Principal, and or teacher. (5 CCR 3824)

The GATE Placement Committee shall base their decision upon the evaluation of pertinent evidence by the principal or designee, a classroom teacher familiar with the student's work, and, when appropriate, a credentialed school psychologist. An individual recognized as an expert in the gifted and talented category under consideration, and/or an individual who has in-depth understanding of the student's linguistic or cultural group, shall participate in the evaluation of the evidence unless there is no doubt as to the student's eligibility. These persons may review screening, identification, and placement data in serial order and shall be required to meet only as necessary to resolve any differences in assessment and recommendations. (5 CCR 3824)

In reviewing evidence of a student's abilities, the GATE Placement Committee also shall consider the economic, linguistic, and cultural characteristics of the student's background and, when appropriate, studies of the factors contributing to the student's underachievement, including handicapping or disadvantaged conditions. (5 CCR 3823)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Prior to a student's participation in the program, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain written consent from the student's parent/guardian. (5 CCR 3831)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a student is not eligible, the student's parent/guardian may appeal the decision. The Superintendent or designee may use a committee, including the district's GATE coordinator and certificated personnel, to review the student's evidence and determine whether the initial identification decision should be reversed.

The Superintendent or designee shall consider identifying for the district's GATE program any student who has transferred from another district in which he/she was identified as a GATE student. (Education Code 52202; 5 CCR 3831)

Because students who do not initially meet district criteria for the GATE program may become eligible at a later grade level, the district may re-examine student eligibility.

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

whenever the district receives a referral through the process noted above or the Superintendent or designee determines it to be in the student's best interest

Once identified as a GATE student, a student shall remain eligible even though services provided to the student may change.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN COLLEGE CLASSES

The Governing Board desires to provide opportunities for eligible district students to enroll concurrently in courses offered at postsecondary institutions in order to foster individual student achievement, increase opportunities for students to complete college preparatory course requirements or career technical education preparation, and prepare students for a smooth transition into college by providing exposure to the collegiate environment.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6178.1 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)

When it is determined that the postsecondary course in which the student intends to enroll is substantially equivalent to a course provided by the district, the student may receive credit toward high school graduation requirements in addition to credit received from the college.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

Approval of Concurrent Enrollment

The Board may approve a limited number of students of any age or grade level to apply for part-time or full-time concurrent enrollment in a community college or four-year college when it is determined to be in the student's best interest and the student is adequately prepared for such coursework.

Upon recommendation of the principal and with parent/guardian consent, the Board may authorize a student to apply for attendance at a community college during any session or term as a special part-time or full-time student and to undertake one or more courses of instruction offered at the community college level. (Education Code 48800)

Within the enrollment limits and exceptions allowed by law, the principal may recommend a student for community college summer session if that student demonstrates adequate preparation in the discipline to be studied and exhausts all opportunities to enroll in an equivalent course, if any, at his/her school of attendance. (Education Code 48800)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Any student's parent/guardian may petition the Board to authorize full-time attendance at a community college if he/she believes the student would benefit from advanced scholastic or career technical work that would be available. (Education Code 48800.5)

If the Board denies a request for special part-time or full-time enrollment at a community college for a student who is identified as highly gifted and talented as defined in Education Code 52201, the Board shall issue its written recommendation and the reasons for the denial within 60 days. The written recommendation and denial shall be issued at the next regularly

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN COLLEGE CLASSES (continued)

scheduled Board meeting that falls at least 30 days after the request has been submitted.
(Education Code 48800, 48800.5)

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the number of district students participating in the concurrent enrollment option, their success in completing in postsecondary courses, and any impact on their achievement in district courses.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

46145-46147 Minimum day, high school

48800-48802 Enrollment of gifted students in community college

51225.3 Alternative means of satisfying graduation requirements

52200-52212 Gifted and talented education program

76000-76002 Enrollment in community college

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Community Colleges System: <http://www.cccco.edu>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Postsecondary Education Commission: <http://www.cpec.ca.gov>

California State University: <http://www.calstate.edu>

Foundation for California Community Colleges, Early College High School Initiative:
<http://www.foundationccc.org/ECHS>

University of California: <http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu>

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN COLLEGE CLASSES**Credit**

Special part-time students may enroll in up to 11 units per semester, or the equivalent, in a community college. Such students shall receive credit for community college courses that they complete in an amount jointly determined appropriate by the district and the community college governing board. (Education Code 48800, 76001)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

A written agreement regarding the student's enrollment in postsecondary courses and the credits to be awarded for successful completion shall be signed by the student, parent/guardian, principal, and college representative. The student shall be informed whether the credits to be earned are considered academic credits or elective credits and whether the course would need to be completed again during the college years to satisfy college requirements.

To receive district credit for coursework completed at a community college or four-year college, the student or parent/guardian shall submit a transcript showing completion of the course with a passing grade.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Minimum School Day

Except under the conditions specified in Education Code 46146, the minimum day of attendance in district schools shall be 180 minutes for any student who is enrolled part-time in a community college and any student in grades 11-12 who is enrolled part-time in the California State University or University of California, when the student is enrolled in classes for which academic credit will be provided upon satisfactory completion of enrolled courses. (Education Code 46146, 48801)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

A student enrolled full-time at a community college shall be exempted from full-time attendance in the district's regular education program. (Education Code 48800.5)

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

However, both part-time and full-time community college students shall be required to undertake courses of instruction of a scope and duration sufficient to satisfy the requirements of law. (Education Code 48800.5, 48801)

Community College Classes on High School Campus

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN COLLEGE CLASSES (continued)

If a community college class is to be offered at a district high school campus, the class shall not be held during the time the campus is closed to the general public. (Education Code 76002)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

The Board of Education desires to ensure that homeless students have access to the same free and appropriate public education provided to other students within the district. The district shall provide homeless students with access to education and other services necessary for these students to meet the same challenging academic standards as other students.

Homeless students shall not be segregated into a separate school or program based on their status as homeless and shall not be stigmatized in any way.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for homeless students are based on the student's best interest as defined in law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

Transportation

The district shall provide transportation for a homeless student to and from his/her school of origin when the student is residing within the district and the parent/guardian requests that such transportation be provided. If the student moves outside of district boundaries, but continues to attend his/her school of origin within this district, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the superintendent of the district in which the student is now residing to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs of the transportation. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 County community schools

2558.2 Use of revenue limits to determine average daily attendance of homeless children

39807.5 Payment of transportation costs by parents

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11431-11435 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

*Management Resources:*U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, July 2004

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy>

National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE: <http://www.serve.org/nche>

National Law Center on Homelessness and Poverty: <http://www.nlchp.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov/programs/homeless/index.html>

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

Definitions

Homeless means students who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: (42 USC 11434a)

1. Children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

2. Children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as regular sleeping accommodations for human beings
3. Children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings
4. Migratory children who qualify as homeless because the children are living in conditions described in (1)-(3) above

School of origin means the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled. (42 USC 11432)

Best interest means, to the extent feasible, continuing a student's enrollment in the school of origin for the duration of his/her homelessness, except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of his/her parent/guardian. (42 USC 11432)

Unaccompanied youth means a youth not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian. (42 USC 11434(a))

District Liaison

The Superintendent designates the following staff person as the district liaison for homeless students: (42 USC 11432)

Coordinator for Services for at Risk Students
440-A Arthur Rd.
Watsonville, CA 95076
(831) 761-6125

The district's liaison for homeless students shall ensure that: (42 USC 11432)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

1. Homeless students are identified by school personnel and through coordinated activities with other entities and agencies

(cf. 1400 - Relations between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced-Price Meals)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

2. Homeless students enroll in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in, district schools
3. Homeless families and students receive educational services for which they are eligible
4. Parents/guardians are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children
5. Notice of the educational rights of homeless children is disseminated at places where children receive services, such as schools, shelters, and soup kitchens
6. Enrollment disputes are mediated in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation
7. Parents/guardians are fully informed of all transportation services

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Enrollment

Placement decisions for homeless students shall be based on the student's best interest. In determining a student's best interest, a homeless student shall, to the extent feasible, be placed in his/her school of origin, unless his/her parent/guardian requests otherwise. (42 USC 11432)

When making a placement decision, the Superintendent or designee may consider the age of the student, the distance of the commute and the impact it may have on the student's education, personal safety issues, the student's need for special instruction, the length of anticipated stay in the temporary shelter or other temporary location, likely area of future housing, school placement of siblings, and the time remaining in the school year.

The student may continue attending his/her school of origin for the duration of the homelessness and until the end of any academic year in which he/she moves into permanent housing. (42 USC 11432)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the district's homeless liaison shall assist in placement or enrollment decisions, consider the views of the student, and provide notice to the student of his/her appeal rights. (42 USC 11432)

If the student is placed at a school other than his/her school of origin or the school requested by his/her parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the parent/guardian with a written explanation of the decision along with a statement regarding the parent/guardian's right to appeal the placement decision. (42 USC 11432)

Once a placement decision has been made, the principal or designee shall immediately enroll the student in the school of choice, even if the parent/guardian is unable to provide the school with the records normally required for enrollment. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

The principal or designee shall immediately contact the school last attended by the student to obtain the relevant records. If the student needs to obtain immunizations or does not possess immunization or other medical records, the principal or designee shall refer the parent/guardian to the district's liaison for homeless students. The liaison shall assist the parent/guardian in obtaining the necessary immunizations or records for the student. (42 USC 11432)

Enrollment Dispute Resolution Process

If a dispute arises over school selection or enrollment in a particular school, the student shall be immediately admitted to the school in which enrollment is sought pending resolution of the dispute. (42 USC 11432)

The parent/guardian shall be provided with a written explanation of the placement decision, including an explanation of the parent/guardian's right to appeal the decision. He/she shall also be referred to the district liaison. (42 USC 11432)

The written explanation shall be complete, as brief as possible, simply stated and provided in language that the parent/guardian or student can understand. The explanation may include contact information for the district liaison, a description of the district's decision, notice of the right to enroll in the school of choice pending resolution of the dispute, notice that enrollment includes full participation in all school activities, and notice of the right to appeal the decision to the county office of education and, if the dispute remains unresolved, to the California Department of Education.

The district liaison shall carry out the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible after receiving notice of the dispute. (42 USC 11432)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

The liaison shall provide the parent/guardian a copy of the district's decision, dispute form, and a copy of the outcome of the dispute.

If a parent/guardian disagrees with the liaison's enrollment decision, he/she may appeal the decision to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within five working days.

If the parent/guardian wishes to appeal the district's placement decision, the district liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the homeless liaison at the county office of education.

Instruction

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH

The Governing Board recognizes that foster youth may face significant barriers to achieving academic success due to their family circumstances, disruption to their educational program, and their emotional, social, and other health needs. To enable such students to achieve state and district academic standards, the Superintendent or designee shall provide them with full access to the district's educational program and implement strategies identified as necessary for the improvement of the academic achievement of foster youth in the district's Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP).

(cf 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf 3J 00 - Budget)
(cf 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

To address the needs of foster youth and help ensure the maximum utilization of available funds, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local agencies and officials including, but not limited to, the county placing agency, social services, probation officers, and juvenile court officers. The Superintendent or designee shall explore the feasibility of entering into agreements with these groups to coordinate services and protect the rights of foster youth.

(cf 1020 - Youth Services)

At least annually and in accordance with the established timelines, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on the outcomes for foster youth regarding the goals and specific actions identified in the LCAP, including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade level, graduation rates, and suspension/expulsion rates. As necessary, evaluation data shall be used to determine and recommend revisions to the LCAP for improving or increasing services for foster youth

(cf 0500 - Accountability)
(cf 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EDUCATION CODE

32228-32228.5 *Student safety and violence prevention*
42238.01-42238.07 *Local control funding formula*
42920-42925 *Foster children educational services*
48645-48646 *Juvenile court schools*
48850-48859 *Educational placement of students residing in licensed children's institutions*
48915.5 *Suspension and expulsion; students with disabilities, including foster youth*
48918.1 *Notice of expulsion hearing for foster youth*
49061 *Student records*
49069.5 *Foster care students, transfer of records*
49076 *Access to student records*
51225.1 *Exemption from district graduation requirements*
51225.2 *Pupil in foster care defined; acceptance of coursework, credits, retaking of course*
51225.3 *High school graduation Legal*
52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*
56055 *Rights of foster parents in special education*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1522.41 *Training and certification of group home administrators*
1529.2 *Training of licensed foster parents*
120341 *Foster youth: school placement: immunization records*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 *Children subject to jurisdiction*
309 *Investigation and release of child*
317 *Appointment of legal counsel*
361 *Limitations on parental or guardian control*
366.27 *Educational decision by relative providing living arrangements*
602 *Minors violating law; ward of court*
726 *Limitations on parental or guardian control*
727 *Order of care, ward of court*
16000-16014 *Foster care placement*

UNITED STATES CODE. TITLE 20

1415 *Procedural safeguards; placement in alternative educational setting*

UNITED STATES CODE. TITLE 29

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

UNITED STATES CODE. TITLE 42

670-679b *Federal assistance for foster care programs*

11431-11435 *McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act*

Reference continued: (see next page)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Educating Foster Youth: Best Practices and Board Considerations, Policy Brief. March 2008

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Mythbusting: Breaking Down Confidentiality and Decision-Making Barriers to Meet the Education Needs of Children in Foster Care, 2005

CALIFORNIA CHILD WELFARE COUNCIL

Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations

CITIES, COUNTIES AND SCHOOLS PARTNERSHIP PUBLICATIONS

Our Children: Emancipating Foster Youth. A Community Action Guide

WEBSITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Bar Association: <http://www.americanbar.org>

California Child Welfare Council: <http://www.chhs.ca.gov/Pages/CAChildWelfareCouncil.aspx>

California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/p/f/y/>

California Department of Social Services, Foster Youth Ombudsman Office:

<http://www.fosteryouthhelp.ca.gov>

California Youth Connection: <http://www.calyouthconn.org/site/cyc>

Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership: <http://www.ccspartnership.org>

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH

Definitions

Foster youth means a child who has been removed from his/her home pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 309, is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602, or has been removed from his/her home and is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602 or is a nonminor who is under the transition jurisdiction of a juvenile court, as described in Welfare and Institutions Code 450, and satisfies the criteria specified in Education Code 42238.01. (Education Code 42238.01, 48853.5)

Person holding the right to make educational decisions means a responsible adult appointed by a court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726.

School of origin means the school that the foster youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which he/she was last enrolled. If the school the foster youth attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which he/she was last enrolled, or if there is some other school that the foster youth attended within the preceding 15 months and with which the youth is connected, the district liaison for foster youth shall determine, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, and in the best interests of the foster youth, which school is the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

Best interests means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a foster youth, consideration is given to, among other factors, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the foster youth's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853)

District Liaison

The Superintendent designates the following position as the district's liaison for foster youth: (Education Code 48853.5)

Healthy Start Coordinator

(position or title)

294 Green Valley Road, Watsonville, CA

(address)

(831) 761-6130

(phone number)

(cf 6173 - Education/or Homeless Children)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

AR 6173.1(b)

The liaison for foster youth shall:

1. Ensure and facilitate the proper educational placement, enrollment in school, and checkout from school of students in foster care (Education Code 48853.5)
2. Ensure proper transfer of credits, records, and grades when students in foster care transfer from one school to another or from one district to another (Education Code 48645.5, 48853.5)

When a student in foster care is enrolling in a district school, the liaison shall contact the school last attended by the student to obtain, within two business days, all academic and other records. When a foster youth is transferring to a new school, the liaison shall provide the student's records to the new school within two business days of receiving the new school's request. (Education Code 48853.5)

(cf 5125 - Student Records)

(cf 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

3. When required by law, notify the foster youth's attorney and the representative of the appropriate county child welfare agency when the foster youth is undergoing any expulsion or other disciplinary proceeding, including a manifestation determination prior to a change in the foster youth's placement, when he/she is a student with a disability. (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48915.5, 48918.1)

(cf 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

4. As needed, make appropriate referrals to ensure that students in foster care receive necessary special education services and services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

(cf 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

5. As needed, ensure that students in foster care receive appropriate school-based services, such as counseling and health services, supplemental instruction, and after-school services

(cf 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

(cf 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

6. Develop protocols and procedures for creating awareness for district staff, including principals, school registrars, and attendance clerks, of the requirements for the proper enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

AR 6173.1(c)

(cf 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf 4331 - Staff Development)

7. Collaborate with the county placing agency, social services, probation officers, juvenile court officers, and other appropriate agencies to help coordinate services for the district's foster youth

(cf 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf 5JJ 3.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

8. Monitor the educational progress of foster youth and provide reports to the Superintendent or designee and the Governing Board based on indicators identified in the district's Local Control and Accountability Plan

(cf 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly monitor the caseload of the foster youth through individual learning plans (ILP's). As required by the Local Control and Accountability Plan students will meet with PVUSD designee yearly.

Enrollment

A student placed in a licensed children's institution or foster family home within the district shall attend programs operated by the district unless one of the following circumstances applies: (Education Code 48853, 48853.5)

1. The student has an individualized education program requiring placement in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, or in another local educational agency.

(cf 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

2. The parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student determines that it is in the best interest of the student to be placed in another educational program and submits a written statement to the district indicating that determination and that he/she is aware of the following:
 - a. The student has a right to attend a regular public school in the least restrictive environment.
 - b. The alternate educational program is a special education program, if applicable.
 - c. The decision to unilaterally remove the student from the district school and to place him/her in an alternate education program may not be financed by the district.
 - d. Any attempt to seek reimbursement for the alternate education program may be at the expense of the parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student.

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

AR 6173.1(d)

(cf 5116.1 – Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

(cf 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

3. At the initial placement or any subsequent change in placement, the student exercises his/her right to continue in his/her school of origin, as defined above.
 - a. The student may continue in the school of origin for the duration of the court's jurisdiction.
 - b. If the court's jurisdiction over a grade K-8 student is terminated prior to the end of a school year, the student may continue in his/her school of origin for the remainder of the school year.
 - c. If the court's jurisdiction is terminated while the student is in high school, the student may continue in his/her school of origin until he/she graduates.
 - d. If the student is transitioning between school grade levels, he/she shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area to provide him/her the benefit of matriculating with his/her peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts. A student who is transitioning to a middle school or high school shall be allowed to enroll in the school designated for matriculation in another school district.

The district liaison may, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, recommend that the youth's right to attend the school of origin be waived and he/she be enrolled in any school that students living in the attendance area in which the foster youth resides are eligible to attend. All decisions shall be made in accordance with the foster youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

Prior to making any recommendation to move a foster youth from his/her school of origin, the liaison shall provide the youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth with a written explanation of the basis for the recommendation and how the recommendation serves the youth's best interests . (Education Code 48853.5)

The role of the liaison shall be advisory with respect to placement decisions and determination of the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

If the liaison, in consultation with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, agrees that the best interests of the youth would be served by his/her transfer to a school other than the school of origin, the principal or designee of the new school shall immediately enroll the foster youth. The foster youth shall be immediately enrolled even if he/she: (Education Code 48853.5)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

AR 6173.1(e)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

(cf 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

(cf 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and medical records, including, but not limited to, immunization records or other documentation

(cf 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf 5141.31 - Immunizations)

(cf 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

If the foster youth or a person with the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment recommendation, he/she may appeal to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal. Within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Superintendent's decision, the parent/guardian or foster youth may appeal that decision to the Board. The Board shall consider the issue at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

(cf 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

If any dispute arises regarding the request of a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, the youth has the right to remain in the school of origin pending resolution of the dispute. (Education Code 48853.5)

Transportation

Upon request, the district may provide transportation for a foster youth to and from his/her school of origin when the student is residing within the district and the school of origin is within district boundaries.

(cf 3540 - Transportation)

(cf 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Effect of Absences on Grades

The grades of a student in foster care shall not be lowered for any absence from school that is due to either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49069.5)

1. A decision by a court or placement agency to change the student's placement, in which case the student's grades shall be calculated as of the date he/she left school

2. A verified court appearance or related court-ordered activity

(cf 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

When a foster youth transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the foster youth has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and shall not require the foster youth to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the foster youth did not complete the entire course, he/she shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the portion of the course that he/she did not complete at his/her previous school. However, the district may require the foster youth to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the foster youth, the district finds that the foster youth is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a foster youth in any particular course, he/she shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that he/she may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

The district will offer foster youth options to take or retake a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

To obtain a high school diploma, a foster youth shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3, and fulfill any additional graduation requirement prescribed by the Board. Foster youth may be able to graduate with fewer credits per Assembly Bill 167, if criteria are met.

(cf 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(AB 167)

However, when a foster youth who has completed his/her second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, he/she shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of his/her fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the foster youth's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the foster youth, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, and the foster youth's social worker of the availability of the exemption and whether the foster youth qualifies for it. (Education Code 51225.1, 60851) (Assembly Bill 167)

To determine whether a foster youth is in his/her third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the foster youth has earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of his/her school enrollment, whichever qualifies him/her for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any foster youth who is granted an exemption and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her how many requirements that are waived will affect the foster youth's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

The district shall not require or request a foster youth to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and no request for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption shall be made by a foster youth or any person acting on behalf of a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1)

Upon making a finding that a foster youth is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within his/her fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her of the foster youth's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect his/her ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the foster youth about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the foster youth or, if he/she is under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, permit the foster youth to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

A foster youth whose residence changes pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

(cf 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for foster youth are based on the students' best interests as defined in law and administrative regulation. To that end, he/she shall designate a staff person as the district liaison for foster youth to help facilitate the enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth.

The Superintendent or designee and district liaison shall ensure that all appropriate staff, including, but not limited to, each principal, school registrar, and attendance clerk, receive training on the enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth and other related rights.

(cf 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf 4331 - Staff Development)

The Board desires to provide foster youth with a safe, positive learning environment that is free from discrimination and harassment and that promotes students' self-esteem and academic achievement. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to build a foster youth's feeling of connectedness with his/her school, including, but not limited to, strategies that promote positive discipline and conflict resolution, the development of resiliency and interpersonal skills, and the involvement of foster parents, group home administrators, and/or other caretakers in school programs and activities.

(cf 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf 5131 - Conduct)

(cf 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination / Harassment)

(cf 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf 6020 - Parent Involvement)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

The Governing Board recognizes the challenges to the academic success of children of military families caused by the frequent moves or deployments of their parents/guardians in fulfillment of military service. In accordance with law, the district shall provide such students with academic resources, services, and opportunities for extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

In making decisions about children of military families, including decisions regarding their enrollment, placement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, or waiver of any graduation requirement, the Superintendent or designee shall be flexible to the extent permitted by law and district policy.

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

The Superintendent or designee shall work with parents/guardians and shall collaborate with local, state, and other agencies within and outside the state to facilitate the transition of children of military families into and out of the district.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the educational outcomes of children of military families enrolled in district schools, including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade levels, participation in extracurricular activities, and graduation rates.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference (see next page).

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation

35179 Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia

35181 Students' responsibilities

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48050-48054 Nonresidents

48200-48208 Persons included (compulsory education law)

49700-49704 Education of children of military families

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51240-51246 Exemptions from requirements

51250-51251 School-age military dependents

60850-60859 High school exit examination

66204 Certification of high school courses as meeting university admissions criteria

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

1209 Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation

1211 Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

Children of military families are school-aged children in the household of: (Education Code 49701)

1. Members who are in full-time duty status in the active uniformed service of the United States, including any member of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty order pursuant to 10 USC 1209 or 1211
2. Members or veterans of the uniformed services who are severely injured and medically discharged or retired, for one year after their medical discharge or retirement
3. Members of the uniformed services who have died while on active duty or as a result of injuries sustained on active duty, for one year after their death

Enrollment

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate the enrollment of children of military families and ensure that they are not placed at a disadvantage due to difficulty in the transfer of their records from previous school districts and/or variations in entrance or age requirements. (Education Code 49701)

When a child of a military family is transferring into the district, the Superintendent or designee may enroll the child based on the child's placement in the previous district, pending receipt of the child's records. Upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately request the student's records from the student's previous district. The Superintendent or designee shall allow the student 30 days from the date of enrollment to obtain all required immunizations. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141- Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.31- Immunizations)

When a child of a military family is transferring out of the district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student's parents/guardians with a complete set of the student's records or, if the official student record cannot be released, an unofficial or "hand-carried" record. Upon request from the new district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the student's record to the new district within 10 days. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

Placement and Attendance

The Superintendent or designee shall initially honor the placement of any child of a military family in educational courses and programs based on the child's enrollment and/or

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

assessment in his/her previous school. The Superintendent or designee may, to the extent permitted by Board policy, waive course or program prerequisites, preconditions, and/or application deadlines when making decisions regarding placement of children of military families and their eligibility for extracurricular academic, athletic, and social activities. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

When a child of a military family transferring into the district has been identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Superintendent or designee shall provide comparable services to the student based on his/her current individualized education program. In addition, when the child of a military family transferring into the district is eligible for services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of the student subject to the student's existing Section 504 plan. The district may authorize subsequent evaluations of the student to ensure appropriate placement. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

When a student's parent/guardian is an active duty member and is called to duty, is on leave from, or is immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or to combat support posting, the Superintendent or designee may grant additional excused absences to the student to visit with his/her parent/guardian. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Graduation

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate the on-time graduation of children of military families by providing supplemental instruction to incoming students as necessary to enable them to meet the district's graduation requirements. (Education Code 49701)

The Superintendent or designee may also waive specific district course requirements for graduation if similar coursework has been satisfactorily completed by the student in his/her previous school. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

If after considering all alternatives, the Superintendent or designee believes that a student who has transferred into the district in grade 12 will not be able to satisfy the district's graduation requirements in time to graduate with his/her class, the Superintendent or designee shall work with the sending district to have the sending district issue the student its diploma, provided the student satisfies that sending district's graduation requirements. (Education Code 49701)

Upon request of a school district to which a former district student has transferred, the Superintendent or designee shall issue the district's diploma of graduation to the former student, provided the student has satisfactorily completed the district's graduation requirements, including the passage of the high school exit examination.

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

The Board of Education intends to provide English language learners with challenging curriculum and instruction that develop proficiency in English as rapidly and effectively as possible in order to assist students in accessing the full educational program and achieving the district's academic standards. The district's program shall be based on sound instructional theory and shall be adequately supported so that English language learners can achieve results at the same academic level as their English-proficient peers in the regular course of study. Therefore the Board has approved the Master Plan for services to English Learners, hereby referred to as the Master Plan.

The Board encourages staff to exchange information with staff in other districts and the county office of education about programs, options and strategies for English language learners that succeed under various demographic conditions for the purpose of continued refinement of the Master Plan.

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching Students of Limited English Proficiency)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain procedures which provide for the identification, assessment and placement of English language learners and for their redesignation based on criteria adopted by the Board and specified in administrative regulations (the English Learners Master Plan).

To evaluate program effectiveness, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly examine program results, including reports of the English language learners' academic achievement, their progress towards proficiency in English and the progress of students who have been redesignated as fluent English proficient. The Superintendent or designee shall annually report these findings to the Board and shall also provide the Board with regular reports from any district or schoolwide English learner advisory committees.

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Type of Instruction

Students who are English language learners with less than reasonable fluency as defined in the Master Plan shall be educated through "sheltered English immersion" or "structured English immersion" during a temporary transition period not normally intended to exceed one year. "Nearly all" of the classroom instruction in the district's sheltered English immersion program shall be in English, but with the curriculum and presentation designed for students who are learning the language. (Education Code 305, 306)

Pajaro Valley Unified School District has defined "nearly all" as classification, explanation, and support as needed in the student's primary language. In Elementary SEI up to 70% English and at secondary SEI two-thirds of instructional program in English.

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

As an alternative to the requirements of Ed Code 305, the district should offer at least one of the following four program models at each site: Early Exit; Late Exit; Newcomer; and Dual Language. The models and goals for these are explained in the Master Plan.

When an English language learner has acquired a reasonable level of English proficiency as measured by any of the state-designated assessments approved by the California Department of Education or any locally developed assessments and using other criteria developed by the district as defined in the Master Plan, he/she shall be transferred from a structured English immersion program to an English language mainstream program in which the instruction is “overwhelmingly” in English. (Education Code 305; 5 CCR 11301)

An English language learner has acquired a “reasonable level of English proficiency” when the criteria in the Master plan have been met.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

At any time during the school year, the parent/guardian of an English language learner may have his/her child moved into an English language mainstream program.

Parental Exception Waivers

As an alternative to the English language classroom setting, Biliteracy courses shall be offered to students whose parent/guardian has obtain a parental exception waiver.

Parent/guardian requests for waivers from the requirements of Education Code 305 regarding placement in an English language classroom shall be granted in accordance with law and administrative regulation, as described in the Master Plan.

If the Superintendent or designee denies the waiver request, he/she shall provide a written justification to the parent/guardian describing the reasons for the denial. A parent/guardian may appeal the Superintendent's decision in writing to the Board. The Board may consider the matter at its next regular Board meeting. The Board may decide not to hear the appeal, in which case the Superintendent's decision shall be final. If the Board hears the appeal, the Superintendent shall send the Board's decision to the parent/guardian within seven working days.

Each parental exception waiver request shall be considered on its individual merits and shall be granted unless the principal and educational staff determine that the Alternative Program would not be better suit for the overall educational development of the pupil (Education Code 310, 311; 5 CCR 11309 [b] [4]).

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-340 English language education for immigrant children

430-446 English Learner and Immigrant Pupil Federal Conformity Act

33308.5 CDE guidelines not binding

44253.5-44253.10 Certification for bilingual-cross-cultural competence

48985 Notices to parents in language other than English

51101 Rights of parents to information

51101.1 Rights for parents of English learners

52130-52135 Impacted languages act of 1984

52160-52178 Bilingual Bicultural Act

52180-52186 Bilingual teacher training assistance program

54000-54041 Programs for disadvantaged children

60810-60812 Assessment of language development

62001-62005.5 Evaluation and sunseting of programs

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4320 Determination of funding to support program to overcome the linguistic difficulties of English learners

11300-11316 English Language Learner Education

11510-11517 California English Language Development Test

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1701-1705 Equal Educational Opportunities Act

6312 Local education agency plans

6801-6871 Title III, Language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students

COURT DECISIONS

Valeria G. v. Wilson, (9th Circuit) 2002 U.S. App. Lexis 20956

California Teachers Association et al. v. State Board of Education et al., (9th Circuit, 2001) 271 F.3d 1141

McLaughlin v. State Board of Education, (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 196

Teresa P. et al v. Berkeley Unified School District et al, (1989) 724 F.Supp. 698

Casteneda v. Pickard, (5th Cir. 1981) 648 F.2d 989

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 40 (2000)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines for Reclassification of English Learners, September 2002

Accommodations for the California English Language Development Test, Revised 8/13/01

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive program for migrant students that attempts to mitigate the impact of educational disruption, cultural and language barriers, social isolation, health-related problems, and other factors that may inhibit the ability of migrant students to succeed in school. The district shall make use of available funds to provide supplementary services for migrant students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent or designee shall convene a parent advisory council to actively involve parents/guardians in planning, operating, and evaluating the district's migrant education program. (Education Code 54444.2)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with the regional migrant service center in outreach and identification of eligible migrant students and in the provision of migrant education services. He/she shall also coordinate migrant education services with other programs within the district and with other public agencies that serve migrant workers and their families.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The Superintendent or designee shall plan for late enrollments of migrant students. He/she shall ensure that each migrant student is placed at the appropriate grade level and is provided services in accordance with his/her individual needs assessment and learning plan.

The Board shall monitor the results of statewide assessments of core academic subjects and English language development, as appropriate, for students enrolled in the district's migrant education services. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the alignment of district services with the needs of students as identified in student needs assessments conducted pursuant to Education Code 54443.1. As necessary, the Board shall seek technical assistance from the migrant education regional service center and/or make changes in the services provided by the district in order to improve student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

54440-54445 Migrant education program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3080 Application of uniform complaint procedures

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 Title I state plan

6381-6381k Even Start family literacy program

6391-6399 Migrant education program

7881 Services for private school students

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.81-200.89 Migrant education program

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Identification and Recruitment Manual: Policies and Procedures for Migrant Education Recruiters in the State of California, 2008

California Migrant Education Program: Comprehensive Needs Assessment, Initial Report of Findings, 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NON-REGULATORY GUIDANCE

Title I, Part C Education of Migratory Children, October 2003

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/me>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/ome>

West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network: <http://www.wested.org/cs/we/view/pj/61>

(2/96 7/03) 7/09

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM

Eligibility

A student age 3 to 21 years shall be eligible for the district's migrant education program if he/she meets the criteria specified in 20 USC 6399 and 34 CFR 200.81 as verified by a migrant education recruiter.

The district shall give first priority for services to migrant students who are failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet state content standards and challenging state performance standards, and whose education has been interrupted during the regular school year. (20 USC 6394)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

A student who ceases to be a migrant student during a school term shall be eligible for services until the end of the term. If comparable services are not available through other programs, a student who is no longer migratory may continue to receive services for one additional school year. Students who were eligible for services in secondary school may continue to be served through credit accrual programs until graduation. (20 USC 6394)

The district shall provide services to eligible private school students residing within the district on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 7881; 34 CFR 200.87)

Student Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records documenting the eligibility of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall acquire education and health records from migrant students' previous school districts, as appropriate.

When a migrant student transfers to another district, his/her records shall be provided to the receiving district upon request at no cost in order to assist that district in meeting the needs of the student. (20 USC 6398)

Program Components

The migrant education program shall provide: (Education Code 54443.1)

1. A general needs assessment summarizing the needs of the population to be served
2. Individual assessment of the educational and relevant health needs of each participating student, within 30 days of enrollment

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

3. A comprehensive program to meet the educational, health, and related needs of participating students which supplements the district program and which provides:

- a. Instructional services, including academic, remedial and compensatory, bilingual and multicultural, and vocational instruction

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

- b. Counseling and career education services

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

- c. Preschool services in accordance with Education Code 54443

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

- d. Other educational services that are not otherwise available in sufficient quantity or quality to eligible migrant students

- e. Instructional materials and equipment necessary for appropriate services

- f. Other related services needed to enable migrant students to participate effectively in instructional services

- g. The coordination and teaming of existing resources serving migrant students, such as bilingual-crosscultural education, health screening, and compensatory education

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

4. A brief individual learning plan listing the services to be provided to each student, which shall be given to the parent/guardian in writing or at a parent/guardian conference, annually and each time the student moves to a new district

5. Staffing and staff development plans and practices to meet the needs of students and implement the program

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

6. Parent/guardian and community involvement as specified in Education Code 54444.2, including, but not necessarily limited to, the establishment of a parent/guardian advisory council

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

7. Evaluations which include annual student progress and overall program effectiveness and quality control reports

The migrant education program shall provide for the same opportunities for parent involvement that are provided to parents/guardians for federal Title I programs. (20 USC 6394)

Contingent upon funding, the district shall provide home-based and/or school-based family literacy services to migratory families to enhance parents/guardians' literacy levels, parenting skills, and English language skills.

Parent Advisory Council

The parent advisory council shall be comprised of members who are knowledgeable of the needs of migrant students and shall be elected by the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. The composition of the council shall be determined by the parents/guardians at a general meeting to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited. The parents/guardians shall be informed, in a language they understand, that they have the sole authority to decide on the composition of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

At least two-thirds of the advisory council shall consist of parents/guardians of migrant students. (Education Code 54444.2)

All parent/guardian candidates for the council shall be nominated by parents/guardians. Nonparent candidates, such as teachers, administrators, other school personnel, or students, shall be nominated by the groups they represent. All other community candidates shall be nominated by the parents/guardians. (Education Code 54444.2)

The parent/guardian advisory council shall meet at least six times during the year and shall: (Education Code 54444.4)

1. Establish program goals, objectives, and priorities
2. Review annual needs assessments, program activities for each school, and individual learning plans

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

3. Advise on the selection, development, and reassignment of migrant education program staff
4. Participate actively in planning and negotiating program applications and service agreements
5. Perform all other responsibilities required under state and federal laws or regulations

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a training program for advisory council members to enable them to carry out their responsibilities. The training program shall be developed in consultation with the council and shall include appropriate training materials in a language understandable to each member. (Education Code 54444.2)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the council, without charge, a copy of all applicable state and federal migrant education statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines, audits, monitoring reports, and evaluations. Upon request, these materials also shall be provided without charge to each member of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

(2/96 7/03) 7/09

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES

The Board of Education may provide classes on Saturday and/or Sunday in order to meet the academic needs of students.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Weekend classes may include but are not limited to: (Education Code 37223)

1. Continuation classes

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

2. Special day classes for mentally gifted minors

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

3. Makeup classes for unexcused absences occurring during the week

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

4. The programs of a regional occupational center or regional occupational program

Saturday classes also may be used to provide supplemental instruction for students who are failing to meet academic requirements and/or students who desire enrichment in core academic subjects in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253, 41505-41506)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37223 *Weekend classes*

37252-37253.5 *Supplemental instruction*

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*

41601 *Reports of average daily attendance*

42239 *Summer school attendance computation*

44824 *Weekend classes, assignment of certificated employees*

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention, supplemental instruction*

48205 *Excused absence for personal reasons*

48260 *Truants, definition*

51000-52706 *General instructional programs, especially*

51002 *Development of local programs within guidelines*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 *Intensive reading instruction*

53091-53095 *Intensive algebra instruction*

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES

Any class offered on a Saturday or Sunday pursuant to Education Code 37223, except in regional occupational centers or programs, shall be one offered Monday through Friday during the regular school week. (Education Code 37223)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Except in regional occupational centers or programs, weekend attendance shall not result in crediting any student with more than five days of attendance per week. (Education Code 37223)

Attendance at weekend classes offered pursuant to Education Code 37223 shall be voluntary, except that truants, as defined in Education Code 48260, may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend in order to make up lost instructional time. (Education Code 37223)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

A student shall be excused from a weekend class if it is held on a day when such attendance would be in conflict with his/her religious beliefs. (Education Code 37252-37253, 48205)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

SUMMER SCHOOL

The Board of Education recognizes that summer school provides valuable opportunities for students to improve their skills and make academic progress. When the need is demonstrated and funds are available, the Superintendent or designee, with Board approval, shall establish summer school day and/or evening classes for purposes of remediation, enrichment, and/or acceleration.

The district shall offer summer instructional programs for graduating high school seniors who need courses for graduation before the beginning of the next school year. (Education Code 41976.5)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The district's summer school program may be used to provide supplemental instruction for students failing to meet academic requirements and/or students who desire enrichment in core academic subjects in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253, 41505-41506; 5 CCR 11472)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Enrollment Priorities

Priority to enroll in summer programs shall be given to district students who:

1. Are eligible for supplemental instruction on the basis of retention or recommendation for retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.2
2. Are eligible for supplemental instruction on the basis of insufficient progress toward passing the state high school exit examination pursuant to Education Code 37252
3. Need course credits in order to graduate from high school before the beginning of the next school year

The remaining openings shall be offered to district students on a first-come first-served basis.

Attendance

Because summer courses cover extensive instructional content in a relatively short time period, students who have more than three excused absences or one unexcused absence may not receive credit for their summer session class(es) unless they make-up missed work in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

SUMMER SCHOOL (continued)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Make-Up Work)

Rotation of School Sites

Sites for summer school programs may be rotated in an effort to make summer school programs more accessible to all students, regardless of residence or regular attendance area, and to equalize long-term facility and maintenance needs.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37252-37253.5 *Supplemental instruction*

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*

41976.5 *Summer school programs, substantially disabled persons or graduating high school seniors*

42238.8 *Revenue limit for average daily attendance*

42239 *Summer school apportionments*

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention*

51210 *Areas of study for elementary schools*

51220 *Areas of study for grades 7-12*

51730-51732 *Powers of governing boards (authorization for elementary summer school classes)*

56345 *Extended-year program for special education students*

58700-58702 *Credit towards summer school apportionments for tutoring and homework assistance program*

58806 *Summer school apportionments*

60851 *Supplemental instruction toward exit examination*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 *Intensive reading instruction*

53091-53095 *Intensive algebra instruction*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3043 *Extended school year, special education students*

11470-11472 *Summer school*

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

70 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 282 (1987)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive career technical education (CTE) program in grades 7-12 which integrates core academic instruction with technical and occupational instruction in order to increase student achievement, graduation rates, and readiness for postsecondary education and employment. The district's CTE program shall be designed to help students develop the academic, career, and technical skills needed to succeed in a knowledge- and skills-based economy. The program shall include a rigorous academic component and provide students with a strong experience and understanding of all aspects of an industry.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

The Board shall review and approve all district plans and applications for the use of state and/or federal funds supporting CTE.

The Board shall adopt standards for CTE which meet or exceed the state's model content standards and describe the essential knowledge and skills that students enrolled in these courses are expected to master. The course curriculum shall be aligned with district-adopted standards and the state's curriculum framework.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop partnerships with local businesses and industries to ensure that classroom instruction has real-world relevance and reflects labor market needs and priorities. He/she also shall work to develop connections with employers to provide students with work-based learning opportunities.

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)
(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with postsecondary institutions to ensure that the district's program is articulated with postsecondary programs in order to provide a sequential course of study.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers of CTE courses possess the qualifications and credentials necessary to teach their assigned courses. He/she also shall provide teachers and administrators with professional development designed to enhance their knowledge of standards-aligned CTE and ways to integrate technical and occupational instruction with academic instruction.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

The district shall provide services to support students in the CTE program, including comprehensive career guidance and academic counseling. The Superintendent or designee shall provide counselors with professional development that includes, but is not limited to, information about current workforce needs and trends, requirements of the district's CTE program, work experience opportunities, and postsecondary education and employment options following high school.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly assess district needs for facilities, technologies, and equipment to increase students' access to the district's CTE program.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

Nondiscrimination

The district's program shall provide equal access to and shall not unlawfully discriminate against students who are members of special populations. *Special populations* include, but are not limited to, students with disabilities; students from economically disadvantaged families, including foster youth; students preparing for nontraditional fields; single parents and single pregnant females; displaced homemakers; and students with limited English proficiency. (20 USC 2302, 2354, 2373)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall advise students, parents/guardians, employees, and the general public that all CTE opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability. (34 CFR 104.8, 106.9)

The above notification shall be disseminated in languages other than English as needed and shall state that the district will take steps to ensure that the lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in the district's CTE program. (20 USC 2354)

Advisory Committee

The Board shall appoint a CTE advisory committee to develop recommendations on the district's CTE program and to serve as a liaison between the district and potential employers. The committee shall consist of one or more representatives of the general public knowledgeable about the disadvantaged; students; teachers; business; industry; school

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

administration; and the field office of the California Department of Employment Development. (Education Code 8070)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

This committee may be expanded to include parents/guardians, representatives of labor organizations, representatives of special populations, and other interested individuals in order to involve them in the development, implementation, and evaluation of CTE programs funded through the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act.

Program Evaluation

The Board shall monitor and evaluate the achievement of students participating in the district's CTE program. The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board on program enrollment and completion rates, including enrollment and completion of programs in nontraditional fields as defined in 20 USC 2302; student academic assessment results; attainment of career and technical skill proficiencies; attainment of a high school diploma or equivalent; graduation rates; and subsequent placement in postsecondary education or advanced training, military service, or employment.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

At least every three years, the Board shall compare the district's curriculum, course content, and course sequence of CTE with the model state curriculum standards. (Education Code 52376)

The Superintendent or designee shall systematically review the district's CTE classes to determine the degree to which each class may offer an alternative means for completing and receiving credit for specific portions of the course of study prescribed by the district for high school graduation. The Board shall ensure that these classes are equivalent in content and rigor to the courses prescribed for graduation. (Education Code 52376)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8006-8156 *Career technical education*
17078.70-17078.72 *Career technical education facilities*
33430-33432 *Health science and medical technology grants*
41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*
41540-41544 *Targeted instructional improvement block grant*
44260-44260.1 *Designated subjects career technical education credential*
44260.9 *Designated subjects career technical education credential*
48430 *Legislative intent; continuation education schools and classes*
48980 *Parental notifications*
51220-51229 *Courses of study, grades 7-12*
51760-51769.5 *Work experience education*
52300-52499.66 *Career technical education*
52519-52520 *Adult education, occupational training*
53080-53084 *School-to-career initiatives*
53086 *California Career Resource Network*
54690-54697 *California Partnership Academies*
56363 *Related services for students with disabilities; specially designed career technical education*
66205.5-66205.9 *Approval of career technical education courses for admission to California colleges*
88500-88551 *Community college economic and workforce development program*

GOVERNMENT CODE

54950-54963 *Brown Act*

LABOR CODE

3070-3099.5 *Apprenticeships*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1635 *Credit for work experience education*
3051.14 *Specially designed career technical education for students with disabilities*
10070-10075 *Work experience education*
10080-10092 *Community classrooms*
10100-10111 *Cooperative vocational education*
11500-11508 *Regional occupational centers and programs*
11535-11538 *Career technical education contracts with private postsecondary schools*
11610-11611 *Regional adult and vocational education councils*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

200-240 *Apprenticeships*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006*
6301-6578 *Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

80.32 *Equipment acquired with federal funds*
100.B *Appendix B Guidelines for eliminating discrimination in career technical education programs*
104.1-104.39 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*
106.1-106.61 *Discrimination on the basis of sex, effectuating Title IX*

Management Resources: (see next page)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Orientation to Apprenticeship Overview, Construction Management Task Force Fact Sheet, November 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

2008-2012 State Plan for Career Technical Education

Career Technical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Grades Seven Through Twelve, January 2007

California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards, Grades Seven Through Twelve, May 2005

Management of Vocational Education Equipment, April 2000

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS PUBLICATIONS

Orientation to Apprenticeships: A Guide for Educators, January 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association for Career and Technical Education: <http://www.acteonline.org>

California Association of Regional Occupational Centers and Programs: <http://www.carocp.org>

California Career Resource Network: <http://www.californiacareers.info>

California Department of Education, Career Technical Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct>

California Department of Employment Development: <http://www.edd.ca.gov>

California Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

California Workforce Investment Board: <http://www.calwia.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Vocational and Adult Education:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ovae/pi/cte/index.html>

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics: <http://www.bls.gov>

(6/91 3/00) 3/08

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION**Perkins Basic Grants for Career Technical Education**

For any district program of career technical education (CTE) funded through a basic grant of the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act, the district shall submit to the California Department of Education a districtwide plan addressing the components specified in 20 USC 2354 and any additional requirements specified in the state plan developed pursuant to 20 USC 2342. The multi-year district plan shall cover the same time period covered by the state plan. (20 USC 2354)

The district shall offer at least one CTE program of study which shall: (20 USC 2342, 2354, 2355)

1. Improve the academic and career technical skills of participating students by integrating coherent and rigorous academic content and relevant CTE programs

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

2. Link CTE at the secondary and postsecondary levels through at least one of the strategies specified in 20 USC 2342

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

3. Provide students with strong experience in and understanding of all aspects of an industry, which may include work-based learning experiences

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)

4. Develop, improve, or expand the use of technology in CTE

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

5. Provide professional development to teachers, administrators, and career guidance and academic counselors who are involved with integrated CTE programs

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

6. Develop and implement program evaluations, including an assessment of how the needs of special populations, as defined in 20 USC 2302 and Board policy, are being met

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

7. Initiate, improve, expand, and modernize quality CTE programs, including relevant technology
8. Provide services and activities that are of sufficient size, scope, and quality to be effective
9. Provide activities to prepare special populations for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations that will lead to self-sufficiency

The district's program shall consist of at least two full-year CTE courses with a combined duration of at least 300 hours, or a single multiple-hour course which provides sequential units of instruction and has a duration of at least 300 hours. At least 50 percent of course curriculum and content shall be directly related to the development of career knowledge and skills.

Tech Prep Programs

The district shall, under an articulation agreement with an institution of postsecondary education and other consortium partners as appropriate, offer a technical preparation (tech prep) program in accordance with 20 USC 2371-2376. The program shall: (20 USC 2373)

1. Consist of a program of study that:
 - a. Combines at least two years of tech prep at the secondary level which is linked to at least two years of either postsecondary education in a sequential, nonduplicative course of study or an apprenticeship program
 - b. Integrates academic and career technical instruction and utilizes work-based and work site learning experiences as appropriate and available
 - c. Provides technical preparation in a career field, including high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations
 - d. Builds student competence in technical skills and in core academic subjects, as appropriate, through applied, contextual, and integrated instruction in a coherent sequence of courses
 - e. Leads to technical skill proficiency, an industry-recognized credential, a certificate, or a degree in a specific career field
 - f. Leads to placement in high-skill or high-wage employment or to further education

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

- g. Utilizes CTE programs of study, to the extent practicable
 - h. Meets state academic standards
 - i. Investigates opportunities for tech prep students to enroll concurrently in secondary education and postsecondary education courses
2. Uses educational technology and distance learning, as appropriate, to involve consortium partners more fully in the development and operation of programs
 3. Includes inservice professional development for teachers, administrators, and counselors that addresses the goals identified in 20 USC 2373
 4. Provides equal access to the full range of tech prep programs to individuals who are members of special populations, as defined in 20 USC 2302 and Board policy, including the development of tech prep program services appropriate to the needs of special populations
 5. Provides for preparatory services that assist participating students
 6. Coordinates with activities conducted under Title I of the No Child Left Behind Act

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

Linked Learning Programs

The district shall offer one or more comprehensive, multi-year linked learning programs in grades 9-12 that are organized around a broad theme, interest area, or industry sector including, but not limited to, the industry sectors identified in model standards adopted by the State Board of Education pursuant to Education Code 51226. The program shall provide all participating students with curriculum choices that prepare them for career entry and a full range of postsecondary options, including two-year and four-year college, apprenticeship, and formal employment training.

At a minimum, the district's linked learning program shall include:

1. An integrated core curriculum that meets the eligibility requirements for admission to the University of California and the California State University and is delivered through project-based learning and other engaging instructional strategies that bring real-world context and relevance to the curriculum where broad themes, interest areas, and CTE are emphasized

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

2. An integrated technical core of a sequence of at least four related courses that may reflect CTE standards-based courses and that provide students with career skills, are aligned to academic principles, and fulfill academic core requirements described in item #1 above to the extent possible
3. A series of work-based learning opportunities that begin with mentoring and job shadowing and evolve into intensive internships, school-based enterprises, or virtual apprenticeships
4. Support services, including supplemental instruction in reading and mathematics, that help students master the advanced academic and technical content that is necessary for success in college and career

Partnership Academies

The district shall operate one or more partnership academies as a school-within-a-school focused on a broad career theme. The program shall be available to students in grades 10-12, at least half of whom shall be students who are at risk of dropping out of school as indicated by three or more of the following criteria: (Education Code 54690-54692)

1. Past record of irregular attendance, with absence from school 20 percent or more of the school year

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

2. Past record of underachievement in which the student is at least one-third of a year behind the coursework for the respective grade level, or as demonstrated by credits achieved
3. Past record of low motivation or disinterest in the regular school program
4. Economic disadvantage
5. Scores below basic or far below basic on the mathematics or English language arts test of the Standardized Testing and Reporting program
6. A grade point average of 2.2 or below or the equivalent of a C minus

The district's program shall provide: (Education Code 54692)

1. During each regular school term, instruction in at least three academic subjects that:
 - a. Prepares students for a regular high school diploma

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

- b. Where possible and appropriate, prepares students to meet subject requirements for admission to the California State University and University of California
 - c. Contributes to an understanding of the occupational field of the academy
- 2. CTE courses offered at each grade level at the academy that are part of an occupational course sequence that targets comprehensive skills and meets the criteria specified in Education Code 54692
- 3. Classes that are block scheduled in a cluster whenever possible to provide flexibility to academy teachers and which may vary in number during grade 12
- 4. A mentor from the business community for students during grade 11
- 5. An employer-based internship or work experience that occurs during the summer following grade 11 or during grade 12
- 6. Additional motivational activities with private sector involvement to encourage academic and occupational preparation

Attendance in academy classes shall be limited to students enrolled in the academy. (Education Code 54692)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish an advisory committee consisting of individuals involved in academy operations, including district and school administrators, lead teachers, and representatives of the private sector. (Education Code 54692)

Apprenticeship Programs

The district shall offer high school and/or adult education students a program of orientation to apprenticeships that acquaints students with a broad range of career options, provides information regarding available apprenticeship programs, and provides classroom instructional job training which guides students to a registered apprenticeable occupation.

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

The district's program shall:

- 1. Introduce students to what they need to know in order to apply, test, and interview for acceptance into an apprenticeship program
- 2. Demonstrate the need for proficiency in reading and comprehension, mathematics, science, and technology

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

3. Emphasize the necessity to have the ability to communicate in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and numeration skills
4. Identify the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to enter and successfully complete an apprenticeship program
5. Provide an orientation to a specific craft or trade or to an industry

The district may enter into an agreement with a local business, labor or management apprenticeship committee, and/or joint labor-management apprenticeship committee that has been approved by the Department of Industrial Relations' Division of Apprenticeship Standards to sponsor an apprenticeship program in order to develop and deliver related and supplemental instruction to students participating in a registered apprenticeship program. (Education Code 8150-8156; Labor Code 3074, 3075, 3078)

Regional Occupational Center/Program

The district shall operate and/or partner with a regional occupational center or program (ROC/P), established pursuant to Education Code 52300-52335.6, which offers CTE courses independently or in support of tech prep programs, linked learning programs, partnership academies, and/or pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship programs as appropriate.

Occupational course sequences offered by the ROC/P shall provide prerequisite courses needed to enter apprenticeship or postsecondary vocational certificate or degree programs, focus on occupations requiring comprehensive skills leading to high entry-level wages and/or the possibility of significant wage increases after a few years on the job, offer as many courses as possible that meet college admission requirements, and lead to attainment of an occupational skill certificate. (Education Code 52302)

Student Organizations

The district may provide support, including supplies, materials, activities, and advisor expenses, to student organizations which engage in activities that are integral to the CTE program and provide for the development of student leadership skills. However, no state or federal funds shall be used to pay students' membership dues, food or lodging expenses, out-of-state travel, or the cost of a social activity or assemblage.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION

The Governing Board desires to facilitate school-to-career transitions by providing secondary school students with a program of work experience education (WEE) which links the academic curriculum with experiences in actual work settings. The Superintendent or designee shall design a program which provides paid and/or unpaid on-the-job experiences as well as instruction in the skills, attitudes, and knowledge necessary for successful employment.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

Students enrolled in this program shall receive guidance and supervision designed to ensure maximum educational benefit from placement in suitable WEE courses. The program shall integrate the efforts of teachers, counselors, students, parents/guardians, and employers to assist students in selecting a career path and developing a positive work ethic and work habits.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The WEE program shall include the part-time employment of students in jobs which are selected or approved as having educational value for the employed students and which are coordinated by district employees. (Education Code 51764)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

The district may provide for liability insurance for students participating in a WEE program off school grounds in accordance with law and Board policy. (Education Code 51760)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

46144 Minimum school day for work experience program
46147 Exception for minimum day; students in last semester or quarter of grade 12
46300 Method of computing ADA
48402 Enrollment in continuation education, minors not regularly employed
49110-49119 Permits to work
49160 Permits to work, duties of employer
51760-51769.5 Work experience education
52300-52499.66 Career technical education
56026 Students with exceptional needs

LABOR CODE

1285-1312 Employment of minors
1391-1394 Working hours for minors
3070-3099.5 Apprenticeship
3200-6002 Workers' compensation and insurance

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1635 Credit for work experience education
10070-10075 Work experience education

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

570.35a Work experience programs

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Work Permit Handbook for California Schools: Laws and Regulations Governing the Employment of Minors, 2007

Work Experience Education Guide, 2005

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PUBLICATIONS

Child Labor Laws, 2000

WEB SITES

California Association of Work Experience Educators: <http://www.cawee.org>

California Department of Education, Work Experience Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct/we>

California Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

(12/90 7/00) 3/08

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION

Work Experiences and Related Instruction

The district's work experience education (WEE) program shall consist of one or more of the following types of unpaid and paid on-the-job experiences: (5 CCR 10071)

1. *Exploratory WEE* which provides students with a combination of classroom instruction in WEE and unpaid opportunities to observe and sample systematically a variety of conditions of work for the purpose of ascertaining their interest and suitability for the occupation they are exploring

The length of exploratory work experience assignments may vary depending on the aptitude of the student, the occupation being explored, the facilities of the work station, and the job classification. A student may not participate in an exploratory work experience assignment if he/she receives pay for like work at the same work station or similar job outside of the WEE program.

2. *General WEE* which has as its purpose the application of basic skills of reading, writing, and computation and which enables students to acquire general and specific occupational skills through a combination of supervised paid employment in any occupational field and related classroom instruction in WEE
3. *Vocational WEE* which reinforces and extends vocational learning opportunities for students through a combination of related classroom instruction in WEE and supervised paid employment in the occupation for which their vocational course in school prepares them

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

For each student enrolled in WEE, the district shall develop a written training agreement with the employer which identifies the responsibilities of the district, employer, student, and parent/guardian of a minor student and outlines the objectives that the student is to accomplish at the training site. (5 CCR 10071)

Opportunities for part-time employment may be provided by any public or private employer. (Education Code 51768)

The Superintendent or designee may establish and supervise work experience programs and/or provide for part-time employment of students in areas outside the district, either within California or in a contiguous state. (Education Code 51767, 51768)

All laws or rules applicable to minors in employment relationships shall be applicable to students enrolled in WEE courses. (Education Code 51763)

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (continued)

A minor student shall be issued a work permit before beginning employment through a paid WEE program in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. (Education Code 49113, 49160)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

A WEE program offered during the summer shall be conducted in the same time period as the regular summer school program and shall conform to all appropriate laws and regulations applicable to WEE.

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Criteria for Credit

A student shall be granted up to 40 semester periods of credit for WEE of one or more of the following types: (Education Code 51760.3; 5 CCR 1635)

1. For exploratory WEE, the student may earn 10 semester periods for each semester, with a maximum of 20 semester periods earned in two semesters.
2. For either general or vocational WEE, the student may earn 10 semester periods for each semester, with a maximum of 40 semester periods.

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

Credit shall be granted for successful completion of WEE in the amounts specified above provided that all the following conditions are met: (Education Code 51760.3; 5 CCR 10071)

1. At the time of enrollment, the student is at least 16 years of age or, if under the age of 16 years, fulfills one of the following criteria:
 - a. The student is enrolled in grade 11 or higher.
 - b. The principal certifies that the student is in need of immediate WEE in order to pursue employment opportunities.
 - c. The principal certifies that there is a probability that the student will no longer be enrolled as a full-time student without being provided the opportunity to enroll in a WEE program.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

- d. For students with disabilities, the student's individualized education program prescribes the type of training for which participation in a WEE program is deemed appropriate.

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (continued)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

- e. The student is participating in exploratory WEE.
2. During the course of the student's enrollment in the program, the student receives at least the equivalent of one instructional period per week, in sessions scheduled intermittently throughout the semester, of related classroom instruction or counseling by a certificated employee.
3. The WEE program meets all the requirements of law.

Minimum Day

The minimum day for students enrolled in a WEE program shall be four periods totaling at least 180 minutes in duration, with the following exceptions: (Education Code 46144, 46147)

1. When a school's regularly scheduled period is greater than 60 minutes, the minimum day shall be one or more periods totaling at least 180 minutes in duration.
2. A different schedule shall be established for students who are enrolled in a continuation school or class pursuant to Education Code 48402.

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

3. Upon written request of the student or his/her parent/legal guardian, the Superintendent or designee may permit the student to attend school for less than a minimum day of 180 minutes if the student is in grade 12, in his/her last semester or quarter before graduation, and would complete all the requirements for graduation, except physical education courses, by attending high school for less than 180 minutes per day.

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Responsibilities of Teacher-Coordinator

The WEE teacher-coordinator shall possess a valid California secondary-level credential, have two years of occupational experience outside the field of education, and have knowledge of the educational purposes, standards, laws, and rules and regulations applicable to the program. (5 CCR 10075)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (continued)

The teacher-coordinator shall:

1. If so designated by the Superintendent, issue work permits in accordance with law (Education Code 49110)
2. Select and approve work assignments for individual students that enable them to accomplish meaningful learning objectives (5 CCR 10072)
3. Conduct the related classroom instruction (5 CCR 10073)
4. Provide for supervision of students by preparing individual training plans, observing and consulting with students, and making at least two on-site contacts per semester with each work supervisor or at least one on-site contact during summer school to evaluate student performance (5 CCR 10074)

The student-teacher ratio in the WEE program shall not exceed 125 students per full-time equivalent certificated teacher-coordinator. (Education Code 46300)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development for new and continuing teacher-coordinators and other support personnel to ensure the quality of the program.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records for each student's participation in the program, including:

1. The type of WEE program in which the student is enrolled, where the student is employed, the type of job held or observation sites, and hours
2. Work permit issued, if applicable
3. Employer's report of the student's hourly work record and performance on the job
4. Report of each consultation between the teacher-coordinator and the employer
5. Ratings of the student, including his/her grade
6. Formal training agreement for each student that describes the responsibilities of the employer, student, school, and parent/guardian and contains a statement of nondiscrimination

WORK EXPERIENCE EDUCATION (continued)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

7. Individual training plan for the student

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(7/00 11/03) 3/08

REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL CENTER/PROGRAM

The Governing Board desires to provide opportunities for district students to receive specialized training and career technical skills through a regional occupational center or program (ROC/P) that prepares them for employment, advanced training, or postsecondary education.

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

Participation in County-Operated ROC/P

The district shall refer eligible students to an ROC/P that has been established by the County Superintendent of Schools and is under the governance of the County Board of Education. (Education Code 52301, 52310.5)

The Board and Superintendent or designee shall maintain effective communications with the County Board and County Superintendent in order to ensure that district students receive a high-quality career technical program. The Superintendent or designee shall work with the County Superintendent to identify appropriate means for the district to provide input into ROC/P program development, budget adoption, program evaluation, and other matters.

The Board may enter into a contract with the county-operated ROC/P to provide district teachers, student support services, facilities, or other services to students enrolled in the ROC/P.

Student Eligibility and Participation

To enroll in the ROC/P on a part-time or full-time basis, a district high school or adult student must have his/her admittance approved by the ROC/P based on a determination that he/she will benefit from the program. To be eligible, a student must be at least 16 years of age, unless he/she meets one of the conditions specified in Education Code 52314. (Education Code 52314, 52314.5, 52315)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

Adult students may have access to ROC/P classes offered on high school campuses during the school day.

A student who is attending an ROC/P may be exempted from the district's full-time compulsory continuation education program and/or physical education in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. (Education Code 48410, 52316)

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL CENTER/PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

Credits earned from courses completed in an ROC/P may be applied toward fulfillment of high school graduation course requirements. (Education Code 51225.3, 52310)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

Student Services

The district may provide or arrange for transportation to the ROC/P in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

The district's academic counseling program shall be designed to increase students' awareness of available educational options aligned with their career goals, including, as appropriate, career technical programs offered through the ROC/P.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Program Evaluation

The Board shall annually hold a public hearing to review and assess the participation of district students in grades 11-12 in the ROC/P and shall adopt an annual plan to increase participation of students in this program, unless it is determined that there are no additional district students who would benefit from this participation. (Education Code 52304.1)

The Board also shall review student achievement data for participating district students.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL CENTER/PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1205 Classification of counties
37223 Weekend classes
39807.5 Transportation to ROC/P, parent/guardian payment
41850 Transportation to ROC/P, apportionments
44910 Permanent employment status; preclusion of ROC/P service
46140 Attendance credit
46300 Computation of average daily attendance
48410 Exemption from compulsory continuation education
48430-48433 Continuation education, ROC/P classes
51225.3 Requirements for graduation
52300-52335.6 Regional occupational centers/programs
52378 Supplemental school counseling program, grades 7-12
60850-60859 High school exit examination
60900 California longitudinal student achievement data system

GOVERNMENT CODE

6500-6536 Joint powers agreements

LABOR CODE

3368 Workers' compensation, responsibility in jointly operated ROC/P

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CODE

15037.1 Education and job training, performance accountability

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10080-10092 Community classrooms
10100-10111 Cooperative vocational education
11500-11508 Regional occupational centers and programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006
6319 Highly qualified teachers

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

2008-2012 State Plan for Career Technical Education

Regional Occupational Centers and Programs Operations Handbook March 2008

Model Programs and Practices: Setting Standards for Regional Occupational Centers and Programs (ROCPs), rev. October 2007

Career Technical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Grades Seven Through Twelve, January 2007

California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards, Grades Seven Through Twelve, May 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association for Career and Technical Education: <http://www.acteonline.org>

California Association of Regional Occupational Centers and Programs: <http://www.carocp.org>

California Department of Education, ROC/P: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct/rp>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board recognizes that high-quality supplemental instructional programs can motivate and support students to attain grade-level academic standards, overcome academic deficiencies, and/or acquire critical skills.

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

Required Supplemental Programs

The district shall offer direct, systematic, and intensive supplemental instruction for:

1. Students in grades 2-9 who have been retained or recommended for retention pursuant to Education Code 48070.5 (Education Code 37252.2)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

2. Students in grades 7-12 who do not demonstrate "sufficient progress" toward passing the state exit examination required for high school graduation in order to help them pass the exam (Education Code 37252, 60851)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

"Sufficient progress" shall be determined based on a student's results on the state Standardized Testing and Reporting assessments and the minimum levels of proficiency recommended by the State Board of Education.

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

In addition, students who do not possess sufficient English language skills to be assessed shall be considered students who do not demonstrate sufficient progress towards passing the exit exam and shall receive supplemental instruction designed to help them succeed on the exit exam. (Education Code 37252)

3. Students who have not passed one or both parts of the exit exam by the end of grade 12, for up to two consecutive school years after the completion of grade 12 or until they have passed both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first (Education Code 37254)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

4. Eligible students from low-income families whenever the district or a district school receiving federal Title I funds has been identified by the California Department of Education for program improvement for two or more years (20 USC 6316)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

Optional Supplemental Programs

As funding, facilities, and staffing permit, supplemental instruction may be offered to:

1. Students in grades 2-6 who have been identified as being "at risk" of retention pursuant to Education Code 48070.5 (Education Code 37252.8)
2. Students in grades 2-6 who have been identified as having a deficiency in mathematics, reading, or written expression based on the results of the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program (Education Code 37252.8)
3. Students in grades K-12 who seek enrichment in mathematics, science, or other core academic areas designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (Education Code 37253)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

4. Students in grades K-4 who need or desire intensive reading opportunities that meet standards for a research-based comprehensive reading program, including appropriate support to address the needs of English language learners (Education Code 41505-41508)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

5. Students in grades 7-8 who need or desire intensive opportunities to practice skills in algebra and/or pre-algebra (Education Code 41505-41508)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

Required Student Participation

The Superintendent or designee may require participation in a supplemental instructional program for: (Education Code 37252.2, 37254.1)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

1. Students in grades 7-12 who demonstrate insufficient progress toward the exit exam required for high school graduation pursuant to Education Code 37252
2. Students in grades 2-9 who are retained or recommended for retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.2
3. Students in grades 2-6 who are "at risk" of retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.8
4. Students in grades 2-6 who are deficient in mathematics, reading, or written expression pursuant to Education Code 37252.8
5. Students in grades K-12 participating in enrichment programs in core academic subjects pursuant to Education Code 37253

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain written parent/guardian consent for a student's participation in the supplemental instructional program.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 County Superintendent duties
35186 Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
37200-37202 School calendar
37223 Weekend classes
37252-37254.1 Supplemental instruction
41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant
42239 Supplemental instruction, apportionments
44259 Comprehensive reading program
46100 Length of school day
48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention
48200 Compulsory education
48985 Translation of notices
51210 Courses of study, elementary schools
51220 Courses of study, secondary schools
52378-52380 Supplemental School Counseling Program
60603 Definitions, core curriculum areas
60640-60648 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
60850-60859 High school exit examination

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

52012 Establishment of school site council
52014-52015 School plans
53025-53031 Intensive reading instruction
53091-53094 Intensive algebra instruction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11470-11472 Summer school

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6316 Program improvement schools and districts

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Implementation of Assembly Bill (AB) 347: requiring instruction and services for students who have not passed the exit exam but have met all other graduation requirements, October 26, 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Supplemental Educational Services, June 13, 2005

Creating Strong Supplemental Educational Services Programs, May 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

Supplemental instructional programs shall be offered outside the regular school day. Such programs may be offered during the summer, before school, after school, on Saturday, and/or during intersessions. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Priority for enrollment in supplemental instruction offered at a time other than Saturday shall be given to any student whose parent/guardian has informed the Superintendent or designee that the student is unable to attend a Saturday school program for religious reasons. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253)

Supplemental Instruction Based on Retention or Academic Deficiencies

Students in grades 2-9 who have been retained or recommended for retention shall be eligible for supplemental instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252.2)

1. For the purposes of this program, a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.
2. Students who were enrolled in grade 6 or 9 during the prior school year shall be eligible for summer school instruction.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

To the extent that the district provides supplemental instruction to students in grades 2-6 who are identified as being at risk of retention or as having deficiencies in mathematics, reading, or written expression, those students also shall be subject to the provisions set forth in items #1 and #2 above. (Education Code 37252.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall seek the active involvement of parents/guardians and classroom teachers in the development and implementation of supplemental instructional programs. (Education Code 37252.2, 37252.8)

An intensive remedial program in reading or written expression shall, as needed, include instruction in phonemic awareness, systematic explicit phonics and decoding, word attack skills, spelling and vocabulary, explicit instruction of reading comprehension, writing, and study skills. (Education Code 37252.2, 37252.8)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Supplemental Instruction Based on Progress Toward Passing Exit Examination

Students in grades 7-12 who do not demonstrate "sufficient progress," as defined in Board policy, toward passing the state exit exam required for high school graduation shall be eligible for supplemental instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252)

1. For purposes of this program, a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.
2. Students who were enrolled in grade 12 during the prior school year may be eligible for supplemental instructional programs.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

The curriculum of the supplemental instruction program shall reflect state academic content standards to the extent that the district curriculum is aligned with those state standards, and shall be designed to assist students to succeed on the exit exam. (Education Code 60851)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Supplemental Instruction Based on Failure to Pass Exit Exam by End of Grade 12

Intensive instruction and services designed to help students pass the high school exit exam after they have failed to pass one or both parts of the exam by the end of grade 12 shall be provided as follows: (Education Code 37254)

1. Each eligible student shall receive an appropriate diagnostic assessment to identify his/her areas of need.
2. Each student shall receive intensive instruction and services based on the results of the diagnostic assessment and his/her prior results on the exit exam.
3. The intensive instruction and services shall be based on strategies that are most likely to result in the student passing the part(s) of the exit exam that he/she has not yet passed and may include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Individual or small group instruction
 - b. The hiring of additional teachers
 - c. Purchasing, scoring, and reviewing diagnostic assessments

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

- d. Counseling
- e. Designing instruction to meet specific needs of eligible students
- f. Appropriate teacher training to meet the needs of eligible students

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

- g. Instruction in English language arts and/or mathematics that eligible students need in order to pass those parts of the exit exam not yet passed, including employing different intensive instruction and services aligned to the needs and circumstances of students who have not passed one or both parts of the exit exam by the end of grade 12 compared to other district students in grade 12 with similar needs
 - h. Instruction and services by a public or nonpublic entity as determined by the Superintendent or designee
4. English language learners shall have the opportunity to receive intensive instruction and services as described in item #2 above that also shall include services to improve English proficiency as needed to pass one or both parts of the exit exam not passed by the end of grade 12.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The intensive instruction and services may be provided during the regular school day provided that they do not supplant the student's instruction in the core curriculum areas defined in Education Code 60603 or physical education. Eligible students may receive intensive instruction and services on Saturdays, evenings, or at a time and location deemed appropriate by the Superintendent or designee in order to meet the needs of these students. (Education Code 37254)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify, in writing, all students who have not passed one or both parts of the exit exam by the end of grade 12, or the parents/guardians of such students if under age 18, of the availability of intensive instruction and services each term for the next two consecutive school years. Eligible students also shall be notified of their right to file a complaint regarding the intensive instruction and services in accordance with Education Code 35186 (Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures).

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

The notice shall include the name and phone number of a contact person designated by the Superintendent or designee who can assist students who have questions, concerns, or complaints regarding the availability of the additional instruction.

The notification shall be sent to the last known address before the end of each school term in sufficient time for eligible students to register for or avail themselves of those services. The notice shall also be posted in the school office, district office, and on the district's Internet web site, if any. (Education Code 37254)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE

The Governing Board desires to provide a variety of innovative educational programs to accommodate students' diverse learning needs and interests, foster student engagement in the schools, and enhance student achievement. Toward this end, the Board may establish and maintain alternative schools or programs of choice.

A district alternative school or program of choice may differ from the traditional educational program in its academic emphasis, sequence of curriculum, educational philosophy, instructional strategy, structure, setting, size, scheduling, targeted student population, decision-making process, and/or other components. All alternative schools or programs of choice shall offer enrolled students the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve district content standards in core academic subjects and shall provide access to the course of study required for high school graduation.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

Any staff member, parent/guardian of any student, or other interested person may request the Board to establish an alternative school or program of choice. The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures and criteria for reviewing proposals. Based on such criteria, he/she shall evaluate all proposals received and present his/her recommendation to the Board for action.

As necessary to provide flexibility to alternative schools or programs of choice to improve student performance and/or streamline operations, the Superintendent or designee may request that the Superintendent of Public Instruction waive any provision of the Education Code except provisions specified in Education Code 58509.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish processes to ensure communication among staff in the alternative schools or programs of choice and staff in the regular educational program in order to share information and ideas.

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall conduct an annual evaluation of each alternative school or program of choice which includes testing of basic skills for student participants and which identifies the variables that may have affected student academic achievement. The evaluation process shall include input from teachers, parents/guardians, and students from the alternative school or program of choice. (Education Code 58510)

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE (continued)

Evaluation reports shall be sent to the Superintendent of Public Instruction on or before August 1 following the close of the school year. (Education Code 58510)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

Prior to submitting the evaluation report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Superintendent or designee shall report the evaluation results to the Board. The Board shall review the effectiveness of the school or program in meeting program objectives, compare student achievement data with that of students in other district schools, evaluate changes in the school or program over time, and make program modifications as needed.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 Intradistrict open enrollment

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

48980 Parental notifications

52052 Academic Performance Index

58500-58512 Alternative schools and programs of choice

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1068-1074 Alternative schools accountability model

11705 Charter schools as alternative schools

COURT DECISIONS

American Civil Rights Foundation v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 436

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Creating and Sustaining Successful K-8 Magnet Schools, September 2008

Innovations in Education: Successful Magnet High Schools, September 2008

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alternative Schools of Choice: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/eo/as>

Foundation for California Community Colleges, Early College High School Initiative:

<http://www.foundationccc.org/ECHS>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Innovation and Improvement:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oii>

(12/92 7/00) 7/09

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE**Notifications**

At the beginning of each school year, the "Notice of Alternative Schools" shall be sent to all parents/guardians as set forth in Education Code 58501. During the entire month of March of each year, a copy of this notice shall be posted at each school in at least two places normally visible to students, teachers, and visiting parents/guardians. (Education Code 58501)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Copies of the law providing for alternative schools or programs of choice (Education Code 58500-58512) shall be made available in the district office and each school office to any interested parent/guardian, teacher, or student. (Education Code 58501)

Proposals

All proposals for the establishment of an alternative school or program of choice shall:

1. Address the district's vision, goals, and academic standards

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Demonstrate that the number of students interested in enrolling in the alternative school or program of choice is sufficient to meet desired student-teacher staffing ratios

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

3. Demonstrate that teachers are willing to work within the school or program
4. Demonstrate that the proposed operational plan conforms with district timelines and makes equitable use of district staff, facilities, and resources
5. Provide a statement of the specific anticipated costs of implementing the proposal as well as funding sources, including outside funding sources and/or district support
6. Include a comprehensive plan for an annual evaluation of the program to be carried out by the district

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

The Superintendent or designee may establish an advisory committee of staff, parents/guardians, and community members to evaluate proposals for alternative schools or programs of choice and make recommendations to the Superintendent.

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE (continued)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Enrollment

The district may establish alternative schools or programs of choice in each attendance area and/or on a districtwide basis with enrollment open to all students districtwide. (Education Code 58505)

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

Students enrolled in alternative schools or programs of choice shall be selected entirely from volunteers. (Education Code 58503)

Alternative schools and programs of choice shall comply with state and federal law and Board policy regarding nondiscrimination in district programs.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

Previous classroom performance shall not be a criterion limiting any student from the opportunity to attend an alternative school or program of choice. (Education Code 58504)

When an alternative class group is established within a school, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students currently enrolled in the school will not be displaced.

Operations

The district shall maintain and fund alternative schools or programs of choice at the same level of support as other district educational programs for students of the same age level. (Education Code 58507)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

Teachers employed in alternative schools or programs of choice shall be selected entirely from volunteers. (Education Code 58503)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Course credits earned in an alternative school or program of choice shall be equivalent to the credits earned in other district schools. Students enrolled in such schools or programs shall be expected to complete all district graduation requirements and shall earn a regular diploma.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE (continued)

Students enrolled in alternative schools may be eligible for district transportation in the same manner as students attending other district schools.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(12/92 7/00) 7/09

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION

A student with a temporary disability which makes school attendance impossible or inadvisable shall receive individual instruction in the student's home or in a hospital or other residential health facility, excluding state hospitals. This instruction applies to students incurring a physical, mental or emotional disability after which they can reasonably be expected to return to regular day classes or an alternative education program without special intervention. It does not apply to students identified as individuals with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 56026. (Education Code 48206.3)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

Home or hospital instruction shall be provided only by teachers with valid California teaching credentials who consent to the assignment. (Education Code 44865)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

The district shall offer at least one hour of instruction for every day of instruction offered by the district in the regular education program. No student shall be credited with more than five days of attendance per calendar week or credited with more than the total number of calendar days that regular classes are offered by the district in any fiscal year. (Education Code 48200, 48206.3)

The teacher providing home or hospital instruction shall consult with the student's current classroom teacher(s) so as to provide a continuity of instruction that enables the student to stay abreast with the regular school program.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification through any reasonable means that the student requires home instruction. In addition, this verification shall also state that the disabling condition will not expose the teacher to a contagious disease that can be transmitted through casual contact. Home or hospital instruction shall not be denied to students with Hepatitis B, herpes or HIV/AIDS, as long as the home or hospital practices current preventive protocol as determined by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Nondistrict Students

A student of another district who is temporarily disabled and confined to a hospital or health facility within this district shall be eligible to receive individual instruction in this district. (Education Code 48207)

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

In such circumstances, it is the responsibility of the parent/guardian to notify the district of the student's presence in a qualifying hospital. (Education Code 48208)

Upon receiving such notification, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 48208)

1. Within five working days of the notification, determine whether the student is able to receive individualized instruction and, if so, when it shall begin. Instruction shall begin no later than five working days after the Superintendent or designee has determined that the student is able to receive individualized instruction.
2. Within five working days of the beginning of the individualized instruction, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification to the district in which the student was previously enrolled stating that the student shall not be counted by that district for purposes of computing average daily attendance, effective the date on which individualized instruction began.

Alternatively, the Superintendent or designee may enter into an agreement with the district in which the student was previously enrolled to have that district provide the individualized instruction. (Education Code 48208)

Parental Notifications

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that: (Education Code 48208, 48980)

1. Individual instruction is available for temporarily disabled students as prescribed by Education Code 48206.3.
2. If a student becomes temporarily disabled, it is the parent/guardian's responsibility to notify the receiving district of the student's presence in a qualifying hospital.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44865 *Qualifications for home teachers*

45031 *Home teachers*

48200 *Minimum school day*

48206.3 *Pupils with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions; computing average daily attendance*

48206.5 *Continuation of individual instruction programs for students with temp. disabilities*

48207 *Pupils with temporary disabilities in hospitals out- side of school district; compliance with residency requirements*

48208 *Presence of pupils with temporary disabilities in qualifying hospitals; notice by parents or guardians; commencement of individualized instruction*

48980 *Required notification of rights and availability of nutrition and individualized instruction programs*

51800-51802 *Employment of home teachers*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

421 *Method of verification*

423 *Prolonged illness*

CONTINUATION EDUCATION

The Board of Education shall provide a continuation education program to meet the educational needs of district students who are not attending a high school or other appropriate educational institution and who are not legally exempted from compulsory continuation school attendance.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)
(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)
(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)
(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools)
(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

The Board shall establish a plan to coordinate instruction and training in the school with the home, employment and other agencies and shall designate one or more persons as coordinators. (5 CCR 11003)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations governing the involuntary transfer of students into the continuation education program. (Education Code 48432.5)

The Superintendent or designee may allow the voluntary enrollment of students in the continuation education program as space permits and when it is determined to be in the best interests of the student.

Minors otherwise subject to compulsory attendance in continuation education classes may be exempted if they meet any of the conditions specified in Education Code 48410.

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

The Board may maintain continuation classes during the district's regular school hours, during special school hours for these classes established by the Board, or during such hours and for such length of time during the day or evening that adult education classes are maintained. (Education Code 48434)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CONTINUATION EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

42243.7 District Revenue Limit for Districts with a Continuation High School

48400-48454 Compulsory continuation education in general, especially

48401 Weekly minimum attendance requirement

48402 Minors not regularly employed

48410-48416 Compulsory continuation education

48430-48438 Continuation classes

48450-48454 Violation

48900 Grounds for suspension and expulsion

48903 Limitations on days of suspension

51224 Courses of study

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

60850-60856 High school exit examination

FAMILY CODE

7000-7002 Emancipation of minors law

7050 Purposes for which emancipated minor considered an adult

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11000-11010 Continuation education

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE: www.cde.ca.gov

CONTINUATION EDUCATION

Program Components

The curriculum offered by the continuation high school shall enable students to meet requirements for high school graduation prescribed in Education Code 51224-51225.3. (5 CCR 11004)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

In order to receive a high school diploma, students in continuation education must pass the high school exit examination. (Education Code 60850)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Instruction in continuation education classes shall be based on individual needs as determined by the findings of the counseling and coordination services. (5 CCR 11002)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to all minors in the district subject to compulsory continuation education a program that includes: (Education Code 48431; 5 CCR 11001)

1. Personal guidance

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

2. Occupational guidance

3. Placement in suitable employment whenever the student can benefit from such employment

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

4. Follow-up services including:

- a. Visitations at places of employment to determine the effectiveness of the guidance and placement services
- b. Regular home contacts and parent conferences when students are not succeeding in the continuation program

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

- c. Regular contacts with students enrolled for only four hours per week and all students suspended from continuation education with the intent of eventually returning them to the full-time continuation education program

CONTINUATION EDUCATION (continued)

The continuation high school shall be conducted for not less than 175 days during a school year. (5 CCR 11004)

Program Administration

The director of continuation education shall be responsible for the organization and administration of the district's continuation education program and guidance, placement and follow-up. (5 CCR 11000)

Involuntary Transfer

Students eligible for continuation education classes shall be age 16 or 17 at the time of their enrollment and shall not have graduated from high school. (Education Code 48400, 48413)

A decision to transfer a student involuntarily into continuation education classes shall be based on a finding that the student meets either of the following conditions: (Education Code 48432.5)

1. The student committed an act enumerated in Education Code 48900.

Involuntary transfer to a continuation school shall be made only when other means fail to bring about student improvement. However, a student may be involuntarily transferred the first time he/she commits an act enumerated in Education Code 48900 if the principal determines that the student's presence causes a danger to persons or property or threatens to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48432.5)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

2. The student has been habitually truant or irregular in legally required school attendance.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

Prior to an involuntary transfer, the student and parent/guardian shall be given written notice that they may request a meeting with the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48432.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

At the meeting, the student or parent/guardian shall be informed of the specific facts and reasons for the proposed transfer. The student or parent/guardian shall have the opportunity to inspect all documents relied upon, question any evidence and witnesses presented, and present evidence on the student's behalf. The student may designate one or more representatives and witnesses to be present with him/her at the meeting. (Education Code 48432.5)

CONTINUATION EDUCATION (continued)

A written decision to transfer, stating the facts and reasons for the decision, shall be sent to the student and parent/guardian. It shall indicate whether the decision is subject to periodic review and the procedure for such review. (Education Code 48432.5)

The persons making the final decision for involuntary transfer shall not be members of the staff of the school in which the student is enrolled at the time. (Education Code 48432.5)

No involuntary transfer to a continuation school shall extend beyond the end of the semester following the semester when the acts leading to the involuntary transfer occurred. (Education Code 48432.5)

However, at the request of a student or parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an annual review of the involuntary transfer.

Voluntary Enrollment

With the consent of the Superintendent or designee, a student may voluntarily enroll in continuation classes in order to receive special attention such as individualized instruction. Students so enrolled may return to the regular high school at the beginning of the following school year, or at any time the Superintendent or designee gives consent. (Education Code 48432.5)

Reenrollment

Any person age 16 or 17 who left school after obtaining a certificate of proficiency may reenroll in the district without prejudice. If the student leaves a second time, the Superintendent or designee may deny reenrollment until the beginning of the next semester. (Education Code 48414)

Leaves of Absence

A student enrolled in compulsory continuation education classes may take a leave of absence for up to two semesters for the purpose of supervised travel, study, training or work in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. (Education Code 48416)

(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)

Minimum Attendance Requirement

Each student in the continuation education program shall attend classes for not less than four 60-minute hours per week for the regular school term. The requirement may be met by attendance in a continuation education class and/or regional occupational center or program. (Education Code 48400)

CONTINUATION EDUCATION (continued)

If a student subject to compulsory attendance in continuation education classes cannot give satisfactory proof of regular employment, the student shall attend continuation education classes and/or a regional occupational center or program for not less than 15 hours per week during the period of unemployment. (Education Code 48402)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL

The Board of Education recognizes the need to provide an appropriate alternative educational program for expelled students who are prohibited from attending regular schools in the district and for certain students referred by probation or district processes. The district shall operate one or more community day schools designed to meet the needs of these students. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any such school is operated in accordance with legal requirements related to enrollment, instructional time and facilities.

The Board perceives the community day school as a flexible component of a comprehensive effort to meet the needs of expelled and other at-risk students throughout the county. The Superintendent or designee shall solicit input from the County Superintendent of Schools and neighboring districts when designing the district community day school and shall collaborate with them in fulfilling countywide needs.

In order to foster positive attitudes and academic progress, the Board recognizes that community day schools must give students substantial individual help with their problems. Community day school staff shall collaborate with district counselors, psychologists, and other support staff and with the county office of education, law enforcement, probation, and human services agency staff who work with at-risk youth. To the extent possible, community day school programs shall provide a low student-teacher ratio as well as individualized instruction and assessment.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the involuntary transfer of students to a community day school in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 County community schools

17085-17096 Emergency portable facilities

17280-17316 Field Act, approvals

17365-17374 Field Act, fitness of occupancy

48660-48666 Community day schools

48900-48926 Suspension or expulsion

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Minors subject to jurisdiction

602 Minors violating laws defining crime; ward of court

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0306.96 Expulsion Policies and Expulsion Placements, SPB: 95/96-04

WEB SITES

CDE, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/essdiv/edoptshome.html>

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL

Involuntary Transfer

A student may be assigned to a community day school only upon meeting one or more of the following conditions: (Education Code 48662)

1. The student is expelled for any reason.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

2. The student is probation-referred pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300 and/or 602.
3. The student is referred by a school attendance review board (SARB) or other district-level referral process.

The first priority for assignment to a community day school shall be given to students expelled pursuant to Education Code 48915(d). Second priority shall be given to students expelled for other reasons, and third priority shall be given to students referred according to item #2 or #3 above. These priorities are applicable unless the district has an agreement that the County Superintendent of Schools shall serve any of the above students. (Education Code 48662)

In the case of any student who has been identified as eligible for services under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, assignment to a community day school shall be first approved by the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or school site committee (e.g., student study team) as required by law.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)

At least 10 calendar days prior to the involuntary transfer of a student as a result of a district-level referral process, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notice of the transfer to the student's parent/guardian or to the adult student age 18 or older. The notice shall contain a statement of the facts and circumstances upon which the transfer is based, its duration, and the conditions for readmission. The notice shall advise the student's parent/guardian or adult student of the opportunity to inspect and obtain copies of all documents supporting the transfer. In addition, the notice shall also state that the parent/guardian or adult student has five school days to request a meeting with the Superintendent or designee to discuss the transfer.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

If the Superintendent designates an individual to represent the district at the meeting, the individual so designated shall not be a member of the staff of the school at which the student is currently enrolled.

At the meeting, the reason for the transfer shall be reviewed with the parent/guardian or adult student and the parent/guardian or adult student may present evidence on the student's behalf.

The Superintendent or designee shall send the parent/guardian or adult student written notice of the decision to transfer or not transfer within three school days of the meeting.

If the parent/guardian or adult student desires to appeal the Superintendent's decision to the Board, he/she shall file written notice of the intent to appeal within five school days of receiving the decision. The Board shall determine whether or not to hear the appeal within 15 calendar days. If the Board desires to hear the appeal, the Board shall decide the appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the notice of the appeal. The Board's decision shall be final.

Instruction

Academic programs offered in the community day school shall be comparable to those available to students of a similar age in the school district. (Education Code 48663)

The minimum school day for community day school students shall be 360 minutes of classroom instruction provided by a certificated employee of the district reporting attendance for apportionment purposes. Independent study shall not be used as a means of providing any part of this minimum day. (Education Code 48663)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Facilities

To house community day school operations, the district shall do one or more of the following: (Education Code 17292.5)

1. Use available school facilities conforming with Field Act requirements
2. Apply for emergency portable classrooms pursuant to Education Code 17085-17096.
3. Upon certifying to the State Allocation Board that all reasonable efforts have been made to use facilities that conform with the Field Act requirements of item #1 above, enter into lease agreements for facilities for which a structural engineer has submitted a report stating that substantial structural hazards do not exist.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

Every three years, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the State Allocation Board on the facilities used for the district's community day programs and efforts to place these programs in facilities that conform with the requirements of item #1 above. (Education Code 17292.5)

Location of the School Site

A district desiring to operate a community day school to serve any of grades K-6, but no higher grades, may situate the community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in those grades. (Education Code 48661)

A district organized to serve grades K-8, but no higher grades, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in those grades. (Education Code 48661)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

A district with 2,500 ADA or less, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity, or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school. (Education Code 48661)

Such Board certifications shall be valid for not more than one school year and may be renewed by a subsequent two-thirds vote of the Board. (Education Code 48661)

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

The Governing Board recognizes that it is accountable to students, parents/guardians, and the community for the effectiveness of the district's educational program in meeting district goals for student learning. The Superintendent or designee shall conduct a continual evaluation of the curriculum and the instructional program in order to improve student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board and the community with regular reports on student progress toward Board-established standards of expected achievement at each grade level in each area of study. In addition, he/she shall evaluate and report data for each district school and for every numerically significant subgroup of the student population, including, but not limited to, school and subgroup performance on statewide achievement indicators.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Based on these reports, the Board shall take appropriate actions to maintain the effectiveness of programs and to improve the quality of education that district students receive.

Categorical Program Monitoring

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with the California Department of Education (CDE) in the categorical program monitoring process to ensure that district categorical programs comply with federal and state laws and regulations. The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board regarding the results of this monitoring process.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Programs)

(cf. 5148.1 - Child Care Services for Parenting Students)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

On an ongoing basis, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct a district self-evaluation which may utilize tools developed by the district or the CDE to ensure compliance of district categorical programs with legal requirements.

Evaluation of Consolidated Categorical Programs

The Superintendent or designee and the Board shall annually determine whether the district's categorical programs funded through the state's consolidated application are supportive of the core curriculum and are effective in meeting the needs of the students they are intended to serve. As a basis for this evaluation, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend for Board approval the specific, measurable criteria that shall be used at each school and at the district level. These criteria shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, progress toward goals contained in the school's single plan for student achievement and progress of the total student population and each numerically significant subgroup toward growth targets on the statewide Academic Performance Index.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) Accreditation

The Board believes that accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) can foster excellence and ongoing academic improvement in the district's schools. The results of the accreditation process also may demonstrate to parents/guardians and the community that the schools are meeting their goals and objectives and the WASC criteria for school effectiveness through a viable instructional program.

The Superintendent or designee shall undertake procedures whereby district schools may achieve and maintain full WASC accreditation status. The schools shall conduct a self-study in accordance with WASC requirements, cooperate with the WASC committee during a site visit, and develop and review action plans to increase the effectiveness of the instructional program for students. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the status of district schools and any WASC recommendations for school improvement.

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (continued)

The results of any inspection of a school by WASC, or any other the accrediting agency, shall be published not later than 60 days after the results are made available to the school. Publication shall be by notifying each parent/guardian in writing and/or by posting the information on the district's or school's web site, as determined by the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 35178.4)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

If any district school loses its accreditation status, the Board shall give official notice at a regularly scheduled Board meeting. The Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification to each parent/guardian of a student in the school that the school has lost its accreditation status, including the potential consequences of the loss of accreditation status. This notice shall also be posted on the district's web site and the school's web site. (Education Code 35178.4)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

33400-33407 Educational evaluations

35178.4 Notice of accreditation status

44662 Evaluation and assessment guidelines, certificated employee performance

48985 Compliance with translation of parental notifications

51041 Education program, evaluation and revisions

51226 Model curriculum standards

52050-52059 Public Schools Accountability Act

54650-54659 Education Improvement Incentive Program

62005.5 Failure to comply with purposes of funds

64000-64001 Consolidated application process

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3930-3937 Program requirements

3942 Continuity of funding

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 Adequate yearly progress

*Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum, 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Ongoing Program Self-Evaluation Tools (OPSET)

Categorical Program Monitoring Instruments

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Testing and Accountability: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta>

Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), Accrediting Commission for Schools:

<http://www.acswasc.org>

ADULT EDUCATION

The Board of Education recognizes that education is a lifelong process and that it is important for individuals to continuously develop new skills.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and oversee the district's adult education program. The Board shall approve all courses to be offered in this program.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8500-8538 Adult education

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

41975-41976.2 Adult education; authorized classes and courses

44865 Qualifications for home teachers and teachers in special classes

46190-46192 Adult school; days of attendance

46300.4 Independent study in adult education

46351-46352 Adult classes

51040 Prescribed courses

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51241-51246 Exemptions from attendance

51730-51732 Elementary school special day and evening classes

51810-51815 Community service classes

51938 Parental excuse from sexual education or HIV/AIDS prevention education

52500-52523 Adult schools

52530-52531 Use of hospitals

52540-52544 Adult English classes

52550-52556 Classes in citizenship

52570-52572 Disabled adults

52610-52616.24 Finances

52651-52656 Immigrant Workforce Preparation Act

60410 Books for adult classes

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10501 Adult education

10508 Records and reports

10530-10560 Standards

10600-10615 Adult education innovation

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8

1184 Foreign students

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Adult Education Handbook for California, 1997

CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0319.97 Amendments to F-1 Student Visa Requirements, LO: 1-97

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0600.92 Using Independent Study in Adult Education Programs: An Option

0609.88 Education Fees for F-1 Visa Students

0622.87 Discrimination Against the Handicapped in Adult Education Programs

ADULT EDUCATION

All adult education programs, courses and classes and their enrollment period shall be listed in the district's catalog of adult education classes provided to the public. (Education Code 52523)

Enrollment

Adults shall have first priority for enrollment in any adult education class, provided they enroll during the regular enrollment period. (Education Code 52523)

For purposes of these programs, "adults" include persons age 18 or older or other persons not concurrently enrolled in a regular high school program. (Education Code 52610)

Students possessing or seeking an F-1 visa designation shall not be enrolled in district adult school programs.

(cf. 5111.2 - Nonresident Foreign Students)

Concurrent Enrollment of High School Students

High school students shall be permitted to enroll in an adult education program, course or class for sound educational purposes. Such classes shall supplement and not supplant the regular high school curriculum. Sound educational purposes include, but are not limited to, the following: (Education Code 52523)

1. The adult education program, course or class is not offered in the regular high school curriculum.
2. The student needs the adult education program, course or class in order to make up deficient credits for graduation from high school.
3. The adult education program, course or class allows the student to gain vocational and technical skills beyond that provided by the regular high school's vocational and technical education program.

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

4. The adult education program, course or class supplements and enriches the high school student's educational experience.

Before enrolling in an adult education class, the high school student shall complete a counseling session that includes his/her parent/guardian and a certificated representative of the high school. The certificated high school representative shall ensure that the student's school record includes written documentation of the meeting and both of the following statements: (Education Code 52500.1, 52523)

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

1. That the student is enrolling voluntarily in the adult education class
2. That this enrollment will enhance the student's progress toward meeting educational requirements for high school graduation

The above statement shall be signed by the student, the parent/guardian and the certificated high school representative.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Enrollment of Minors

A minor may be admitted to adult education classes if the following conditions are met:

1. The student must be at least sixteen years of age or older, or an emancipated minor.
2. All of the condition for parental approval listed for concurrently enrolled students must also be met.
3. Permission must be obtained from a certificated representative of the comprehensive high school in which attendance area the student lives.

Courses

A proposed adult education class shall have an educational purpose and meet the following criteria required for approval by the California Department of Education:

1. The class shall be located in a facility which clearly identifies the class as being open to the general public, with the exception of apprenticeship training classes, classes designed to serve the needs of disabled adults, classes in state hospitals and classes in jails and prisons. (Education Code 52517, 52570)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

2. Class time shall be devoted to instruction.
3. Course content shall be educational and intended to teach a skill or knowledge unrelated to repetitive practices.
4. The course title shall clearly indicate its educational nature.

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

Classes for adults may be offered any day or evening, including weekends, for such length of time during the school year as determined by the Board of Education. (Education Code 52505, 52513)

District Adult Education Program

The district's adult education program shall include:

1. Adult Literacy/High School Diploma
 - a. A program for adult learners to obtain basic academic skills including reading, math, science, social studies and technology, in order to advance and complete an adult high school education, and enter into programs to gain employability and life skills for securing a job.
 - b. Learners will achieve the key knowledge and skills that adults are expected to know to be able to enter secondary education programs and meet their educational or workplace objectives. Learners will successfully pass the CAHSEE and obtain a high school diploma or the GED, and go beyond these levels to enter higher education, obtain employment, or improve their employment position.
 - c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science and Health, Social Studies/Social Science, Critical Thinking and Problem-Solving, Vocational ABE, Employability and Life Skills and ABE Family Literacy; Visual and Performing Arts; Foreign Language/American Sign Language; Electives; and Test Preparation.
2. English as a Second Language (ESL) & Citizenship
 - a. A program providing core knowledge and skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing for the levels of Beginning Literacy to Advanced High.
 - b. Learners will obtain the key knowledge in the four language skill areas and achieve a level of proficiency in the context of life, work, or academic skills (including cognitive skills and technology use).
 - c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

Citizenship, ESL Beginning Literacy, ESL Beginning (Low-High), ESL Intermediate (Low-High), ESL Advanced (Low-High), ESL Multi-level, ESL Vocational/Workplace, Family Literacy ESL, and ESL Citizenship Preparation.

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

3. Adults with Disabilities

- a. A program providing modified equipment, materials, and instructional strategies to help individuals with cognitive, physical, sensory, or medical disabilities or mental disorders learn literacy, workplace, and independent living skills.
- b. Objective of this program is to establish special Class Titles for adults designed to serve the educational needs of adults with substantial disabilities. Such Class Titles shall provide instruction in civic, vocational, literacy, homemaking, technical, health, and general education.
- c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

Life Skills and Functional Academics, Community Access Skills and Functional Academics and Workplace Skills and Functional Academics

4. Career Technical Education (CTE)/Apprenticeships

- a. A program providing "Industry Career Clusters" that offer a sequence of courses that prepare individuals with the academic and technical knowledge and skills they need to prepare for careers.
- b. Objective of this program is to offer courses that competency based applied learning that contributes to the academic knowledge, problem-solving skills, work attitudes, employability skills, technical skills, and occupation specific skills of an individual.
- c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Animal Science, Crop and Soil Science, Agricultural Mechanics, Agricultural Business, Ornamental Horticulture, Forestry/Natural Resources, Agriscience, Arts, Media, and Entertainment
Technology: Performing Arts, Media and Design Arts,
Residential/Commercial Construction Building Trades & Construction: Residential/Commercial Construction, Engineering and Heavy Construction, Cabinet Making and Wood Products, and Mechanical Construction
Diversified Occupations: Barbering, Cosmetology, and Manicuring and Pedicuring Education, Child Development, and Family Services: Education, Child Development, Family and Human Services, and Consumer Services.
Energy and Utilities: Electromechanical Installation and Maintenance, Residential and Commercial Energy and Utilities, and Public Utilities
Engineering and Design: Environmental and Natural Science Engineering, Engineering Design; Architectural and Structural Engineering, Computer and Networking Engineering and Engineering Technology

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

Fashion and Interior Design: Fashion, Design, Manufacturing and Merchandising, Interior Design, Furnishings and Maintenance
Finance and Business: Business Financial Management, Banking and Related Services and Accounting Services
Health, Science and Medical Technology: Support Services, Therapeutic Service, Diagnostic Services, Health Informatics, Biotechnology Research and Development
Hospitality, Tourism, and Recreation: Food Science, Dietetics, and Nutrition, Food Service and Hospitality, Hospitality, Tourism, and Recreation
Information Technology: Programming and Systems Development, Media Support and Services, Information Support and Services, and Network Communications
Job Readiness: Career Preparation
Manufacturing and Product Development: Manufacturing Systems and Processes, Graphic Communication Technology Systems and Processes
Marketing, Sales, and Service: Professional Sales and Marketing, International Trade, Entrepreneurship, and E-Commerce
Public Services: Human Services, Legal and Government Services, and Protective Services
Transportation: Aviation Transportation Services, Marine Transportation Services, and Automotive Services

5. Parenting, Family and Consumer Awareness

- a. Provide multidisciplinary instruction in parenting, family and consumer education and focus on acquiring practical skills to respond appropriately to real-life circumstances and situations.
- b. Objective of this program is to meet the needs of learners by providing essential knowledge, skills, and resources to maximize effectiveness as participating family members, productive workers, and functional lifelong learners.
- c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

Consumer Awareness: Health, Nutrition and Safety, Food Preparation, Clothing Construction, Home Arts, and Financial Literacy
Family: Family Members Interaction
Parenting: Prenatal/Childbirth Education, Effective Parenting Techniques, and Parenting for Special Needs

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

6. Older Adults

- a. The learners with different needs will learn skills on health, physical and mental fitness, how to access government and community services, increase their knowledge and participate in the arts, or post-retirement employability and entrepreneurial opportunities.
- b. The learner will demonstrate knowledge of factors that support healthy family, engage in community affairs, world issues, aptitudes in arts to enhance mental acuity, effective oral and written communication skills, physical and mental abilities, safeguarding self and property, role, of a caregiver, and economic strategies and legal options to support their life plans.
- c. Course offerings will include, but are not limited to the following:

Family, Community, World, The Arts, Communication, Employment, Technology, Health Literacy, Safeguarding Self and Property, and Retirement

Community Education Classes

As part of the adult education program, the Board may establish and maintain community education classes to provide instruction that contributes to the physical, mental, moral, economic or civil development of any persons who may wish to enroll.

Independent Study

The Superintendent or designee may make independent study available as an instructional strategy for students enrolled in adult education as appropriate to meet their individual needs.

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Participation in independent study shall be voluntary. (Education Code 51747)

For students 21 years of age or older, or students 19 years of age or older who have not been continuously enrolled in school since their 18th birthday, any course taken through independent study must be a course listed in Education Code 51225.3 or otherwise required by the Board as a prerequisite to receiving a diploma for high school graduation. (Education Code 46300.4)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

Fees

The district may charge adult education students a registration fee for each adult education class, with the following exceptions:

1. No fee shall be charged for a class for which high school credit is granted if the class is taken by an individual who does not hold a high school diploma. (Education Code 52612)
2. No charge shall be made for a class in an elementary subject or a class in English or citizenship for foreigners unless the student is a nonimmigrant alien with an F-1 visa status. Any nonimmigrants enrolled in these classes shall be charged a fee to cover the full cost of the instruction, not to exceed actual costs. The fee shall be adopted by the Board at a regular meeting at least 90 days before the beginning of the class for which the fee is charged. (Education Code 52612, 52613)

Except for those fees required by law, at the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the payment of fees may be waived in cases of unusual hardship.

The Board may fix a charge, not to exceed costs, for books furnished to adult education students. In some cases books may be obtained from the district at cost or may be obtained on loan with the payment of a refundable deposit. In addition, materials purchased from the incidental expense account may be sold to adult school students for use in their classes. (Education Code 52615, 60410)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Graduation Requirements

A certificate of completion of the eighth grade shall be awarded through the adult school upon successful completion of the following:

1. At least one term in the adult elementary program which includes reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, current events, geography, California and U.S. history, civics and natural science
2. Overall eighth-grade placement on a recognized standard achievement test
3. Successful passage of a district test in U.S. history and Constitution

Adult education students who fulfill the district's graduation requirements shall receive a diploma of high school graduation.

ADULT EDUCATION (continued)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Adult Education in Pajaro Valley Unified School District has had established practices wherein alternative, non-seat time granting of credit has helped students meet course and credit requirements for graduation. These are listed in administrative procedures.

Facilities

Although elementary and secondary programs will claim first use of district facilities whenever possible, these facilities must also be made available to adult education to serve adult learners of our community.

PRESCHOOL/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The Board of Education recognizes that high-quality preschool experiences for children ages 3-5 help them develop knowledge, skills, and attributes necessary to be successful in school and provide for a smooth transition into the elementary education program. Such programs should provide developmentally appropriate activities in a safe, well-supervised, cognitively rich environment.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Collaboration with Community Programs

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with other agencies, organizations and private preschool providers to assess the availability of preschool programs in the community and the extent to which the community's preschool needs are being met. The Board encourages the development of a community-wide plan to increase children's access to high-quality preschool programs.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

Information about preschool options in the community shall be provided to parents/guardians upon request.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish partnerships with feeder preschools to facilitate articulation of the preschool curriculum with the district's elementary education program.

District Preschool Programs

When the Board determines that it is feasible, the district may provide preschool services at or near district schools.

The Board shall set priorities for establishing or expanding services as resources become available. In so doing, the Board shall give consideration to the benefits of providing early education programs for at-risk children and/or children residing in the attendance areas of the lowest performing district schools.

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

On a case-by-case basis, the Board shall determine whether the district shall directly administer preschool programs or contract with public or private providers to offer such programs.

PRESCHOOL/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (continued)

Facilities for preschool classrooms shall be addressed in the district's comprehensive facilities plan, including an assessment as to whether adequate and appropriate space exists on school sites. As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall provide information to the Board regarding facilities financing options for preschool classrooms and/or facilities available through partnering organizations.

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7210 - Facilities Financing)

To enable children of working parents/guardians to participate in the district's preschool program, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend strategies to provide a full-day program and/or to link to other full-day child care programs in the district or community to the extent possible.

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.1 - Child Care Services for Parenting Students)

Inasmuch as parents/guardians are essential partners in supporting the development of their children, the Superintendent or designee shall involve them in program planning. Program staff shall encourage volunteerism in the program and shall communicate frequently with parents/guardians of enrolled students regarding their child's progress.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 5124 - Communication with Parents/Guardians)

The district's preschool program shall provide culturally and linguistically appropriate services and support the needs of English learners. The program also shall provide appropriate services for students with disabilities, including but not limited to early screening to identify special needs among preschool students and intervention services to assist students identified with special needs in accordance with law.

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

To maximize the ability of children to succeed in the preschool program, program staff shall support students' health through proper nutrition and physical activity and shall provide or make referrals to health and social services.

(cf. 3550 - Food Services/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

PRESCHOOL/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that administrators, teachers, and paraprofessionals in district preschool programs possess the appropriate credential(s) or permit(s) issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and meet any additional qualifications established by the Board.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement an annual plan of evaluation which conforms to state requirements. (5 CCR 18279)

He/she shall regularly report to the Board regarding enrollments in district preschool programs and the effectiveness of the programs in preparing preschool students for transition into the elementary education program.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8200-8498 *Child Care and Development Services Act, especially:*

8200-8209 *General provisions for child care and development services*

8230-8233 *Migrant Child Care and Development Program*

8235-8237 *State Preschool Programs*

8240-8244 *General child care programs*

8250-8252 *Programs for children with special needs*

8263 *Eligibility and priorities for subsidized child development services*

8360-8370 *Personnel qualification*

8400-8409 *Contracts*

8493-8498 *Facilities*

54740-54749 *Cal-SAFE program for pregnant/parenting students and their children*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1596.70-1596.895 *California Child Day Care Act*

1596.90-1597.21 *Day care centers*

120325-120380 *Immunization requirements*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

18000-18122 *General provisions, general child care programs*

18130-18136 *State Preschool Program*

18180-18192 *Federal and State Based Migrant Programs*

18210-18213 *Severely Handicapped Program*

18270-18281 *Program quality, accountability*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

PRESCHOOL/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

18290-18292 Staffing ratios

18295 Waiver of qualifications for site supervisor

18300-18308 Appeals and dispute resolution

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311-6322 Title I, relative to preschool

6319 Qualifications for teachers and paraprofessionals

6371-6376 Early Reading First

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20 (continued)

6381-6381k Even Start family literacy programs

6391-6399 Education of migratory children

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

9831-9852 Head Start programs

9858-9858q Child Care and Development Block Grant

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

101151-101239.2 General requirements, licensed child care centers, including:

101151-101163 Licensing and application procedures

101212-101231 Continuing requirements

101237-101239.2 Facilities and equipment

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 45

1301-1310 Head Start

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Expanding Access to High-Quality Preschool Programs: A Resource and Policy Guide for School Leaders, 2005

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Prekindergarten Learning Development Guidelines, 2000

First Class: A Guide for Early Primary Education, 1999

CDE MANAGEMENT BULLETINS

01-06 The Desired Results for Children and Families System, May 31, 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Good Start, Grow Smart, April 2002

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association for the Education of Young Children: <http://www.caeyc.org>

California Children and Families Commission: <http://www.ccfc.ca.gov>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Head Start Association: <http://caheadstart.org>

Child Development Policy Institute: <http://www.cdpi.net>

First 5 Association of California: <http://www.f5ac.org>

National Institute for Early Education Research: <http://nieer.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

Preschool California: <http://www.preschoolcalifornia.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>